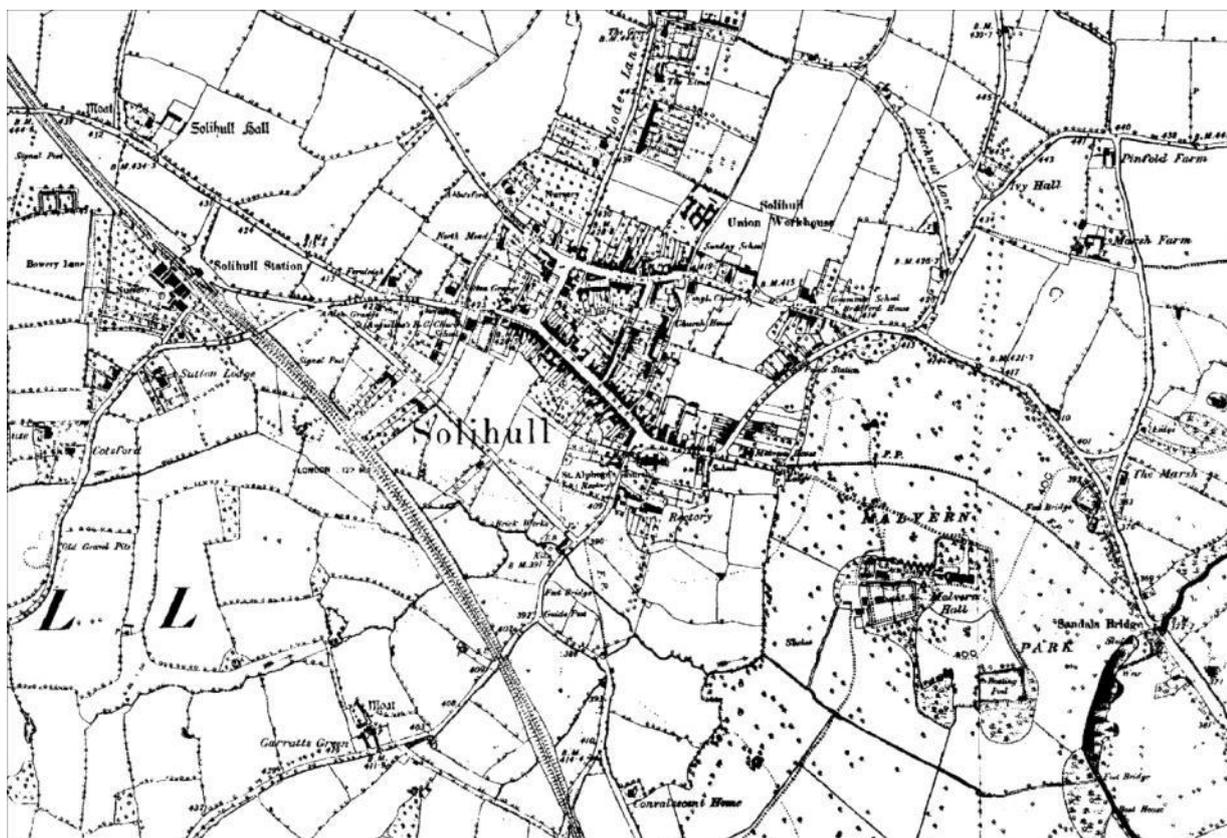


Solihull Metropolitan Borough Council

Archaeological Assessment to Inform the Solihull Metropolitan Borough Council Local Plan



Final Report

August 2018

Cover Image: Portion of 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map (circa 1880) showing Solihull

The assessment of the archaeological potential of each site and the archaeological planning recommendations was undertaken by the Warwickshire County Council Planning Archaeologist, Anna Stocks.

The data collation, Historic Landscape Character assessment of each site and the production of the HER maps was undertaken by Ben Wallace (HER Manager).

Archaeological Information and Advice

Shire Hall, PO Box 43

Warwick CV34 4SX

(01926) 412734.

<http://timetrail.warwickshire.gov.uk>

Executive Summary

The Archaeological Information and Advice (AI&A) service at Warwickshire County Council has been commissioned to undertake an Archaeological Assessment for 20 sites within the administrative boundary of Solihull Metropolitan Borough Council which have been identified as proposed Strategic Development Sites for inclusion within the Borough Council's Local Plan. The primary purpose of the assessment is to consider the archaeological potential of the proposed sites and the impact, with respect to archaeology, of any development within them.

The study has been commissioned by Solihull Metropolitan Borough Council. All relevant data held by the Solihull Historic Environment Record (HER), other relevant HERs and Record Offices, has been consulted during the course of this assessment.

This document presents the results of that assessment, and includes:

- a summary of the state of archaeological knowledge about each site and the potential for previously unknown archaeological deposits to survive across the site;
- The likely impact that the past use of each site would have had on any archaeological deposits which may be present.
- The significance of any such archaeological features and their sensitivity to change.
- The Historic Landscape Character of each site and this character's sensitivity to change.
- a map of each proposed site showing the known heritage assets within and in the vicinity of the proposed site;
- Maps to show known Heritage Assets and other relevant information for each site and an area surrounding it, proportionate to the size of the site up to 1000m from the development boundary of the site.
- a preliminary assessment of the archaeological implications of the proposed development of each site.

A preliminary archaeological planning recommendation, based on the state of current knowledge, is also made for each site. This may, in some cases, include a recommendation for more detailed assessment or investigation; such investigations may influence subsequent recommendations.

Table of Contents

Executive Summary	1
Table of Contents	3
Archaeological Assessment Methodology	4
General Methodology	4
Mapping.....	6
Statutory Framework	7
The National Planning Policy Framework	7
The Historic Environment and Plan-Making.....	8
Planning Applications and the Historic Environment.....	8
Designated Sites.....	9
Scheduled Monuments.....	9
Listed Buildings.....	9
Registered Parks and Gardens of Special Historic Interest and Registered Battlefields	10
Historic Landscape Character.....	10
Archaeological Assessment.....	12
Caveat:.....	12
A. General Recommendations	13
Archaeological Assessment:	13
Archaeological Mitigation:.....	14
B. Site Specific Assessments and Recommendations	16
Site 1: Barretts Farm, Balsall Common.....	17
Site 2: Frog Lane, Balsall Common	25
Site 3: Windmill Lane/Kenilworth Road, Balsall Common	33
Site 4: West of Dickens Heath, Dickens Heath	41
Site 5: Chester Road/Moorend Avenue, Fordbridge	50
Site 6: Meriden Road.....	58
Site 7: Kingshurst Village Centre, Kingshurst	66
Site 8: Hampton Road, Knowle	74
Site 9: South of Knowle	83
Site 10: West of Meriden	93
Site 11: TRW/The Green.....	101
Site 12: South of Dog Kennel Lane	109
Site 13: South of Shirley	117
Site 14: Arran Way, Smiths Wood	125
Site 15: Jensen House, Smiths Wood	133
Site 16: East of Solihull	141
Site 17: Moat lane/Vulcan Road	150
Site 18: Sharmans Cross Road	158
Site 19: HS2 Interchange Site	166
Site 20: Damson Parkway	175
Appendix 1: Data Tables	184

Archaeological Assessment Methodology

General Methodology

A basic archaeological assessment has been undertaken of 20 proposed Strategic Sites (PSS) to inform Solihull Metropolitan Borough Council's Local Plan. The study has been commissioned by the Planning Department of Solihull Metropolitan Borough Council.

This assessment has considered the archaeological potential of the proposed Strategic Sites, the likely effect of the past use of the sites on any archaeological deposits across the site and the likely impact of the proposed developments upon any known, and/or unknown archaeological deposits which survive across each of the proposed sites.

This document presents the results of that assessment, and includes:

- a summary of the state of archaeological knowledge about each site and the potential for previously unknown archaeological deposits to survive across the site;
- The likely impact that the past use of each site would have had on any archaeological deposits which may be present.
- The significance of any such archaeological features and their sensitivity to change.
- The Historic Landscape Character of each site and this character's sensitivity to change.
- a map of each proposed site showing the known heritage assets within and in the vicinity of the proposed site;
- Maps to show known Heritage Assets and other relevant information for each site and an area surrounding it, proportionate to the size of the site up to 1000m from the development boundary of the site.
- a preliminary assessment of the archaeological implications of the proposed development of each site.

A preliminary archaeological planning recommendation is also made for each site. In a number of cases this includes a recommendation for more detailed study; such studies may influence subsequent recommendations.

The archaeological assessment has been undertaken by archaeologists in the Archaeological Information and Advice (AI&A) section of Warwickshire County Council. All relevant data readily available to the AI&A team has been consulted during the course of this assessment.

The principal sources of information that have been consulted to inform this assessment include:

- The Solihull Historic Environment Record (HER), comprising:
 - HER database records;
 - Historic Landscape Characterisation (HLC) data;
 - Modern and historic aerial photographs;
 - National Mapping Programme (NMP) digital plots;
 - Historic, modern and geological maps;
 - 'Grey literature' reports on previous archaeological fieldwork undertaken within Solihull;

- Secondary sources
 - Data held by Historic England for Designated Heritage Assets such as Scheduled Monuments, Registered Parks and Gardens, Listed Buildings, Conservation Areas
 - Data held by the Warwickshire County Record Office and the Solihull Heritage and Local Studies section, Solihull Library.
 - Data from adjacent HERs and Record Offices where sites border the Borough Boundary and a 1000m buffer would go into those areas outside of Solihull.
 - The West Midlands Research Framework¹

This assessment has also been undertaken in light of the results of the “Archaeological Resource Assessment of the Aggregates Producing Areas of Warwickshire and Solihull” project completed in 2008 by this office and funded by the Aggregates Levy Sustainability Fund through English Heritage (project No. 4681)², hereafter referred to as the *Archaeological Resource Assessment*.

The primary aims of the *Archaeological Resource Assessment* project were to “improve the quality and quantity of available archaeological data in respect of potential aggregate producing areas and to facilitate more informed advice concerning the impacts and mitigation of aggregates extraction.”³

A process of archaeological data enhancement and validation was undertaken and a baseline of current archaeological data produced. An assessment was made of the current state of knowledge, resulting in the identification of a number of specific priority research topics for each time period.

Several mineral extraction sites which had been subject to past archaeological investigation were considered as case studies. These, along with the results from previous studies undertaken elsewhere, informed a consideration of the various issues associated with the management of the archaeological resource across proposed aggregate extraction areas and other large development sites.

The conclusions and advice resulting from this project is also applicable to assessing large proposed development sites.

The report is available on-line at:

http://archaeologydataservice.ac.uk/archives/view/warksagg_eh_2008/

It should be highlighted that the absence of any known archaeological sites within the immediate vicinity of a proposed development site does not necessarily indicate an absence of archaeological potential. There are a number of reasons for archaeological sites not having been previously identified across an area; for example, due to a previous lack of investigation, or an underlying geology or agricultural regime which hinders cropmark generation and site identification. Absence of evidence cannot therefore be taken as evidence of absence. The assessment of the archaeological potential of each site takes this into account.

¹ Further information on the West Midlands Research Framework can be found in: Watt, S (ed), 2011. *The Archaeology of the West Midlands. A Framework for Research*. Oxbow Books:Oxford.

² 1. Alexander, M. 2008. *Archaeological Resource Assessment of the Aggregates Producing Areas of Warwickshire and Solihull. Final Report Draft. Version 2.0*. Warwickshire Museum Field Services: Warwick

³ *ibid*

It is emphasised that this study represents a basic level assessment of the archaeological potential of these sites, using only information held by the AI&A service and where relevant, information from: the Warwickshire County Record (CRO), the Solihull Heritage and Local Studies section, Solihull Library, HER information held by neighbouring local authorities and Record Office Information from adjacent counties.

It is likely that further archaeological assessment of a wider range of sources including, for example, that resulting from an in depth research of records held by the CRO, aerial photographs held by Historic England, information on past disturbance across a site held by landowners, would further inform the assessment of the archaeological implications of the proposed strategic sites. The archaeological planning recommendation may be revised following more detailed examination of individual sites. Moreover, additional information may be received by the HER office at some future point, increasing our understanding of the archaeology of a particular area.

Note that the significance of any hedgerows within or bounding the sites has not been assessed in respect of the Hedgerows Regulations 1997 as part of this project.

Mapping

Each site specific assessment is accompanied by maps showing:

- Designated Heritage Assets
- Non designated Heritage Assets (Monuments)
- Events
- 1st Edition OS mapping from the late 19th century.
- Historic Landscape Character Mapping

The maps have been reproduced at the scale considered best to display the archaeological monuments most relevant to the archaeological assessment.

Statutory Framework

The site specific planning recommendations which follow have been compiled in accordance with the guidelines for the treatment of heritage assets⁴ (including archaeological remains) in the planning process as outlined within the National Planning Policy Framework: Planning (NPPF). They have also take into account the relevant legislation, detailed below, relating to any relevant designated sites.

The National Planning Policy Framework

National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) sets out the Government's planning policies for England and how these are expected to be applied. Chapter 12: Conserving and Enhancing the Historic Environment of NPPF provides guidance for planning authorities, property owners, developers and others on the conservation and investigation of heritage assets which will enable the Government's vision for the historic environment⁵

The Government's Planning Practice Guidance⁶ (PPG), provides further information on how national policy should be interpreted and applied locally and emphasises the support for sustainable development as required by NPPF. The section Conserving and Enhancing the Historic Environment included within the PPG provides specific guidance on matters relating to protecting the historic environment.

Historic England's Good Practice Advice (GPA) also provides supporting information on good practice, notably looking at the principles of how national policy and guidance can be applied. The GPA follows the main themes of the planning system: plan making and decision taking and other issues significant for good decision making affecting heritage assets. The GPA currently consists of three separate advice notes.

GPA1 – Local Plan Making⁷

GPA2 – Managing Significance in Decision-Taking in the Historic Environment⁸

GPA3 – Setting and Views⁹

The Good Practice Advice notes 1, 2 and 3 supersede the PPS 5 Practice Guide which has now been withdrawn by the Government.

⁴ NPPF defines heritage assets as 'A building, monument, site, place, area or landscape identified as having a degree of significance meriting consideration in planning decisions, because of its heritage interest. Heritage asset includes designated heritage assets and assets identified by the local planning authority (including local listing).' (see Annex 2: Terminology).

⁵ as set out in the Government's 2010 Statement on the Historic Environment for England 2010

⁶ Department for Communities and Local Government, 2016, *Planning Practice Guidance*, Department for Communities and Local Government.

⁷ Historic England, 2015, *The Historic Environment in Local Plans - Historic Environment Good Practice Advice in Planning: 1*, Historic England

⁸ Historic England, 2015, *Managing Significance in Decision Taking in the Historic Environment – Historic Environment Good Practice Advice in Planning: 2*, Historic England.

⁹ Historic England, 2015, *The Setting of Heritage Assets*, Historic England

The Historic Environment and Plan-Making

Paragraph 126 of the NPPF requires that local authorities 'should set out in their Local Plan a positive strategy for the conservation and enjoyment of the historic environment, including heritage assets most at risk through neglect, decay or other threats' and that 'in doing so, they should recognise that heritage assets are an irreplaceable resource and conserve them in a manner appropriate to their significance'. This is reiterated in paragraph 004 of Conserving and Enhancing the Historic Environment within the PPG which states that 'in developing their strategy, local planning authorities should identify specific opportunities within their area for the conservation and enhancement of heritage assets'.

Paragraph 169 of the NPPF states that, when plan making, Local planning authorities should have up-to-date evidence about the historic environment in their area and use it to assess the significance of heritage assets and the contribution they make to their environment', and that they should 'also use it to predict the likelihood that currently unidentified heritage assets, particularly sites of historic and archaeological interest, will be discovered in the future'. It further confirms that Local Planning Authorities should either maintain or have access to a historic environment record.

The Solihull Historic Environment Record (HER) contains information about known heritage assets within the Solihull Borough. It is curated by the Warwickshire County Council Archaeological Information and Advice team on behalf of Solihull Metropolitan Borough Council. It has been extensively consulted during the course of this project.

In addition Paragraph 156 of the NPPF requires Local Planning Authorities to set out strategic priorities for an area within the Local Plan and that this should include conservation and enhancement of the natural and historic environment, including landscape.

Planning Applications and the Historic Environment

As set out within paragraph 128 of the NPPF, when determining applications local planning authorities should require an applicant to describe the significance of any heritage asset affected including the contribution made by their setting. Where a site on which development is proposed includes or has the potential to include heritage assets with archaeological interest, local planning authorities should require developers to submit an appropriate desk based assessment and where necessary a programme of field evaluation.

The aim of such an evaluation would be to obtain sufficient information on the presence/absence, character, extent, state of preservation of any archaeological deposits present in order to inform an assessment of their significance and the impact that the proposed development would have upon these.

Policy relating to designated heritage assets is set out within Paragraph 132 of the NPPF which requires that when considering the impact of a proposed development on the significance of a designated heritage asset, great weight to be given to the asset's conservation. As heritage assets are irreplaceable, any harm or loss should require clear and convincing justification. Substantial harm to or loss of a grade II listed building, park or garden should be exceptional. Substantial harm to or loss of designated heritage assets of the highest significance, notably Scheduled Monuments, Protected Wreck Sites, Registered Battlefields, Grade I and II* Listed

Buildings, Grade I and II* Registered Parks and Gardens, and World Heritage Sites, should be wholly exceptional.

The NPPF further acknowledges that there are also non-designated heritage assets of archaeological interest with archaeological interest that are demonstrably of equivalent significance and confirms that these should also be considered subject to the policies relating to designated assets.

Paragraph 133 of the NPPF requires that where a proposed development will lead to substantial harm to or total loss of significance of a designated heritage asset, local planning authorities should refuse consent, unless it can be demonstrated that the substantial harm or loss is necessary to achieve substantial public benefits that outweigh that harm or loss, or all of the following apply:

- (a) the nature of the heritage asset prevents all reasonable uses of the site; and
- (b) no viable use of the heritage asset itself can be found in the medium term that will enable its conservation; and
- (c) conservation through grant-funding or some form of charitable or public ownership is not possible; and
- (d) the harm to or loss of the heritage asset is outweighed by the benefits of bringing the site back into use'.

In some instances a development may have an impact upon heritage assets which are not of sufficient significance to preclude development. In these instances, and in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 141 of the NPPF local planning authorities should require developers to record and advance understanding of the significance of any heritage assets to be lost (wholly or in part) in a manner proportionate to their importance and the impact, and to make this evidence (and any archive generated) publicly accessible. However, the ability to record evidence of our past should not be a factor in deciding whether such loss should be permitted.

The Warwickshire County Council Archaeological Information and Advice Team provide archaeological advice on planning matters to the Solihull Metropolitan Borough Council.

Designated Sites

Scheduled Monuments

Certain important archaeological sites are designated as Scheduled Monuments under the Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979. Scheduling is at the discretion of the Secretary of State according to non-statutory criteria; by definition, Scheduled sites are sites of national importance. Scheduled sites are subject to stringent controls and formal consent is required for all works which would affect the significance of the site. There is a general presumption in favour of preservation *in situ* in respect of Scheduled sites.

Listed Buildings

The Secretary of State for the Department for Digital, Culture, Media and Sport (DCMS) maintains a list of buildings of 'special architectural or historic interest' under

the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990. This Act requires permission (Listed Building Consent) to be sought for any “demolition of a listed building or for its alteration or extension in any manner which would affect its character as a building of special architectural or historic interest” (para. 7) from the Local Planning Authority (para. 10).

The importance of the preserving these Listed Buildings and their settings is set out in paragraph 16 of this Act, which states ‘In considering whether to grant listed building consent for any works the local planning authority or the Secretary of State shall have special regard to the desirability of preserving the building or its setting or any features of special architectural or historic interest which it possesses’ (see also para. 66).

Registered Parks and Gardens of Special Historic Interest and Registered Battlefields

Under the National Heritage Act 1953¹⁰, Historic England is empowered to maintain publicly accessible records and since 1984 they have been responsible for maintaining a Register of Parks and Gardens of Special Historic Interest in England¹¹. Sites of exceptional historic interest are assessed as grade I, those of great historic interest as grade II* and those of special historic interest as grade II.

Historic England also maintains a list of Registered Battlefields. This contains 46 important English battlefields.

Historic Landscape Character

Solihull contains a wide variety of landscape types. They are what gives each locality within the area its own particular distinctiveness.

Historic landscape characterisation (HLC) is the process of understanding the character of the landscape in terms of historic environment by identifying patterns at landscape scale. HLC recognises that all landscapes are the result of historic processes, reflecting the ways in which human beings have interacted with and adapted their environment. It is a descriptive process, recognising and mapping landscape areas sharing similar characteristics according to broad type (e.g. settlement, fieldscape, woodland, industrial, designed landscape) and more detailed subtypes (within the category fieldscape, for example, there are a number of subtypes: meadow; planned enclosure, irregular, rectilinear etc.). Warwickshire County Council undertook its HLC project between 2006 and 2010 as part of a national programme supported by English Heritage (now Historic England).

By recognition of the wider historic environment, and its varying sensitivity to change, the capacity of different landscape types to absorb change may be assessed, and decisions can be made to preserve and enhance significant landscapes. It is

¹⁰ See also: Historic Buildings and Ancient Monuments Act, 1953 (as amended)

¹¹ Pg. 322, Cookson, Neil, 2000. *Archaeological Heritage Law*. Barry Rose Law Publishers Ltd: Chichester

recommended that Historic Landscape Character data be used and taken into account as part of site-specific desk-based assessment and evaluations.

The European Landscape Convention contains an obligation to 'integrate landscape into regional and town planning policies... as well as any other policies with possible direct or indirect impact on landscape' (article 5d), whilst in the National Planning Policy Framework the definition of Heritage Asset includes landscape.

Archaeological Assessment.

Caveat:

It should be noted that this is a basic level assessment of the archaeological potential of these sites, using only information held by the HER office and that readily available from the Warwickshire County Record Office, Solihull Heritage and Local Studies section, Solihull Library, HERs in neighbouring local authorities and Record Offices within adjacent counties. It is likely that further archaeological assessment of a wider range of sources, for example more detailed examination of records held by the Warwickshire County Record office, aerial photographs held by Historic England, information on past disturbance across a site held by landowners, would further inform the assessment of the archaeological implications of the proposed development of these sites. The archaeological planning recommendation may be revised with the more detailed examination of individual sites.

Moreover, additional information may be received by the HER office in future, increasing our understanding of the archaeology of a particular area.

A. General Recommendations

In addition to the recommendations made in respect of individual sites the following general recommendations are made, based on the *Archaeological Resource Assessment*, in particular Chapter 7 'Management of the Archaeological Resource'.

Archaeological Assessment:

- Archaeological assessment should be undertaken at the earliest opportunity by a suitably qualified archaeologist.
 - In particular, detailed geomorphological work should be undertaken at the earliest opportunity (possibly undertaken in conjunction with developers during their geotechnical prospection activities) to allow the modelling of subsurface deposits in order to:
 - Predict the location of Pleistocene deposits likely to contain evidence of human activity during the Palaeolithic period;
 - Identify areas of alluvium and colluvium which have the potential for masking sites;
 - Identify palaeochannels in river terrace deposits;
 - Identify sites of particular value for palaeo-environmental studies.¹²

- Any detailed archaeological evaluation should utilise any available appropriate assessment tools available, including:
 - Desk based assessment (documentary research, map regression analysis, Historic Landscape Characterisation);
 - Aerial photography/survey and other remote sensing (e.g. LIDAR);
 - Walkover survey;
 - Earthwork survey;
 - Field walking;
 - Volumetric sampling of test pits for artefacts;
 - Metal detector survey;
 - Geophysical survey;
 - Geochemical survey;
 - Auguring/boreholes/test pitting;
 - Trial trenching;

and should make use of any available data previously obtained by non-archaeologists, e.g. geotechnical survey results etc.

Where appropriate, specialists such as palaeo-environmentalists, geoarchaeologists and quaternary geologists should be consulted as part of the assessment process.

- Archaeological trial trenching should be undertaken at a sufficiently high sample percentage to identify the presence of archaeological deposits and their nature, extent and significance. Analysis of data gathered from aggregate extraction site case studies as part of the *Archaeological Resource*

¹² p128. *Archaeological Resource Assessment*

Assessment has demonstrated, along with an earlier study¹³, that low levels of sampling can often miss significant archaeological features and/or fail to adequately characterise those identified. Further information on trial sampling strategies can be found within section 7 (in particular paras. 7.2.4.1.1, 7.2.5, 7.3.3.1) of the *Archaeological Resource Assessment*.

- While geophysical survey can provide useful information on the archaeological resource, and its use is recommended, previous work on sites has demonstrated that it often produces both false positive and false negative results. It is therefore recommended that bench testing be undertaken before field survey to determine the likely reliability of the results.
- Any hedgerows which will be affected should be assessed against the 1997 Hedgerows Regulations 1997 (Statutory Instrument 1997 No. 1160).
- The impact of the proposed development on archaeological landscapes and known monuments, including Listed Buildings, in the vicinity of the site should be considered as part of any archaeological assessment.
- The archaeological assessment should take into account any relevant Research Frameworks, including the West Midlands Research Framework as detailed in *The Archaeology of the West Midlands. A Framework for Research*¹⁴, and the specific research topics detailed within Section 6 of the *Archaeological Resource Assessment*.
- Historic Landscape Character should be considered as part of site-specific desk-based assessment and evaluations. Mineral extraction schemes should, where possible, minimise the changes to the historic landscape, and where this is unavoidable should make provision for the restoration of workings at the end of their life in ways which respect local historic landscape character.

Archaeological Mitigation:

- Any archaeological mitigation strategy should take into account any relevant Research Frameworks, including the West Midlands Research Framework, and the specific research topics detailed within Section 6 of the *Archaeological Resource Assessment* reproduced.
- Where appropriate, relevant archaeological and other specialists should be consulted as part of any archaeological mitigation strategy.
- Where appropriate the Historic Landscape Character and the restoration of historic hedgerows should be considered during the development of any restoration schemes.
- Palaeo-environmental work should be undertaken where appropriate deposits are identified in order to obtain datable material and determine the nature of the contemporary environment. This should include recording alluvial sequences and palaeochannels which may be of intrinsic interest in their own right¹⁵.

¹³ Hey, G & Lacey, M 2001, *Evaluation of archaeological decision-making processes and sampling strategies*, Oxford Archaeological Unit and Kent County Council: Oxford

¹⁴ Watt, S (ed), 2011. Oxbow Books:Oxford.

¹⁵ *ibid*, pp128, 141

- Where a programme of strip, map and sampling is to be undertaken as part of a mitigation strategy the Project Design should specifically state that the initial stripping level should be determined by the archaeology. All appropriate members of staff should be informed of this. Stripping should be by 360-degree excavator with a toothless bucket and access roads should not use stripped areas except where essential and once they have been specifically identified as free from archaeology¹⁶.
- An appropriate programme of analysis and dissemination of the results of any fieldwork undertaken should be undertaken, and the deposition of any finds and archives with an appropriate body. This should include, where appropriate, the dissemination of the results through means additional to the final formal report, for example, through web pages, popular publications, etc.¹⁷.
- Where appropriate, public engagement and outreach should also be undertaken¹⁸.

Further information on prospection methodologies and the management of the archaeological resource can be found in Section 7 of the *Archaeological Resource Assessment*.

¹⁶ *ibid*, pp143, 145.

¹⁷ *ibid*

¹⁸ Evans, C. 2007. *Extracting Warwickshire's Past: Neighbourhood Outreach Strategy. Final Report Draft*. Warwickshire Museum Field Services: Warwick provides information on outreach and public engagement. This document is also available on-line at:

http://ads.ahds.ac.uk/catalogue/archive/waggs_eh_2008/downloads.cfm

B. Site Specific Assessments and Recommendations

Site 1: Barretts Farm, Balsall Common

For data tables see Appendix 1

Grid Ref: SP 2473 7686

Site Size: 55.84 ha

Geology:

The bedrock geology across the study area is dominated by the Mercia Mudstone Group, sedimentary bedrock formed approximately 201 to 252 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

Superficial geology consists of Oadby Member – Diamicton, Alluvium - Clay, Silt, Sand and Gravel and Glaciofluvial Deposits. These superficial deposits formed up to 2 million years ago in the Quaternary Period when the local environment would have been dominated by rivers and Ice Age conditions (British Geological Survey <http://www.bgs.ac.uk/>).

Historic Landscape Character Summary:

Within the site boundary the predominant historic landscape character is planned enclosure (large rectilinear fields with straight boundaries) which appear to have been enclosed onto an area of common or waste land, probably in the 18th-19th century. There is also a small late 20th century recreation area and two historic farmsteads (Barretts Lane Farm and Pool Orchard).

Within the wider study area there are a number of zones of differing historic landscape character. To the northwest and southwest is the urban area of Balsall Common which is largely a post 1950s expansion of the settlement with some pockets of earlier 20th century settlement interspersed in between.

To the south and southeast are further areas of planned enclosure with straight roads, this is typical of an 18th-19th century fieldscape enclosed onto old common or waste. Interspersed within this are numerous historic farmsteads, most of them appearing to date to the 18th-19th century although some may be slightly earlier.

To the north and northeast there is a much more mixed historic landscape with a clear dividing line in the form of the railway and dismantled railway separating the urban Balsall Common and the planned enclosed landscape to the south while on the north side of the railway are areas of mixed enclosure including piecemeal enclosure, possible squatter enclosure, planned enclosure, irregular enclosure and paddocks as well as dispersed settlement in the form of historic farmsteads and country houses with many dating to the 20th century.

Scheduled Monuments within the Proposed Strategic Site (PSS):

None

Scheduled Monuments within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary):

None

Conservation Areas within the PSS:

None

Conservation Areas within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary)

None

Listed Buildings within the PSS:

DSI35: BARRATTS LANE FARMHOUSE, Grade II, Historic England List Entry No. 1045801

DSI112: BARN AT BARRATTS LANE FARM, Grade II, Historic England List Entry No. 1075970

DSI343: POOL ORCHARD, Grade II, Historic England List Entry No. 1343233

Locally Listed Buildings within the PSS:

11/207: Sunnyside Farmhouse, Barratts Lane. 18th or early 19th century front. Red brick, tiled roof with 2 gabled dormers. 1 storey and attics, 2 19th century lattice casement oriel windows. Brackets to doorhood on left. Early timber framework exposed at side.

ARCHAEOLOGY:

Previous archaeological work within the PSS:

The Solihull Historic Environment Record has no record of any previous archaeological work having been undertaken across this site.

Known archaeological sites within the PSS:

MSI87: Barratts Lane Farm. 17th - 18th century buildings

MSI88: Barratts Lane Farm. 17th - 18th century buildings

MSI86: Sunnyside Farm, (Pool Orchard), 17th century building

MSI1686: Findspot: Lead shot of unknown date

MSI1793: Findspot: Medieval-post medieval strap fitting

MSI1823: Findspot: 17th century coin

Past Disturbance to the PSS:

It is probable that the majority of the site has been in agricultural use since at least the medieval period. A small portion of the site was used as allotments during the 20th century. Whilst this agricultural activity may have caused some damage to any archaeological deposits predating this use, this damage is unlikely to have been extensive.

Archaeological Potential of the PSS:

The proposed development site lies within an area of archaeological potential. This area is likely to have been in agricultural use from at least the medieval period. Although few archaeological sites have been previously recorded across or in the wider vicinity of this area, this may be due to a lack of previous archaeological investigations across this area, rather than an absence of activity during the pre-medieval periods. There is therefore a potential for previously unknown

archaeological deposits, pre-dating the medieval and later agricultural use of this site, to survive across this area. These may include archaeological deposits of regional or national importance, which may be worthy of preservation in situ.

The Grade II Listed Buildings of 'Barratts Lane Farmhouse' (ref. 1045801) and 'Barn at Barratts Lane Farm' (1075970) survive in the core of the site. A further Grade II Listed Building, Pool Orchard (134233) is located in the north-eastern portion of the site. Barratts Lane Farmhouse and Pool Orchard date to the 17th century, confirming that parts of the site have been occupied since at least that time, and potentially earlier. There is a potential for archaeological features associated with this occupation to survive across this site.

Further historic buildings lie in the immediate vicinity of the site, including the early 17th century Grade II Listed 85 Meeting House Lane and associated barn and outbuildings adjacent to its western boundary (NHLE nos. 1076672, 1076673, 1253080) and the 17th century Grade II Listed Brickmakers Arms to the north-west (NHLE no. 137067, MSI134).

Site Sensitivity to change:

Archaeology:

Development of this site is likely to have a significant negative archaeological impact upon any archaeological deposits which survive across this area. It could also impact the historic buildings, including Listed Buildings, which survive across, and in the vicinity of, this site. This could include directly impacting the fabric of these historic structures and/or their setting.

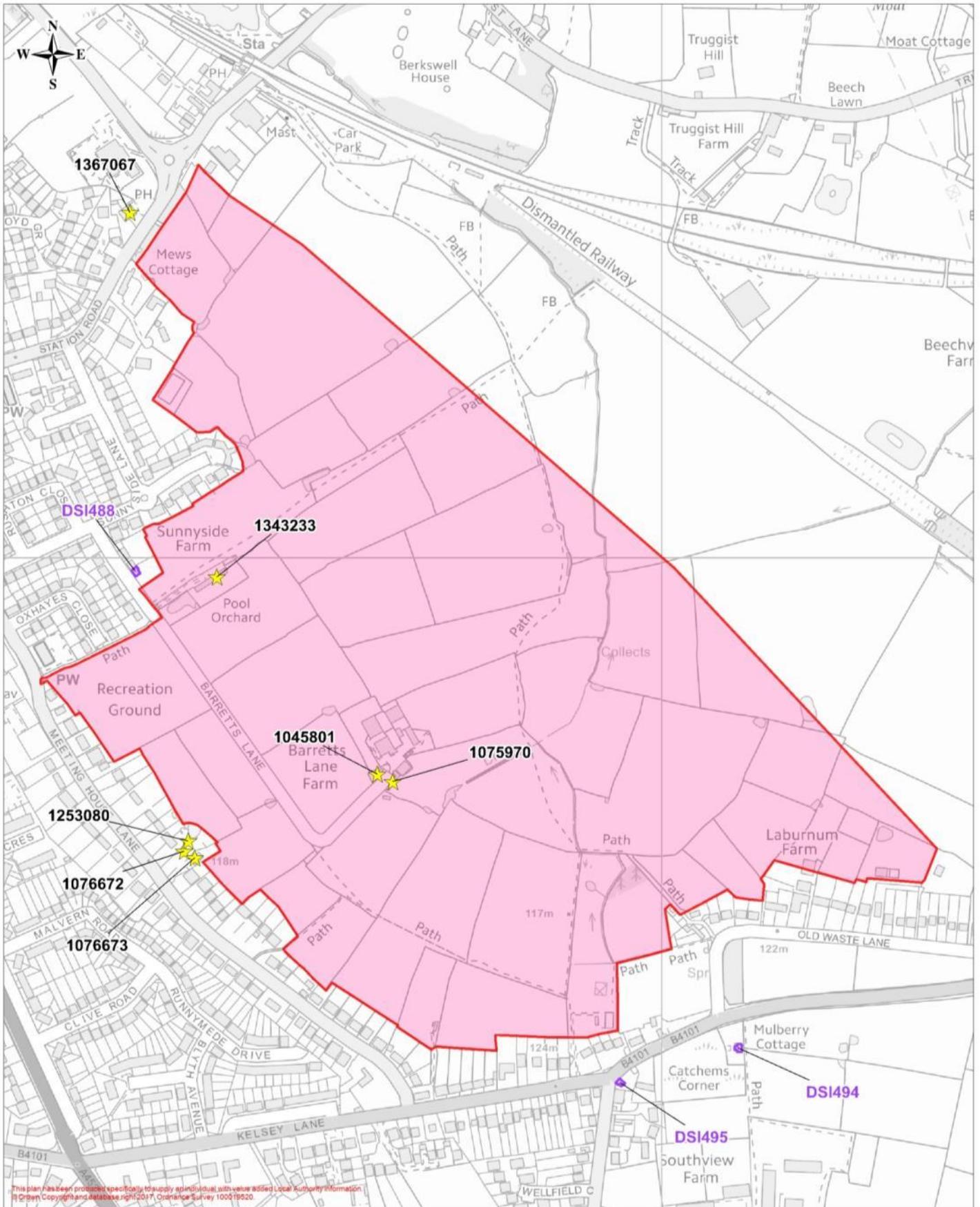
Historic Landscape Character:

Any development will change the historic landscape character of this area from its present state which is mainly 18th-19th century rural landscape with historic farmsteads.

Planning Recommendations for the PSS:

A programme of archaeological assessment should be undertaken, the first phases of which should comprise detailed desk-based (including a walkover survey) and geophysical survey. This should include an assessment of the impacts of the proposed development on the historic buildings which survive across and in the vicinity of the application site. This should be followed by a programme of evaluative fieldwork, including fieldwalking and trial trenching, the scope of which should be informed by the results of the earlier surveys. This fieldwork should be undertaken prior to the determination of any planning application in order to provide sufficient information to enable a reasoned and informed planning decision to be made. The archaeological evaluation will inform the development of a strategy, if appropriate, to mitigate the potential archaeological impact of the proposed development; this strategy may include designing the development to avoid impacting archaeological deposits of national significance which are worthy of conservation.

The Historic Landscape Character of this area should be taken into account when considering any planning application for this site.



Site 1 (Barretts Farm)

Site Area

Listed Buildings

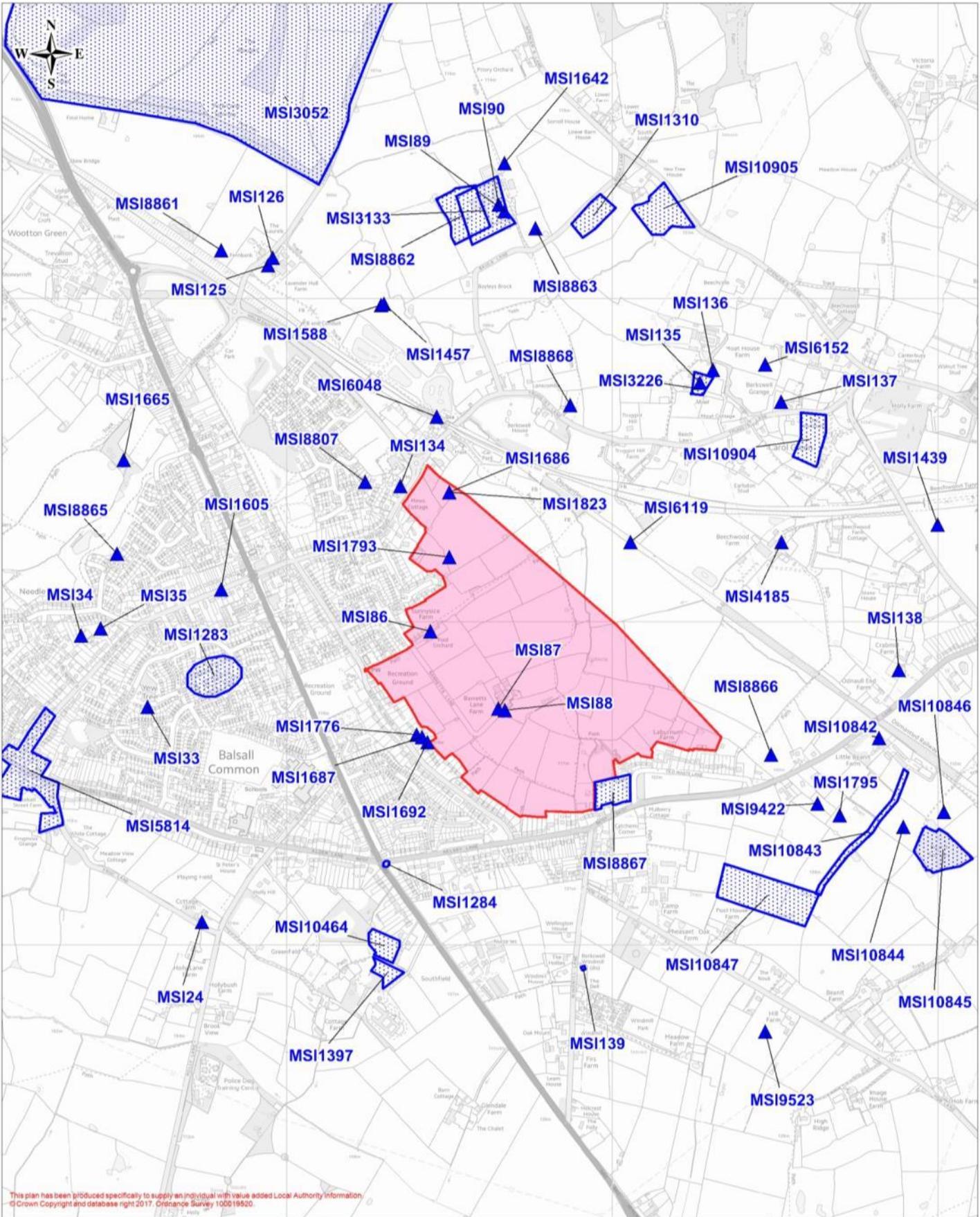


Locally Listed Buildings



Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority Information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

Site 1 (Barrets Farm)

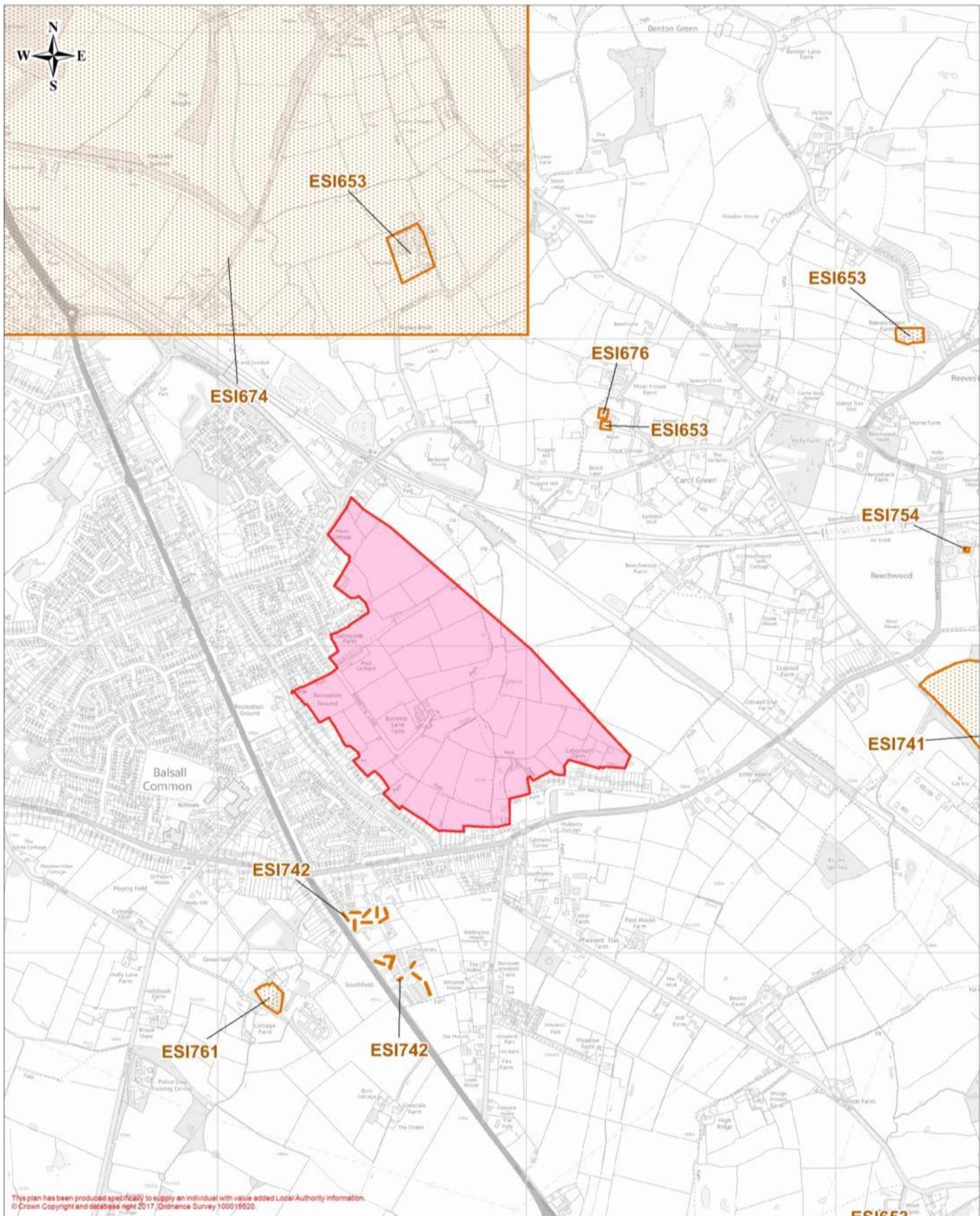
 Site Area

Archaeological Monuments




Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017, Ordnance Survey 100019920.

Site 1 (Barretts Farm)

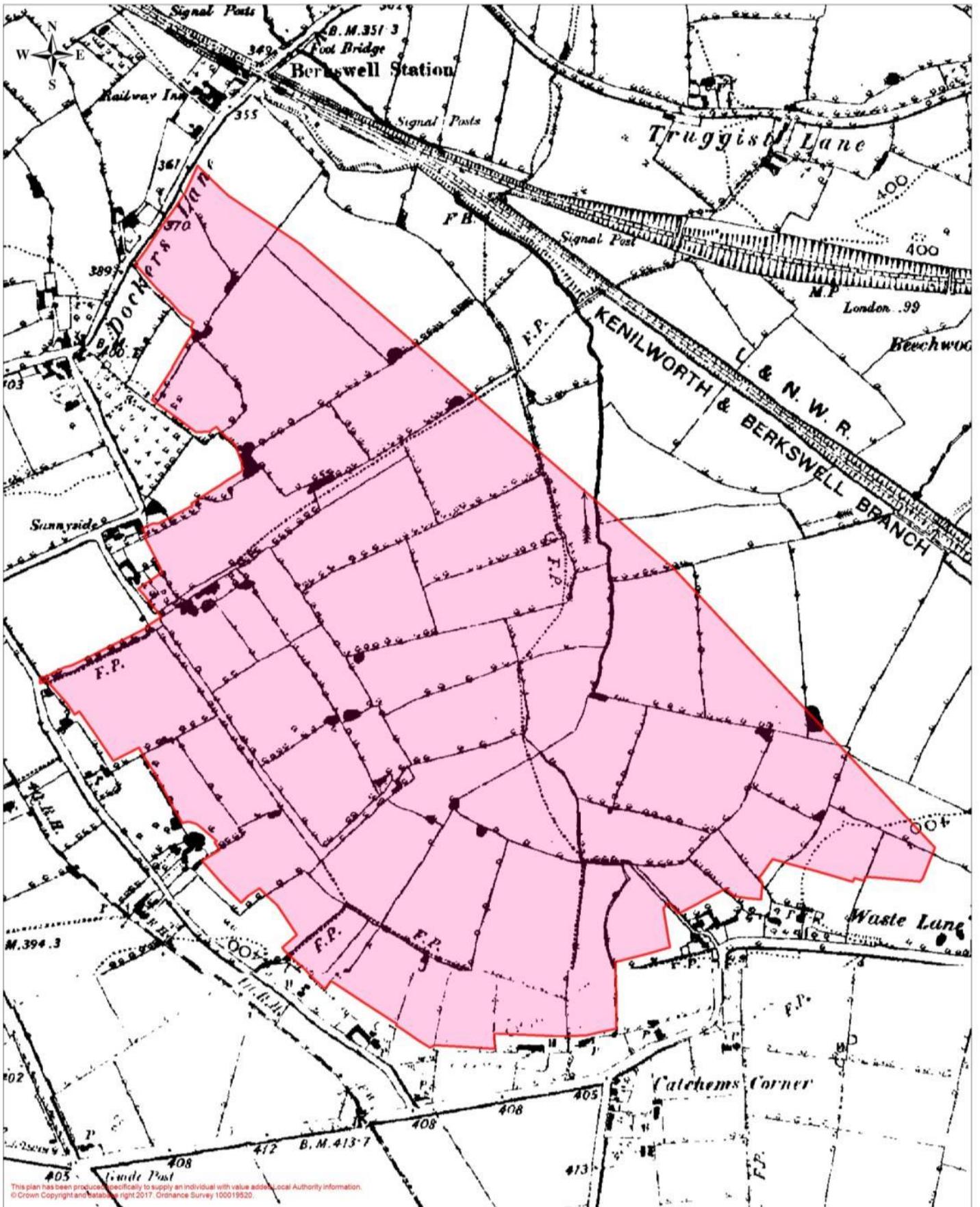
 Site Area

Archaeological Events




Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added local authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

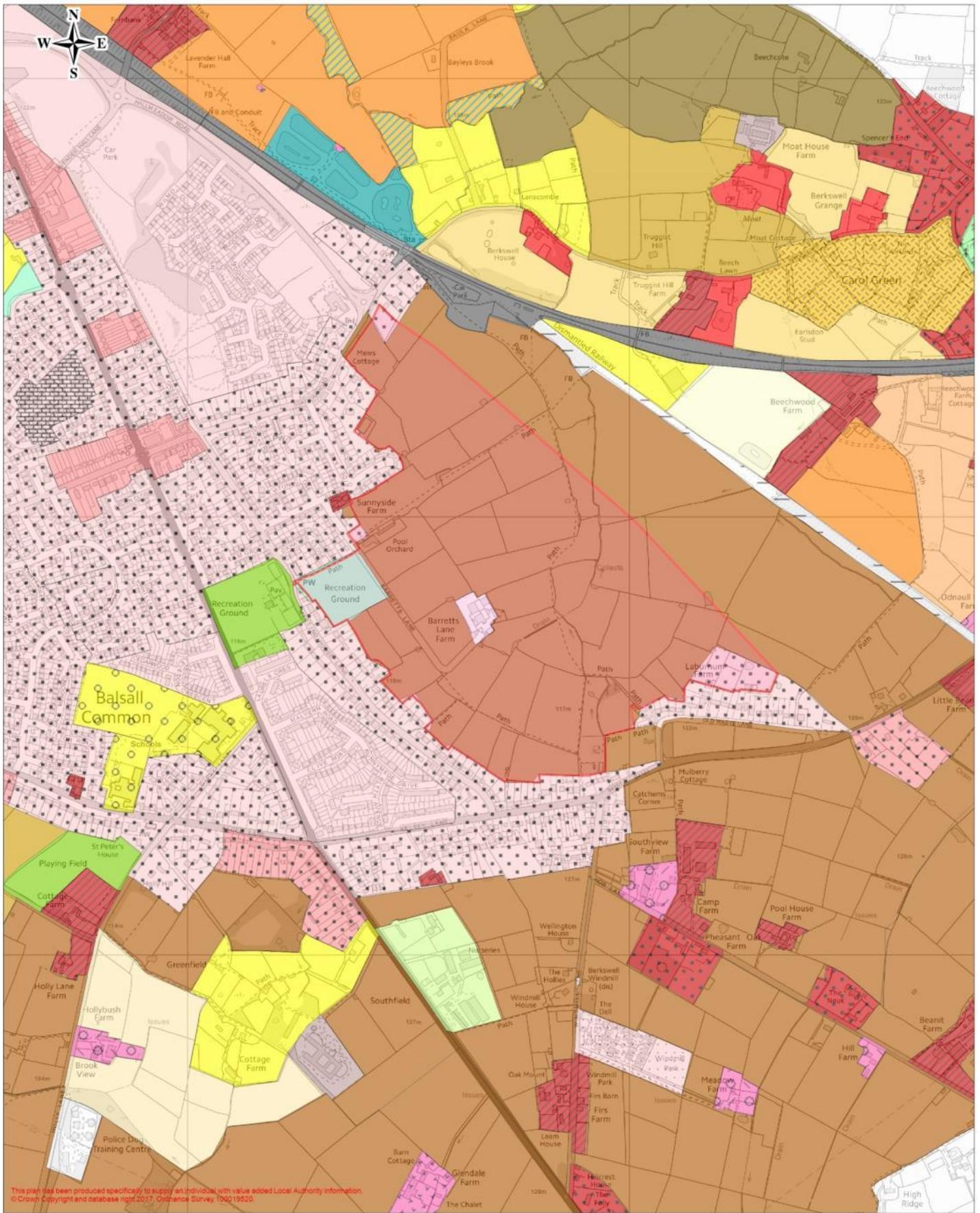
Site 1 (Barretts Farm)

OS 1st Edition 1:10560 (1880s)

Site Area

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017, Ordnance Survey 100019520

	Piecemeal Enclosure		Irregular Squatter Enclosure		Historic Settlement Core		Farm Complex - Smallholding
	Re-organised Piecemeal Enclosure		Floodplain and Meadow		Pre 1800s Detached Housing		Farm Complex - Outfar
	Large Irregular Fields		Fishery		Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Semi-detached Housing		Farm Complex - Field 1
	Small Irregular Fields		Nursery/Garden Centre		Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Detached Housing		Country House
	Planned Enclosure		Broad Leaved Plantation		Post 1955 Terraced Housing		Mobile Home Park
	Other Large Rectilinear Fields		Coniferous Plantation		Post 1955 Semi-detached Housing		Railway Station/Siding
	Other Small Rectilinear Fields		Utilities		Post 1955 Detached Housing		Railway
	Paddocks and Closes		Park/Garden		Farm Complex Pre 1800s		Disused Railway
	Very Large Post War Fields		Sports Field		Farm Complex Post 1955		Educational
			Public Open Space				

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
warwickshire.gov.uk



Site 2: Frog Lane, Balsall Common

For data tables see Appendix 1

Grid Ref: SP 2358, 7626

Site Size: 9.74 ha

Geology:

The bedrock geology across the study area is a mixture of:

Arden Sandstone Formation - Siltstone And Sandstone, Sedimentary Bedrock formed approximately 228 to 237 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

Branscombe Mudstone Formation - Mudstone. Sedimentary Bedrock formed approximately 201 to 228 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

Mercia Mudstone Group - Mudstone. Sedimentary Bedrock formed approximately 201 to 252 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

Superficial geology consists of Glaciolacustrine and Glaciofluvial Deposits of Clay and Silt and Sand and Gravel formed up to 2 million years ago in the Quaternary Period (British Geological Survey <http://www.bgs.ac.uk/>).

Historic Landscape Character Summary:

Within the site boundary the historic landscape character is predominantly medium sized irregular fields with straight and curvilinear boundaries, this appears to be reorganised piecemeal enclosure. At the east end is an 18th century Historic Farmstead (Cottage Farm) next to playing fields. At the west end are some cottages that appear to have formed part of the historic core of Balsall Common, albeit being a typical dispersed settlement on an area of old common/waste.

In the wider area to the North of the site is the large 20th century settlement expansion of Balsall Common with mainly post 1950s expansion of the settlement with some pockets of earlier 20th century settlement, a school, parks and recreation areas interspersed in between.

To the south and west are further small and medium sized irregular fields with curvilinear boundaries which appear to be piecemeal enclosure, possibly dating back to the 17th - 18th century. There are a couple of historic farmsteads in this area with one dating back to at least the 17th century.

In the south east of the wider area the landscape is predominantly large and medium sized rectilinear fields with straight boundaries and straight roads, this is typical of 18th-19th century planned enclosure onto old common/waste. There are also a number of dispersed historic farmsteads and smallholdings in this area as well as a more modern equestrian centre with small paddocks. Within this area of later enclosure is a patch of small irregular fields with curvilinear boundaries, possibly piecemeal enclosure. Ridge and furrow is also found here and suggests a slightly older (17th century or earlier) agricultural enclave.

Scheduled Monuments within the PSS:

None

Scheduled Monuments within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary):

None

Conservation Areas within the PSS:

None

Conservation Areas within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary):

None

Listed Buildings within the PSS:

DSI46: COTTAGE FARMHOUSE, Grade II, Historic England List Entry No. 1054081

Locally Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

ARCHAEOLOGY:

Previous Archaeological Work within the PSS:

ESI653: West Midlands Moated Sites Survey: Interim Report
ESI722: Hobbe Cottage, Balsall Street, Balsall Common, Solihull, Archaeological Watching Brief
ESI742: Trial trench evaluation on land at Kenilworth Road (north and south), Balsall Common

Known archaeological sites within the PSS:

MSI5814: Medieval Settlement of Balsall Common.
MSI24: Cottage Farmhouse; Holly Lane. Red brick farmhouse, built in 1744.

Past Disturbance to the PSS:

It is probable that the majority of the site has been in agricultural use since at least the medieval period. Whilst this agricultural activity may have caused some damage to any archaeological deposits predating this use, this damage is unlikely to have been extensive. In more recent times, parts of the site have been utilised as allotments and sports pitches. During the 20th century a wireless mast was located towards the centre of the site; this has since been removed.

Archaeological Potential of the PSS:

The proposed development site lies within an area of archaeological potential. This area is likely to have been in agricultural use from at least the medieval period. Although few archaeological sites have been previously recorded in the immediate vicinity of, or across, this area, this may be due to a lack of previous archaeological investigations across this area, rather than an absence of activity during the pre-medieval periods. There is therefore a potential for previously unknown archaeological deposits, pre-dating the medieval and later agricultural use of this site,

to survive across this area. These may include archaeological deposits of regional or national importance, which may be worthy of preservation in situ.

The Grade II Listed Buildings of 'Cottage Farmhouse' (ref. 1054081) is located in the south-eastern corner of the site. It dates to 1744, confirming that this part of the site has been occupied since at least that time, and potentially earlier. There is a potential for archaeological features associated with this occupation to survive across that area. Further buildings are shown on the 1st Edition OS map across the western portion of the site, suggesting that they existed by at least the later 1880s, if not earlier.

Further Listed Buildings lie in the immediate vicinity of the application site.

Site Sensitivity to change:

Archaeology:

Development of this site is likely to have a significant negative archaeological impact upon any archaeological deposits which survive across this area. It is also likely to have an impact on historic buildings, including Listed Buildings, which survive across, and in the vicinity of, this site.

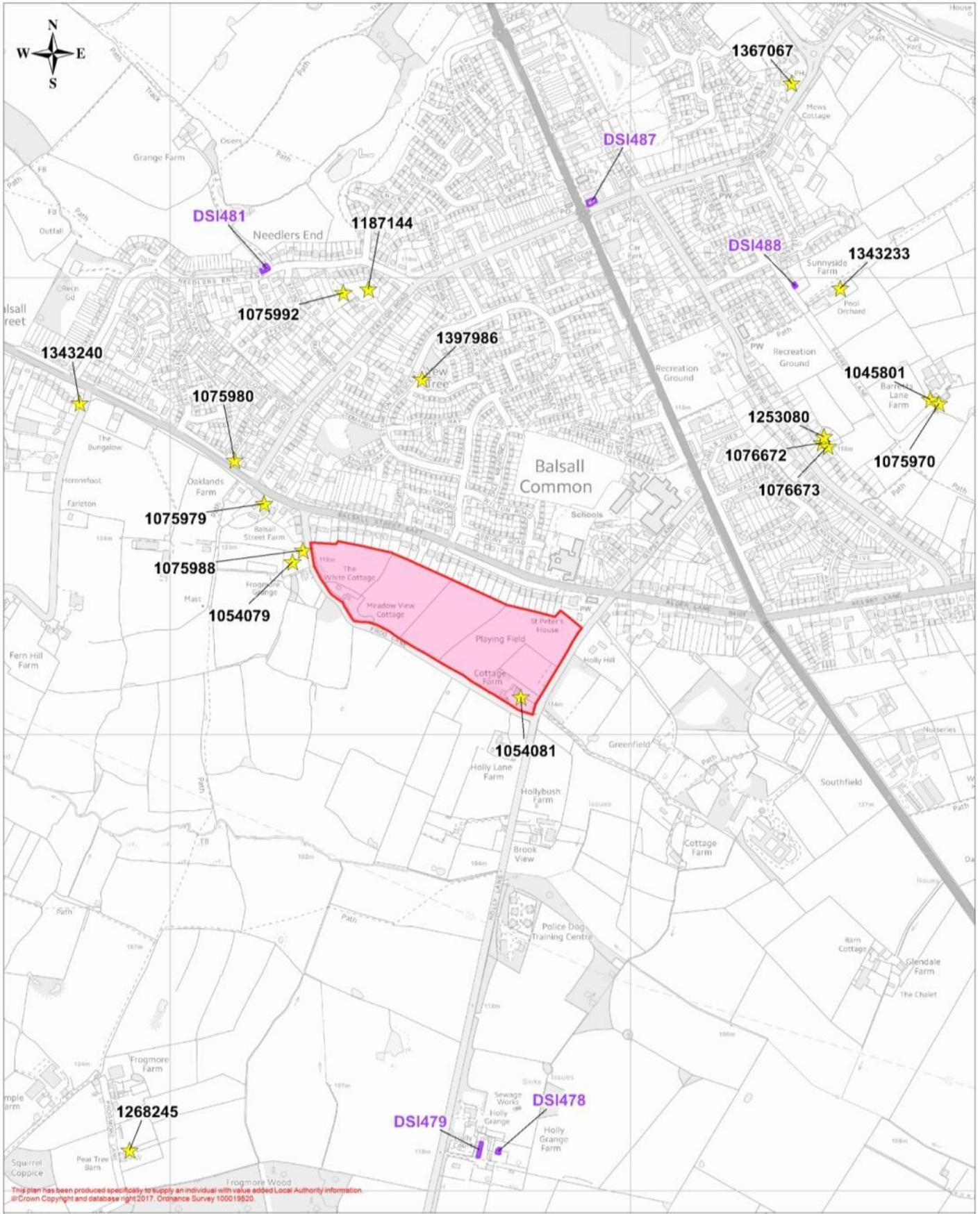
Historic Landscape Character:

Any development will change the historic landscape character of this area from its present state which is mainly reorganised piecemeal enclosure with 18th century Historic Farmstead and cottages that appear to have formed part of the historic core of Balsall Common.

Planning Recommendations for the PSS:

A programme of archaeological assessment should be undertaken, the first phases of which should comprise detailed desk-based (including a walkover survey) and geophysical survey. This should include an assessment of the impacts of the proposed development on the historic buildings, including Listed Buildings, which survive across, and in the vicinity of, the application site. This should be followed by a programme of evaluative fieldwork, including trial trenching, the scope of which should be informed by the results of the earlier surveys. This fieldwork should be undertaken prior to the determination of any planning application in order to provide sufficient information to enable a reasoned and informed planning decision to be made. The archaeological evaluation will inform the development of a strategy, if appropriate, to mitigate the potential archaeological impact of the proposed development; this strategy may include designing the development to avoid impacting archaeological deposits of national significance which are worthy of conservation.

The Historic Landscape Character of this area should be taken into account when considering any planning application for this site.



This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

Site 2 (Frog Lane)

 Site Area

Listed Buildings

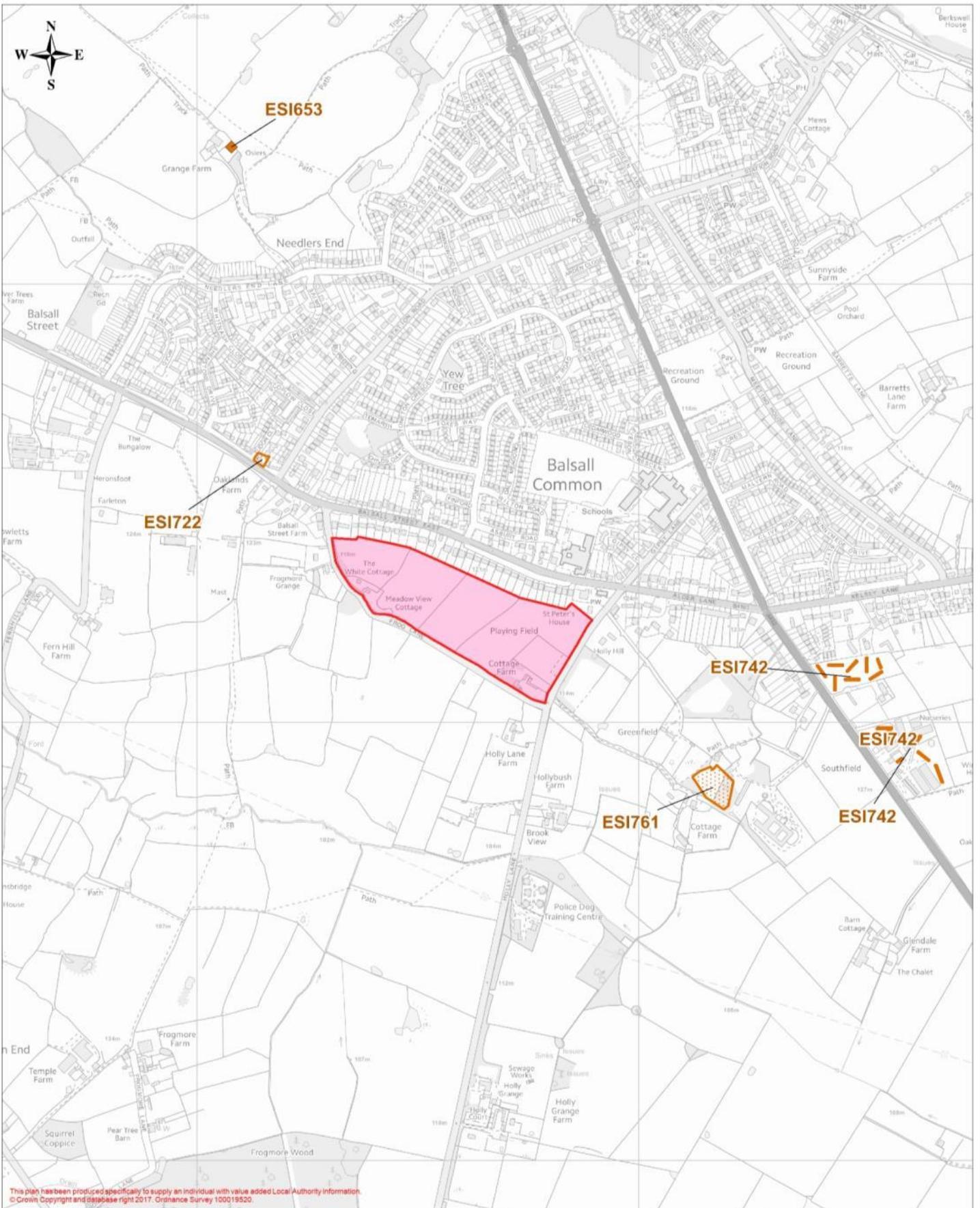


Locally Listed Buildings



Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

Site 2 (Frog Lane)

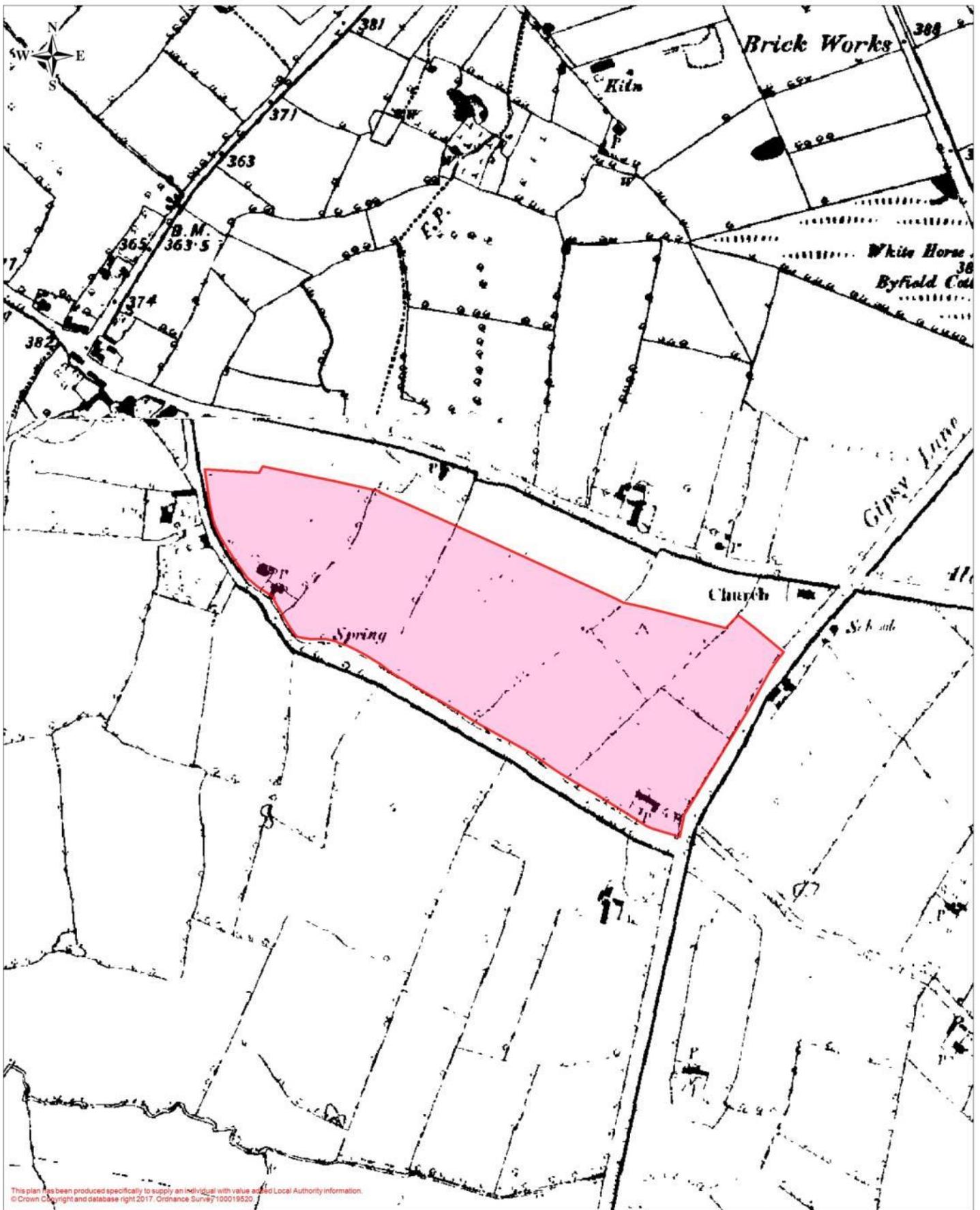
 Site Area

Archaeological Events




Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
© Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

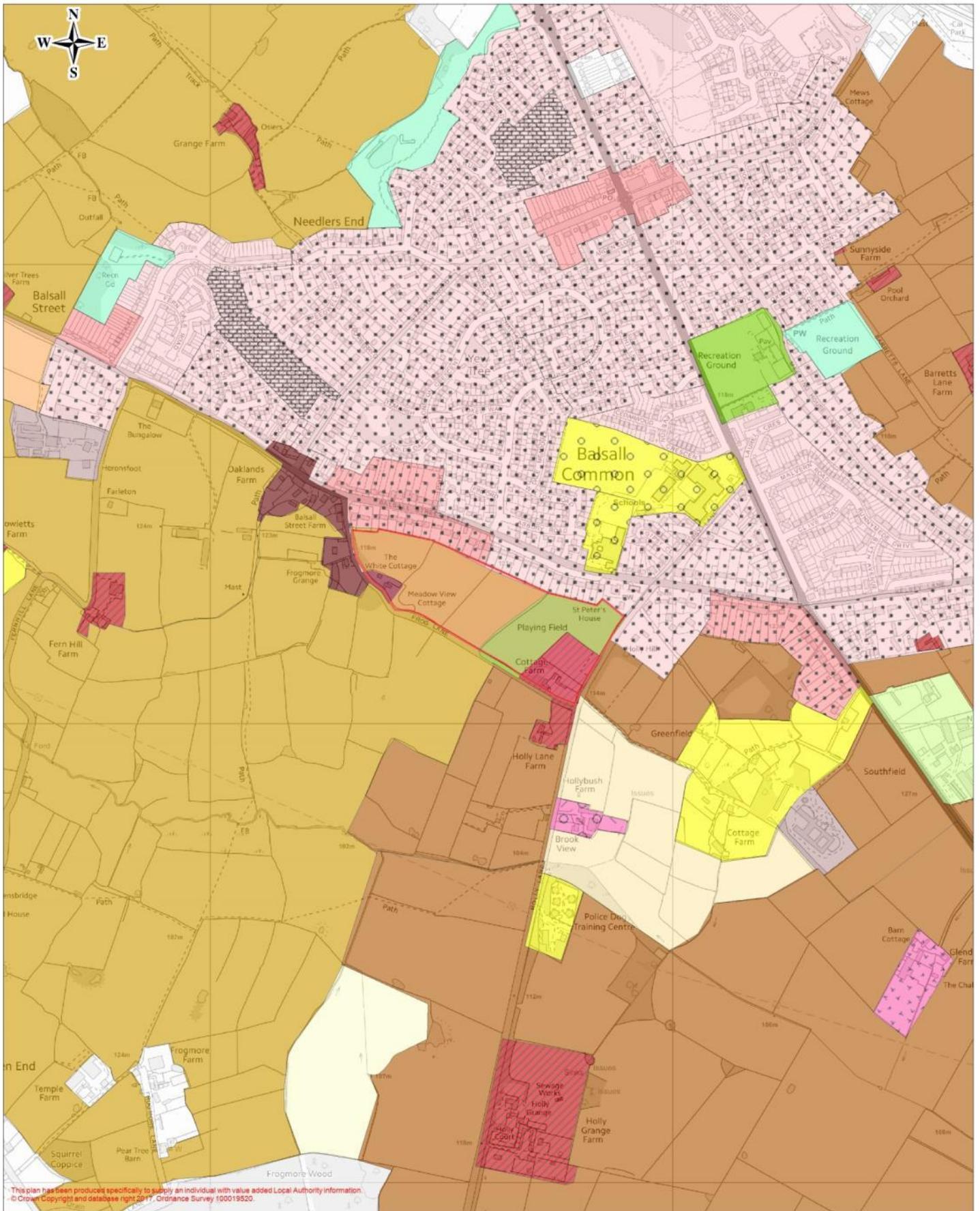
Site 2 (Frog Lane)

OS 1st Edition 1:10560 (1880s)

 Site Area

Archaeological Information and Advice
PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
Warwick, CV34 4SX
01926 412734
warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017, Ordnance Survey 100019520.

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Re-organised Piecemeal Enclosure | Historic Settlement Core | Farm Complex Post 1955 |
| Small Irregular Fields | Post 1880s/Pre 1900s Semi-Detached Housing | Farm Complex - Smallholding |
| Planned Enclosure | Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Semi-detached Housing | Farm Complex - Outfarm |
| Other Small Rectilinear Fields | Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Detached Housing | Park and Ride |
| Paddocks and Closes | Post 1955 Terraced Housing | Educational |
| Very Large Post War Fields | Post 1955 Semi-detached Housing | |
| Nursery/Garden Centre | Post 1955 Detached Housing | |
| Sports Field | Farm Complex Pre 1880s | |
| Public Open Space | | |

Site 2 (Frog Lane)
 Site Area

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk



Site 3: Windmill Lane/Kenilworth Road, Balsall Common

For data tables see Appendix 1

Grid Ref: SP 2472, 7603

Site Size: 14.55 Ha

Geology:

The bedrock geology across the study area is dominated by the Mercia Mudstone Group, sedimentary bedrock formed approximately 201 to 252 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

Superficial geology consists of Oadby Member – Diamicton and Glaciofluvial Deposits. These superficial deposits formed up to 2 million years ago in the Quaternary Period when the local environment would have been dominated by rivers and Ice Age conditions (British Geological Survey <http://www.bgs.ac.uk/>).

Historic Landscape Character Summary:

Within the site boundary the historic landscape character is predominantly planned enclosure of medium and small rectilinear fields with very straight boundaries, laid out in a very regular pattern. These fields appear to be 18th-19th century enclosure onto previous common/waste.

An historic farmstead is recorded as 'High Cross' which dates back to at least the 19th century.

In the wider area to the north, east, south and southwest the area is dominated by similar areas of planned enclosure of large, medium and small rectilinear fields with very straight boundaries laid out in a very regular pattern. This also appears to be 18th-19th century enclosure onto previous areas of common/waste. Interspersed between this are a number of historic farmsteads and detached buildings dating to at least the 19th century.

To the north west of the site is the 20th century expansion of the settlement of Balsall Common with mostly post 1950s detached and semi-detached housing with some schools, parks and recreational areas.

Scheduled Monuments within the PSS:

None

Scheduled Monuments within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary):

Polesworth Bridge – Historic England List Entry No. *1005771*

Remains of Polesworth Abbey – Historic England List Entry No. *1005735*

Grendon Bridge – Historic England List Entry No. *1005756*

Conservation Areas within the PSS:

None

Conservation Areas within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary)

None

Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

Locally Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

ARCHAEOLOGY:

Previous known archaeological work within the PSS:

The Solihull Historic Environment Record has no record of any previous archaeological work having been undertaken across this site.

Known archaeological sites within the PSS:

The Solihull Historic Environment Record has no record of any archaeological sites or monuments within the site area.

Past Disturbance to the PSS:

It is probable that the majority of the site has been in agricultural use since at least the medieval period. Whilst this agricultural activity may have caused some damage to any archaeological deposits predating this use, this damage is unlikely to have been extensive.

Archaeological Potential of the PSS:

This proposed development site lies within an area of significant archaeological potential. Buildings probably relating to the agricultural use of this area are shown on the 1st Edition OS map in the north western portion of the site. These do not appear on the earlier 1inch OS map, suggesting that they post-date the 1830s. These buildings appear to still be extant. The proposed development of this area could have an impact on these historic structures; there is also a potential for archaeological features associated with the use of those structures to survive across that area.

The Tithe map includes a reference to 'Danes Bank' in this location. It is not presently known to what feature this label is referring – it may be of archaeological interest.

Aerial photographs of this area show an enclosure with a possible double ditch and bank in a semi-circular shape as a cropmark 140m to the west (MSI 10464).

Although few other relevant archaeological sites have been previously recorded in the immediate vicinity of the site, this may be due to a lack of previous archaeological investigations across this area, rather than an absence of activity during the pre-medieval periods. There is therefore a potential for archaeological features associated with the known site to the west, and/or other previously unidentified archaeological features, pre-dating the medieval and later agricultural use of this site,

to survive across this area. These may include archaeological deposits of regional or national importance, which may be worthy of preservation in situ.

The Grade II* Listed Berkswell Windmill, which dates to the early 19th century, lies to the immediate east of the site.

Site Sensitivity to change:

Archaeology:

Development of this site is likely to have a significant negative archaeological impact upon any archaeological deposits which survive across this area. It is also likely to have an impact on the setting of the Grade II* Listed Berkswell Windmill which is immediately adjacent to the site.

Historic Landscape Character:

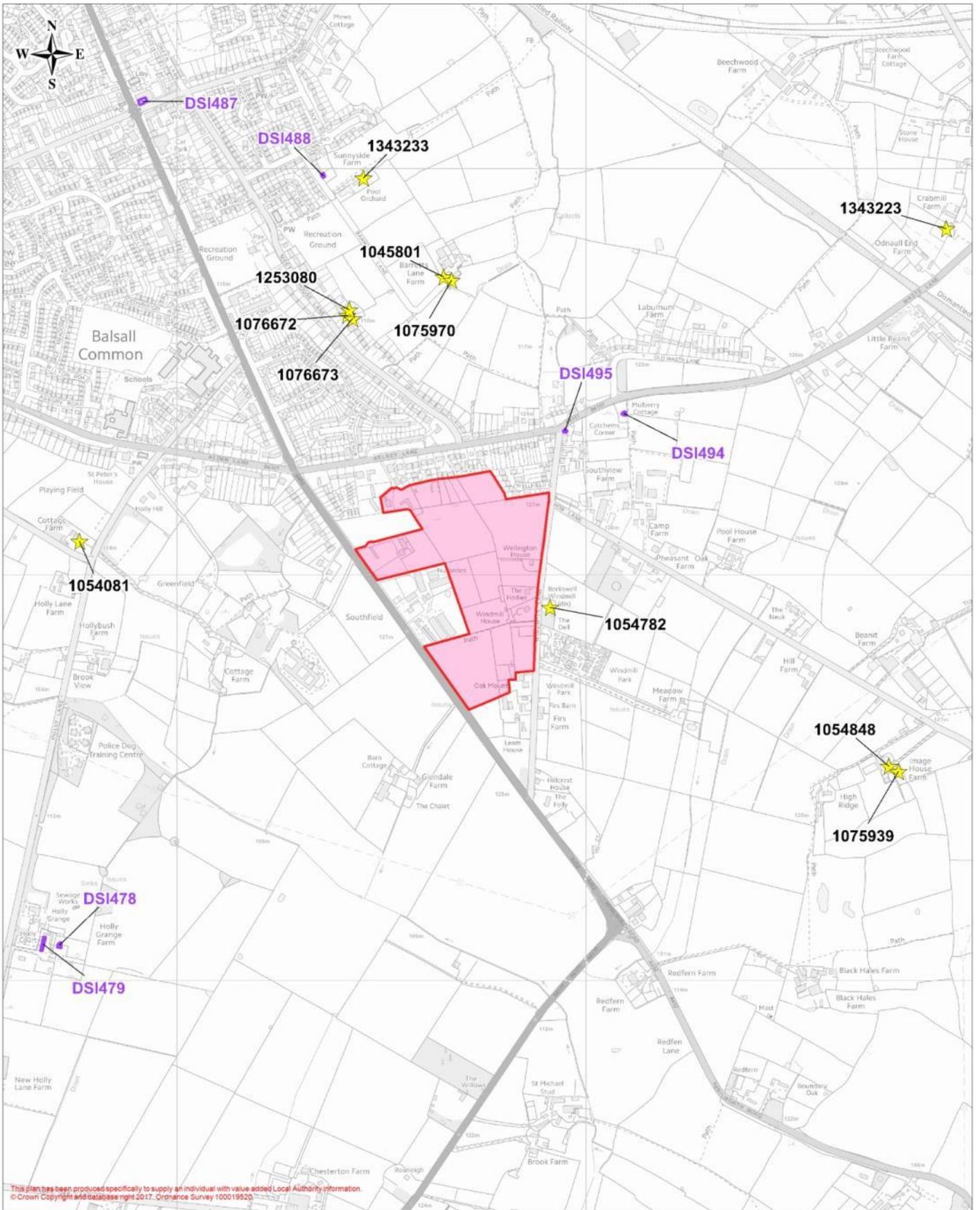
Any development will change the historic landscape character of this area from its present state which is mainly planned 18th - 19th century enclosure with a contemporary historic farmstead nearby.

Of note is the parish boundary running through the centre of the site. This marked on an estate map dating to 1779-80 and later historic maps. It is likely to be significantly older and as such is a particularly important surviving feature in the landscape.

Planning Recommendations for the PSS:

A programme of archaeological assessment should be undertaken, the first phases of which should comprise detailed desk-based (including a walkover survey) and geophysical survey. This should include an assessment of the impacts of the proposed development upon the setting of any historic buildings, including the Listed Berkswell Windmill, which lie within, or in the wider vicinity of, this site. This should be followed by a programme of evaluative fieldwork, including fieldwalking and trial trenching, the scope of which should be informed by the results of the earlier surveys. This fieldwork should be undertaken prior to the determination of any planning application in order to provide sufficient information to enable a reasoned and informed planning decision to be made. The archaeological evaluation will inform the development of a strategy, if appropriate, to mitigate the potential archaeological impact of the proposed development; this strategy may include designing the development to avoid impacting archaeological deposits of national significance which are worthy of conservation.

The Historic Landscape Character of this area should be taken into account when considering any planning application for this site.



This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520

Site 3 (Windmill Lane, Balsall)

Listed Buildings

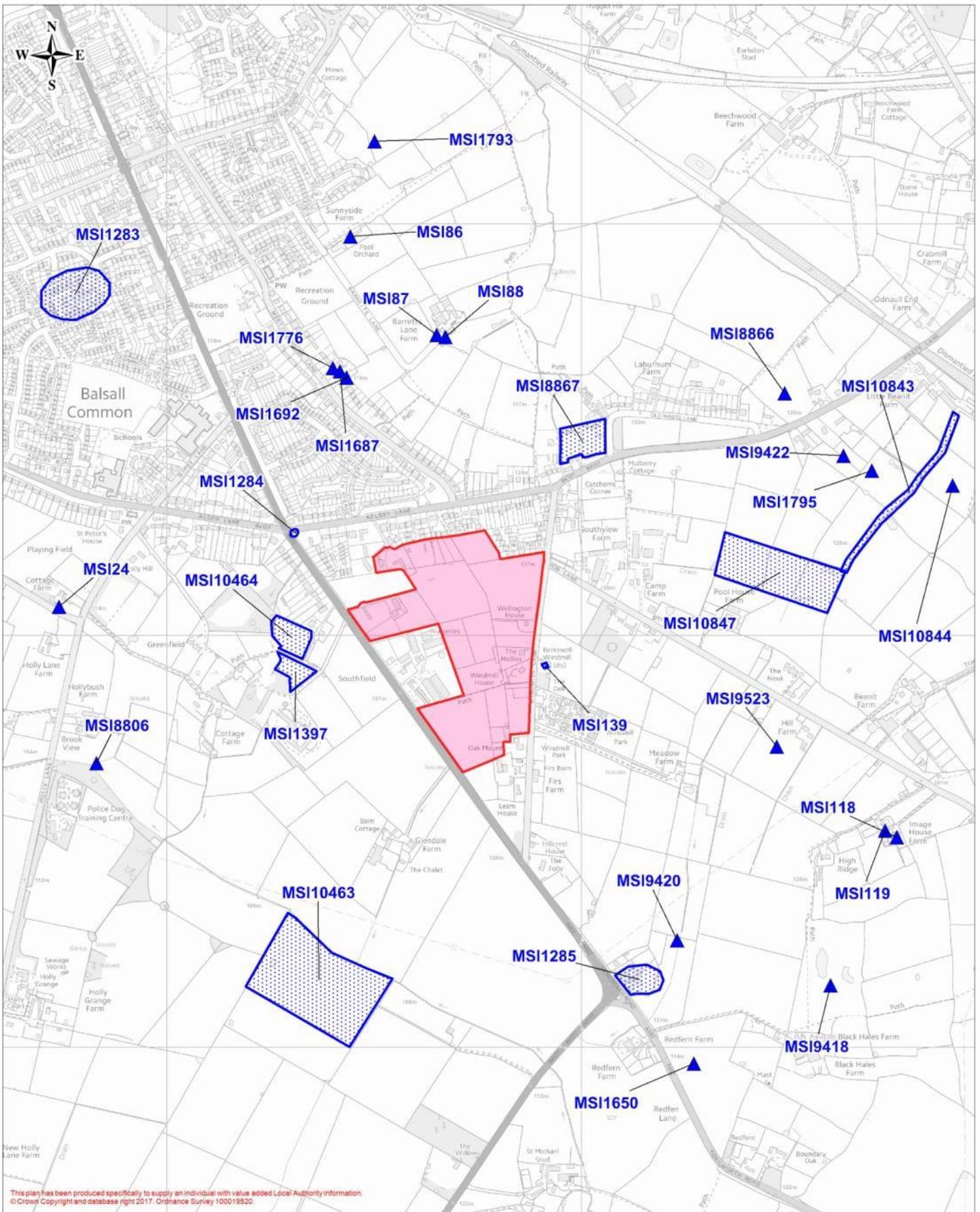
Locally Listed Buildings

 Site Area



Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

Site 3 (Windmill Lane, Balsall)

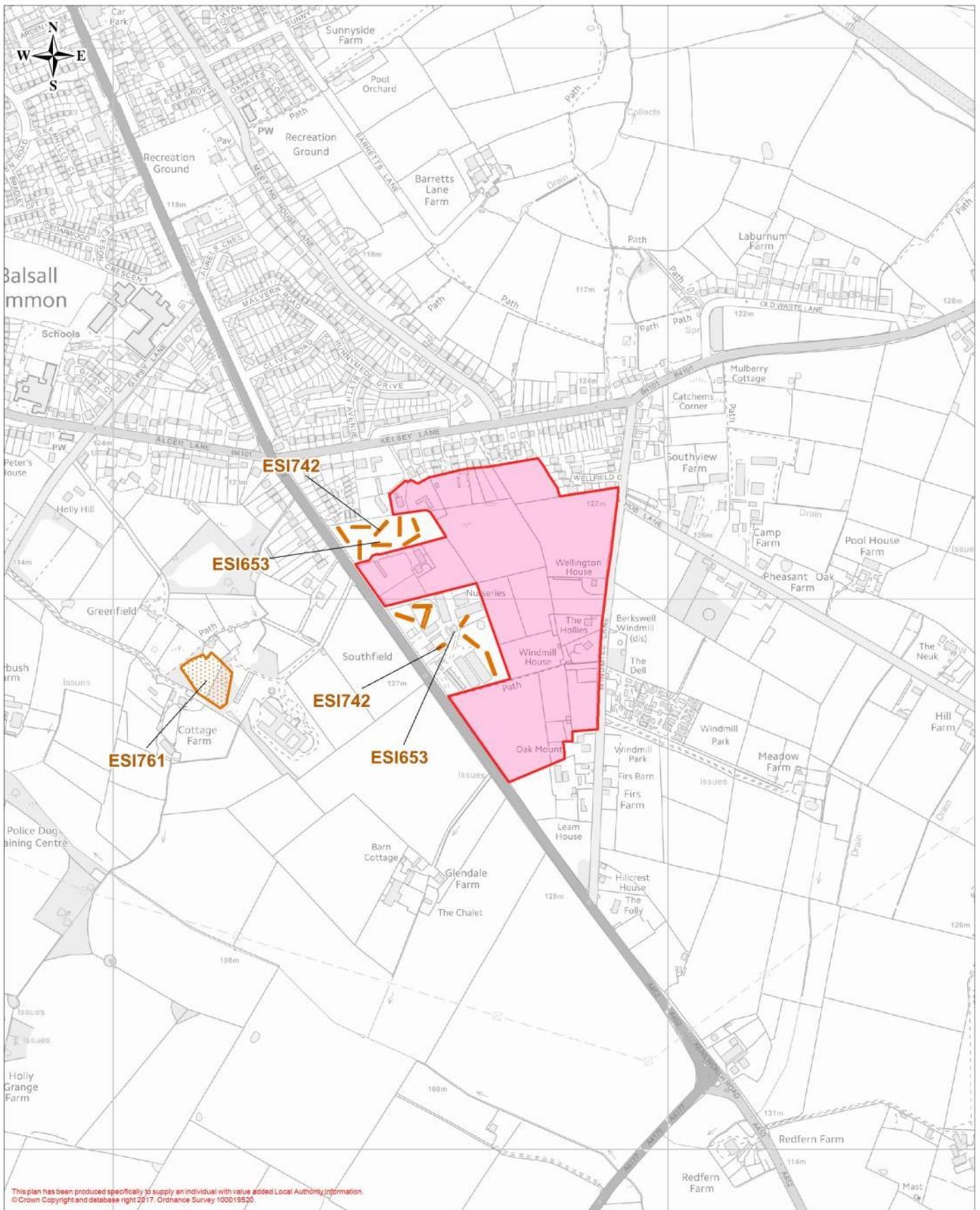
 Site Area

Archaeological Monuments




Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX.
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

Site 3 (Windmill Lane, Balsall)

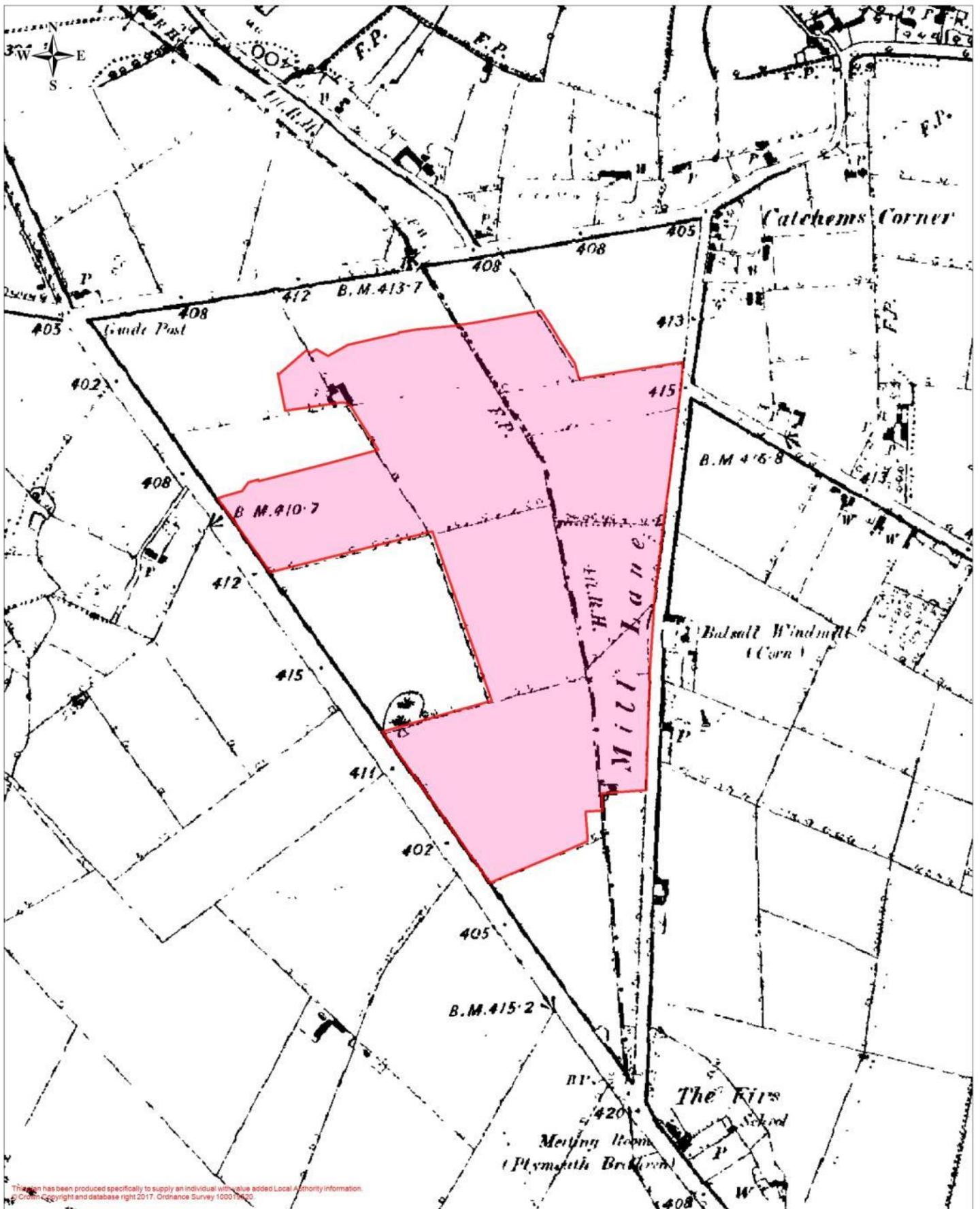
 Site Area

Archaeological Events




Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This map has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019620.

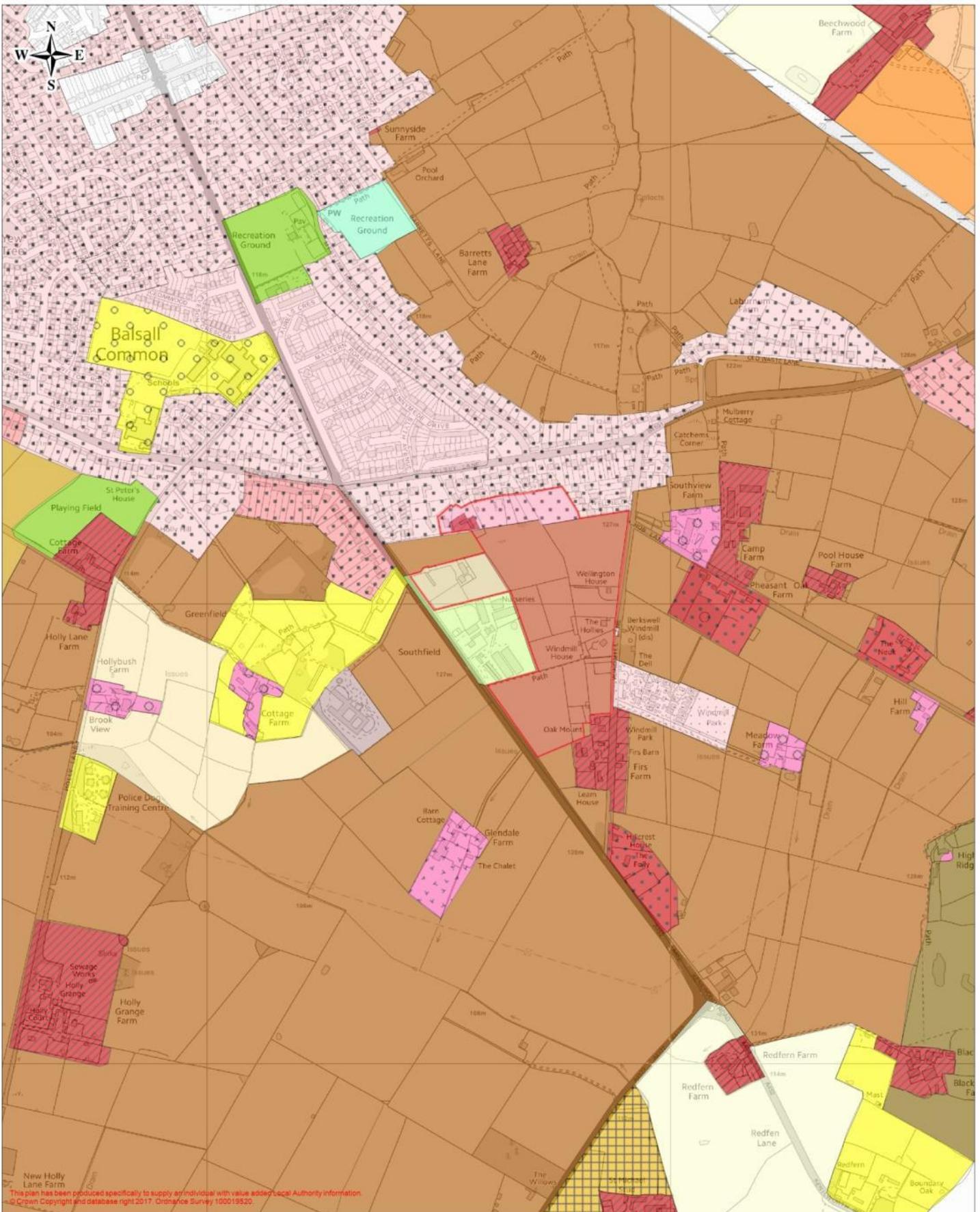
Site 3 (Windmill Lane, Balsall)

OS 1st Edition 1:10560 (1880s)

 Site Area

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

Piecemeal Enclosure	Sports Field	Farm Complex - Field Barn
Re-organised Piecemeal Enclosure	Public Open Space	Mobile Home Park
Small Irregular Fields	Pre 1880s Detached Housing	Disused Railway
Planned Enclosure	Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Detached Housing	Park and Ride
Other Large Rectilinear Fields	Post 1955 Semi-detached Housing	Educational
Other Small Rectilinear Fields	Post 1955 Detached Housing	
Paddocks and Closes	Farm Complex Pre 1880s	
Very Large Post War Fields	Farm Complex Post 1955	
Rectilinear Squatter Enclosure	Farm Complex - Smallholding	

Site 3 (Windmill Lane, Balsall)
 Site Area

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX.
 01926 412734
warwickshire.gov.uk



Site 4: West of Dickens Heath, Dickens Heath

For data tables see Appendix 1

Grid Ref: SP 1052, 7690

Site Size: 44.83 Ha

Geology:

The bedrock geology across the study area is dominated by the Mercia Mudstone Group, sedimentary bedrock formed approximately 201 to 252 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

Superficial geology consists of Oadby Member (Diamicton) and Alluvium (Clay, Silt, Sand and Gravel) and Glaciofluvial Deposits. These superficial deposits formed up to 2 million years ago in the Quaternary Period when the local environment would have been dominated by rivers and Ice Age conditions (British Geological Survey <http://www.bgs.ac.uk/>).

Historic Landscape Character Summary:

The site consists of a mixture of historic landscape character types mainly planned rectilinear enclosure (probably 18-19th century in origin) and late 20th century sports fields with some historic farmsteads (Betteridge's Farm and Tyburn Farm) 19th century or earlier in origin. A small patch of Broad Leaved Ancient Woodland (Little Tyburn Coppice) lies on the east side of the site.

In the wider area the main settlement of Dickens Heath lies to the east, Tidbury Green to the south and Whitlock End to the East. Surrounding this is a mixture of mainly planned enclosure with some earlier (17-18th century) irregular enclosure to the north east and west.

Part of the Stratford upon Avon Canal crosses the site as does the Stratford to Birmingham Railway. Interspersed within the wider area are patches of woodland, some of it Ancient Woodland, as well as Historic Farmsteads and a Golf Course.

Scheduled Monuments within the PSS:

None

Scheduled Monuments within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary):

Name: Berry Mound Camp, Solihull (note it is not in Solihull), Historic England List Entry No: 1005294

Conservation Areas within the PSS:

None

Conservation Areas within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary)

None

Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

Locally Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

ARCHAEOLOGY:

Previous known archaeological work within the PSS:

The Solihull Historic Environment Record has no record of any previous archaeological work having been undertaken across this site.

Known archaeological sites within the PSS:

- MSI3080:* Betteridge Farm; Hockley Heath, Medieval Moat. First and second edition maps indicate a moat at Betteridge Farm. No trace of the moat now, the area is covered in a modern housing estate.
- MSI8568:* Ridge & Furrow; NE of Betteridges Farm; Whitlocks End
- MSI8567:* Ridge & Furrow; E of Betteridge's Farm; Whitlocks End
- MSI9034:* Ridge & Furrow; SE of Betteridge's Farm
- MSI9039:* Ridge & Furrow; NE of Birchy Farm; Whitlocks End
- MSI8570:* Ridge & Furrow; NE of Tyburn Farm
- MSI4518:* Little Tyburn Coppice, Semi-natural ancient woodland.
- MSI1601:* Tithe barn as part of Tyburn Farm, south of Major's Green. A tithe barn is shown on the 1st Edition OS map of the Tyburn Farm area.

Past Disturbance to the PSS:

It is probable that the majority of the site has been in agricultural use since at least the medieval period. In more recent times, parts of the site have been used as sports pitches. Whilst the agricultural and sports activity may have caused some damage to any archaeological deposits predating this use, this damage is unlikely to have been extensive.

Archaeological Potential of the PSS:

The proposed development site lies within an area of archaeological potential. It has been suggested that Betteridge Farm, which lies in the south western portion of this site, was the location of a medieval moated site (MSI3080). Parts of the moat may still survive as a large L-shaped pond to the east of the farm. Some of the buildings at Betteridge Farm are also shown on the 1st Edition OS map, suggesting that they date to at least the later 1880s, if not earlier. There is therefore a potential for the proposed development of this area to have an impact upon any archaeological features associated with the potential moated site and the occupation of this area from at least the medieval period.

A 'Tithe Barn' is shown on Yates Map of 1787-89 and later historic maps at the Tyburn Farm in the western portion of the site (MSI1601). This building is still extant. There is a potential for the proposed development of this area to have an impact

upon this structure, including its setting, and any associated archaeological features. The Yates map also shows a building within what is now the Little Tyburn Coppice in the east-centre of the site, a further building is also shown to the west of this. The development of this area could have an impact on any surviving remains of these buildings or associated archaeological features.

The 1937 and 1955 Ordnance Survey maps show a series of widely spaced structures along the edge of a field in the northern portion of the site (410505, 277330). The use of these is unknown; they may be related to military activity. The development of this area could have an impact on any surviving remains relating to these structures.

A possible enclosure is visible as a cropmark on aerial photographs to the north of the site (MSI8569). This feature is presently undated, but may date from the prehistoric period onwards. Although few other pre-medieval archaeological sites have been previously recorded in the vicinity of the site, this may be due to a lack of previous archaeological investigations across this area, rather than an absence of activity during the pre-medieval periods. There is therefore a potential for previously unidentified archaeological features, pre-dating the medieval and later agricultural use of this site, to survive across the site.

As set out above, there is a potential for archaeological features dating from the prehistoric periods onwards to survive across the site. These may include archaeological deposits of regional or national importance, which may be worthy of preservation in situ.

Site Sensitivity to change:

Archaeology:

Development of this site is likely to have a significant negative archaeological impact upon any archaeological deposits which survive across this area. It is also likely to have an impact on the historic buildings, and their settings, which survive across this site.

Historic Landscape Character:

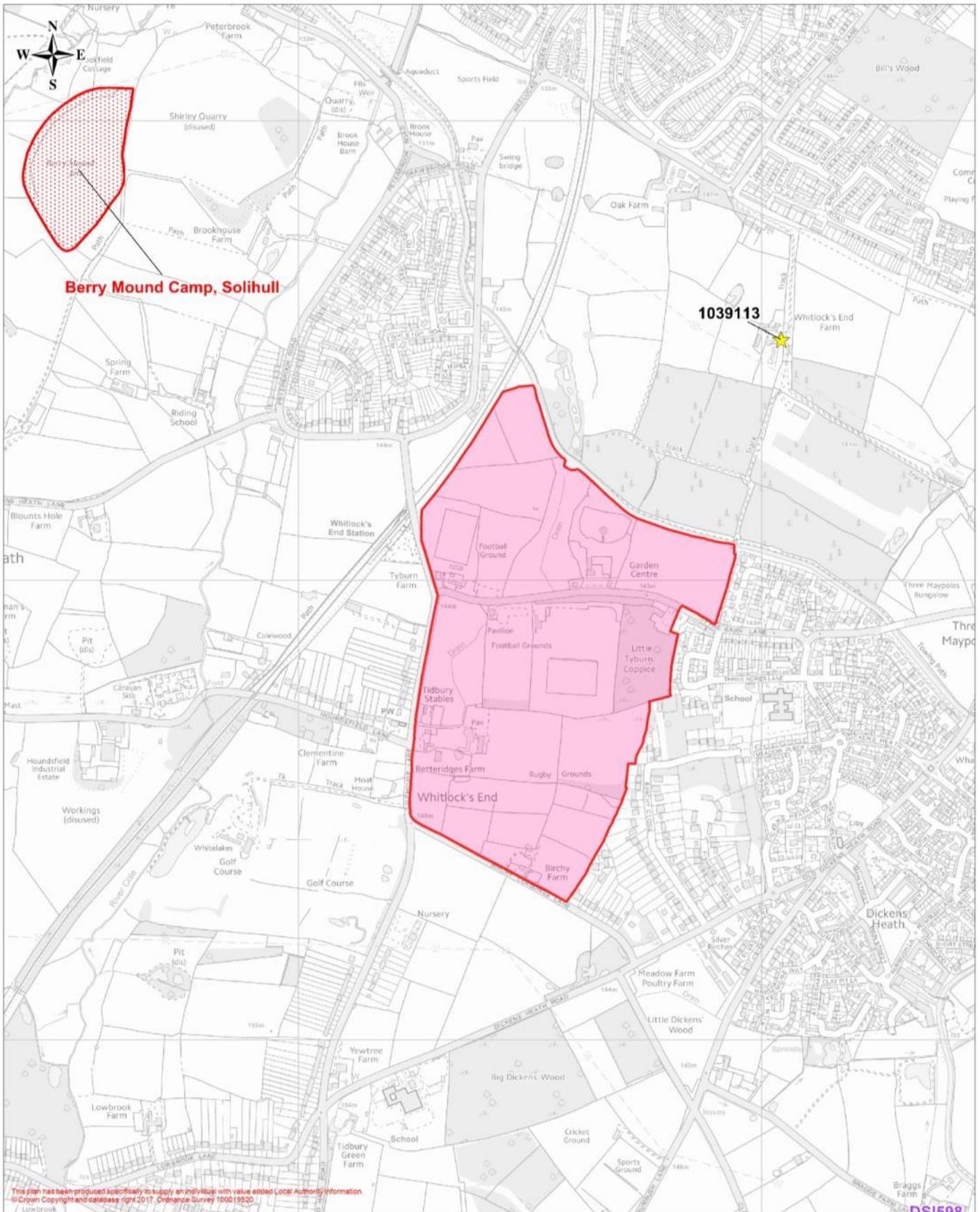
Any development will change the historic landscape character of this area from its present state which is a mixture of mainly planned rectilinear enclosure (probably 18th-19th century in origin) and late 20th century sports fields with some historic farmsteads.

Planning Recommendations for the PSS:

A programme of archaeological assessment should be undertaken, the first phases of which should comprise detailed desk-based (including a walkover survey) and geophysical survey. This should include an assessment of the impacts of the proposed development upon the historic buildings, including their settings, which survive across and in the vicinity of the application site. This should be followed by a programme of evaluative fieldwork, including fieldwalking and trial trenching, the scope of which should be informed by the results of the earlier surveys. This fieldwork should be undertaken prior to the determination of any planning application in order to provide sufficient information to enable a reasoned and informed planning decision to be made. The archaeological evaluation will inform the development of a strategy, if appropriate, to mitigate the potential archaeological impact of the proposed development; this strategy may include designing the development to avoid

impacting archaeological deposits of national significance which are worthy of conservation.

The Historic Landscape Character of this area should be taken into account when considering any planning application for this site.



This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017, Ordnance Survey 100019520

Site 4 (West of Dickens Heath)

 Site Area

Listed Buildings



Locally Listed Buildings

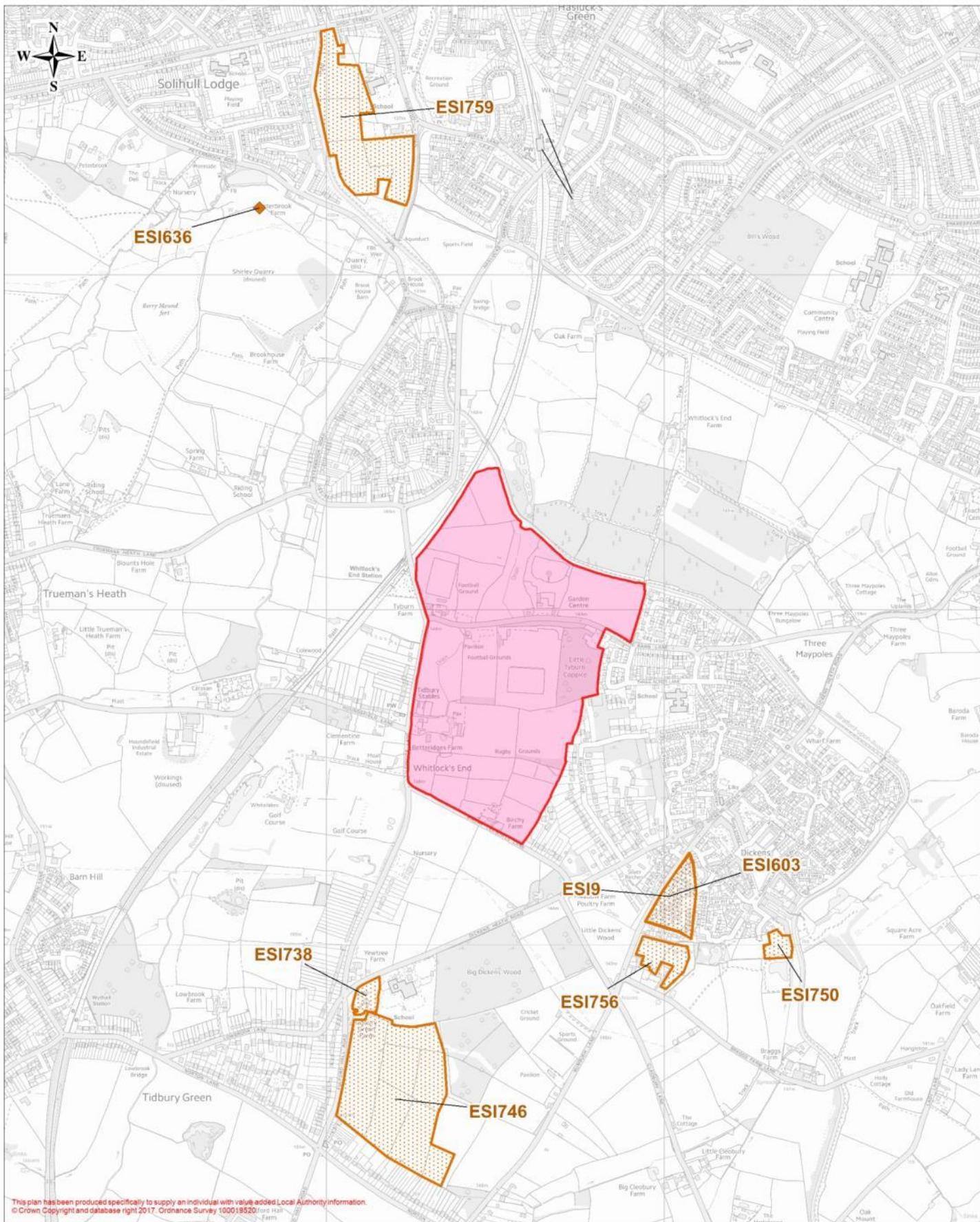


Scheduled Monuments



Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520

Site 4 (West of Dickens Heath)

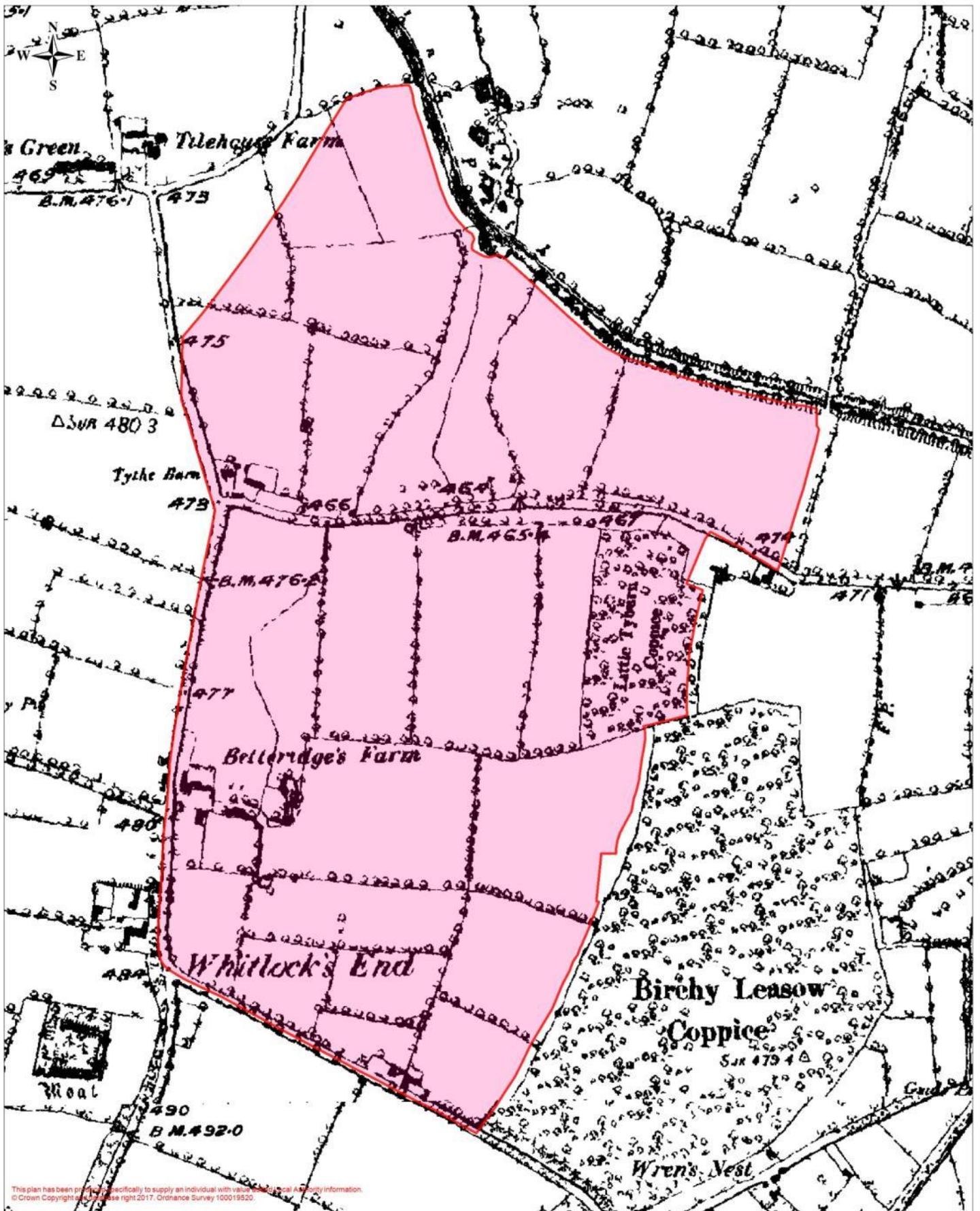
 Site Area

Archaeological Events

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added local authority information.
© Crown Copyright and database right 2017, Ordnance Survey 100019520.

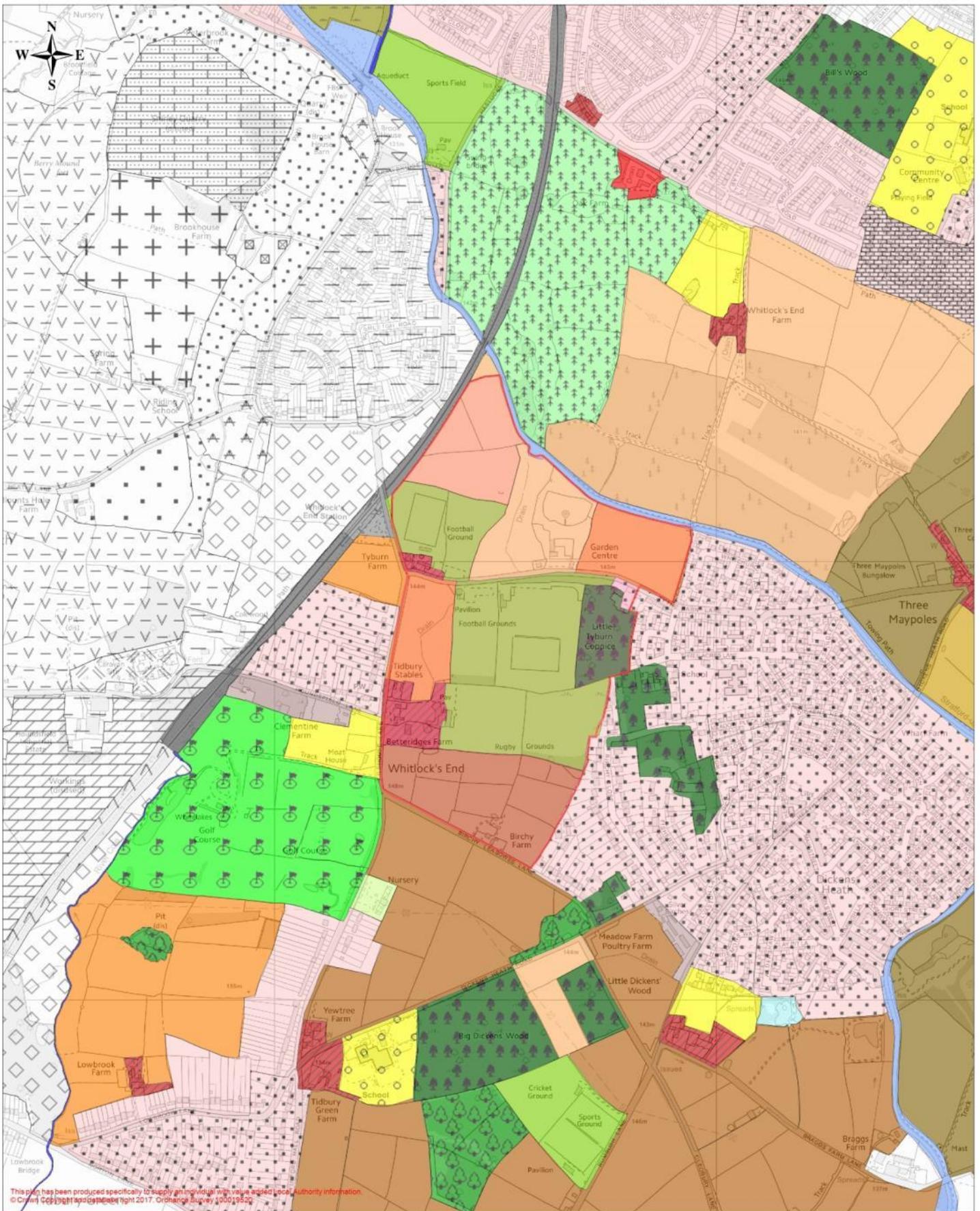
Site 4 (West of Dickens Heath)

OS 1st Edition 1:10560 (1880s)

 Site Area

Archaeological Information and Advice
PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
Warwick, CV34 4SX
01926 412734
warwickshire.gov.uk





	Scrubland		Water		Post 1955 Terraced Housing		Canal/Lock/ Basin		Piecemeal Enclosure	Archaeological Information and Advice PO Box 43, Barrack Street, Warwick, CV34 4SX 01926 412734 warwickshire.gov.uk
	Piecemeal Enclosure		Post 1955 Allotment		Post 1955 Semi-detached Housing		Caravan Park/ Chalet Site		Re-organised Piecemeal Enclosure	
	Re-organised Piecemeal Enclosure		Nursery/Garden Centre		Post 1955 Detached Housing		Field Amalgamation		Large Irregular Fields	
	Large Irregular Fields		Broad-leaved Ancient Woodland		Farm Complex Pre 1880		Field Reorganisation		Planned Enclosure	
	Planned Enclosure		Broad Leaved Plantation		Farm Complex Post 1951		Interrupted Row		Other Large Rectilinear Fields	
	Other Large Rectilinear Fields		Coniferous Plantation		Country House		Isolated Farmstead		Other Small Rectilinear Fields	
	Other Small Rectilinear Fields		Other Industrial		Railway Station/Sidings		Landfill/Rubbish Dump		Paddocks and Closes	
	Paddocks and Closes		Golf Course		Railway		Meadow		Artificial Body of Water	
	Artificial Body of Water		Sports Field		Canal		Modern			

Site 5: Chester Road/Moorend Avenue, Fordbridge

For data tables see Appendix 1

Grid Ref: SP 1817, 8754

Site Size: 3.87 Ha

Geology:

The bedrock geology across the study area is dominated by the Sidmouth Mudstone Group, sedimentary bedrock formed approximately 228 to 250 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

Superficial geology consists of Alluvium (Clay, Silt, Sand and Gravel). These superficial deposits formed up to 2 million years ago in the Quaternary Period when the local environment would have been dominated by rivers and Ice Age conditions (British Geological Survey <http://www.bgs.ac.uk/>).

Historic Landscape Character Summary:

The site consists of a roundabout junction with scrubland in the middle surrounded by public park space to the south, east and west and post 1955 housing to the north forming part of Chelmsley Wood.

The wider area is predominantly urban with the late 20th century expanded settlement of Chelmsley Wood and Fordbridge consisting of mostly terraced or mixed housing interspersed with schools, parks and retail areas. Through the middle of the area close to the site passes the River Tame running west to east and the joining of the Kingshurst Brook to it from the south. On the eastern side is the M6 and Junction 4 where the M6 meets the M42. This forms the boundary to Solihull borough and on the eastern side is Warwickshire and a distinct change in landscape to a more rural one with large irregular fields, floodplain fields and pockets of woodland.

Designated Sites

Scheduled Monuments within the PSS:

None

Scheduled Monuments within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary):

None

Conservation Areas within the PSS:

None

Conservation Areas within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary)

None

Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

Locally Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

ARCHAEOLOGY:

Previous known archaeological work within the PSS:

The Solihull Historic Environment Record has no record of any previous archaeological work having been undertaken across this site.

Known archaeological sites within the PSS:

The Solihull Historic Environment Record has no record of any archaeological sites or monuments within the site area.

Past Disturbance to the PSS:

Large portions of this site have been significantly disturbed by the construction of the existing roundabout and associated landscaping. This will have had a significant impact on any archaeological features which previously survived across large portions of this site.

Archaeological Potential of the PSS:

The proposed development site lies within an area of archaeological potential. Although few relevant archaeological sites have been previously recorded in the wider vicinity of the site, this may be due to a lack of previous archaeological investigations across this area, rather than an absence of activity during the pre-medieval periods. There is therefore a potential for previously unidentified archaeological features, pre-dating the medieval and later agricultural use of this site, to survive across this area. There is also a potential for the remains of the original historic Chester Road, which was been replaced with the roundabout in this location in the 20th century, to survive across this area and be disturbed by the development across this site.

Site Sensitivity to change:

Archaeology:

Development of this site is likely to have a significant negative archaeological impact upon any archaeological deposits which do survive across this area.

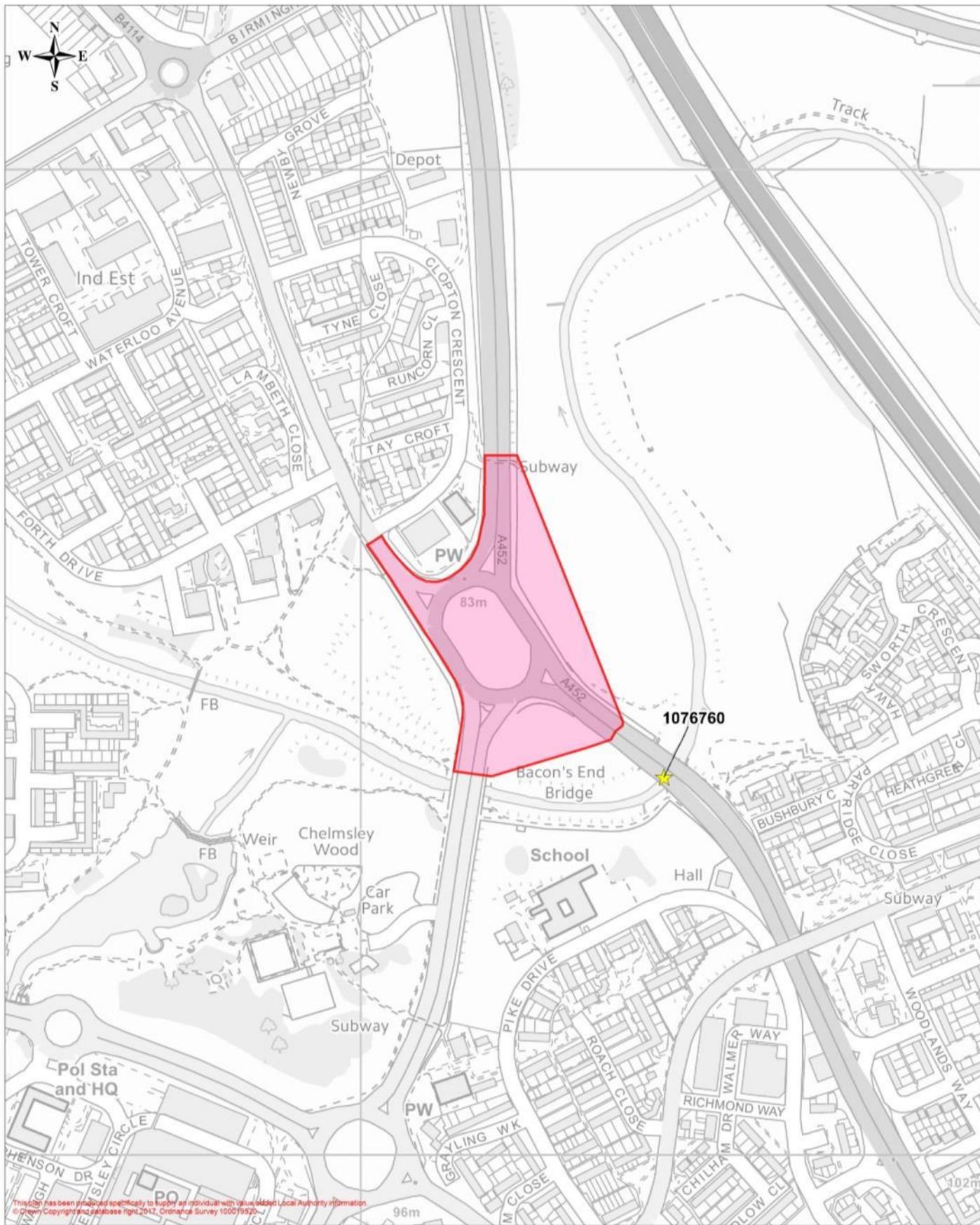
Historic Landscape Character:

Any development will change the historic landscape character of this area from its present state which is a roundabout junction with scrubland surrounded by public space to the south and later 20th century housing to the north.

Planning Recommendations for the PSS:

A detailed analysis of the past disturbance across this site, and the impacts that this would have had upon any archaeological features previously present, should be undertaken. This should include examination of any available geotechnical information. Dependent on the results of that analysis, it may be appropriate for further archaeological work to be undertaken; this could be secured by an appropriately worded condition.

The Historic Landscape Character of this area should be taken into account when considering any planning application for this site.



This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017, Ordnance Survey 100019920

Site 5 (Chester Road/Moorend Avenue, Fordbridge)

 Site Area

Listed Buildings



Locally Listed Buildings

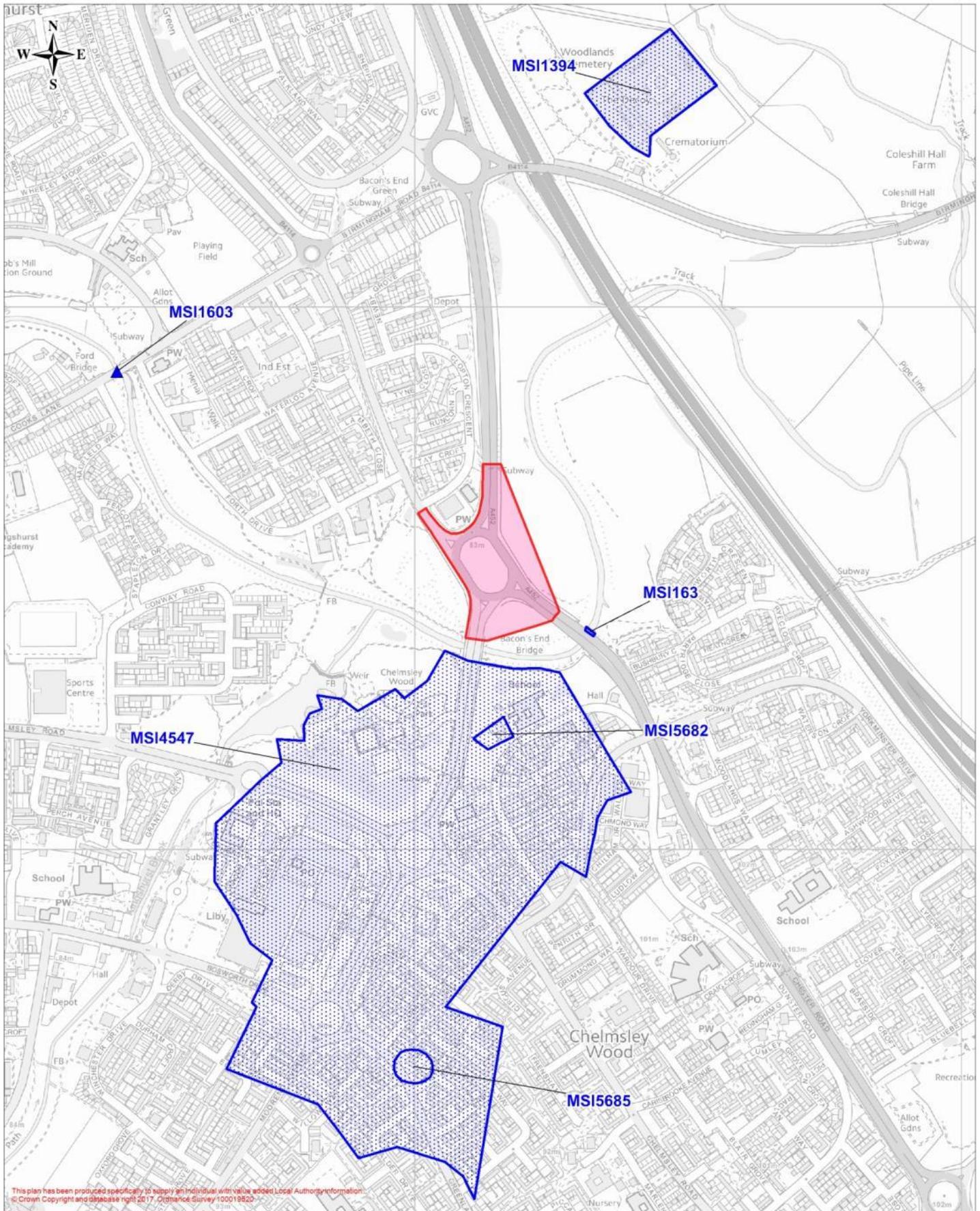


Scheduled Monuments



Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017, Ordnance Survey 100019920

Site 5 (Chester Road/Moorend Avenue, Fordbridge)

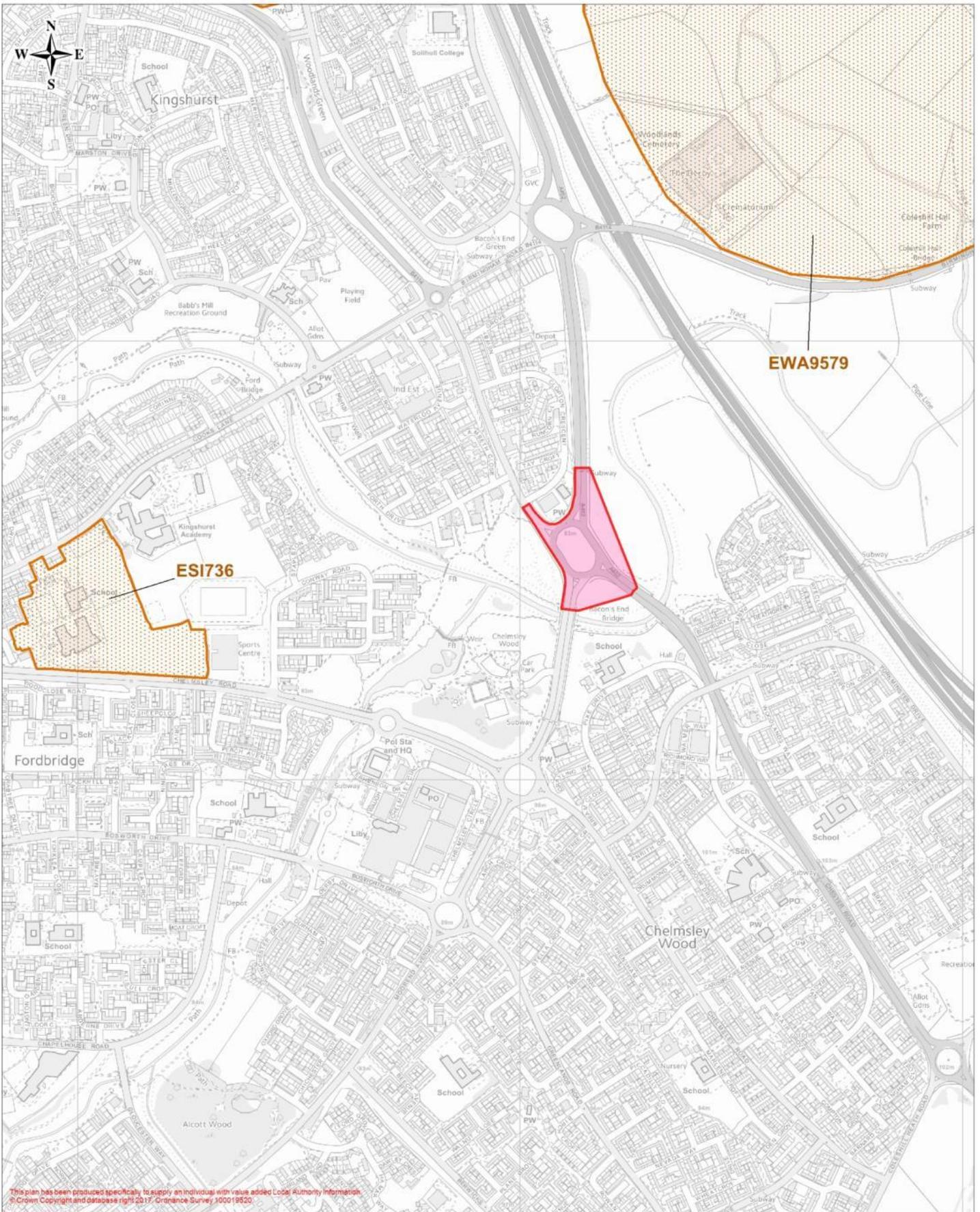
 Site Area

Archaeological Monuments




Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority Information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520

Site 5 (Chester Road/Moorend Avenue, Fordbridge)

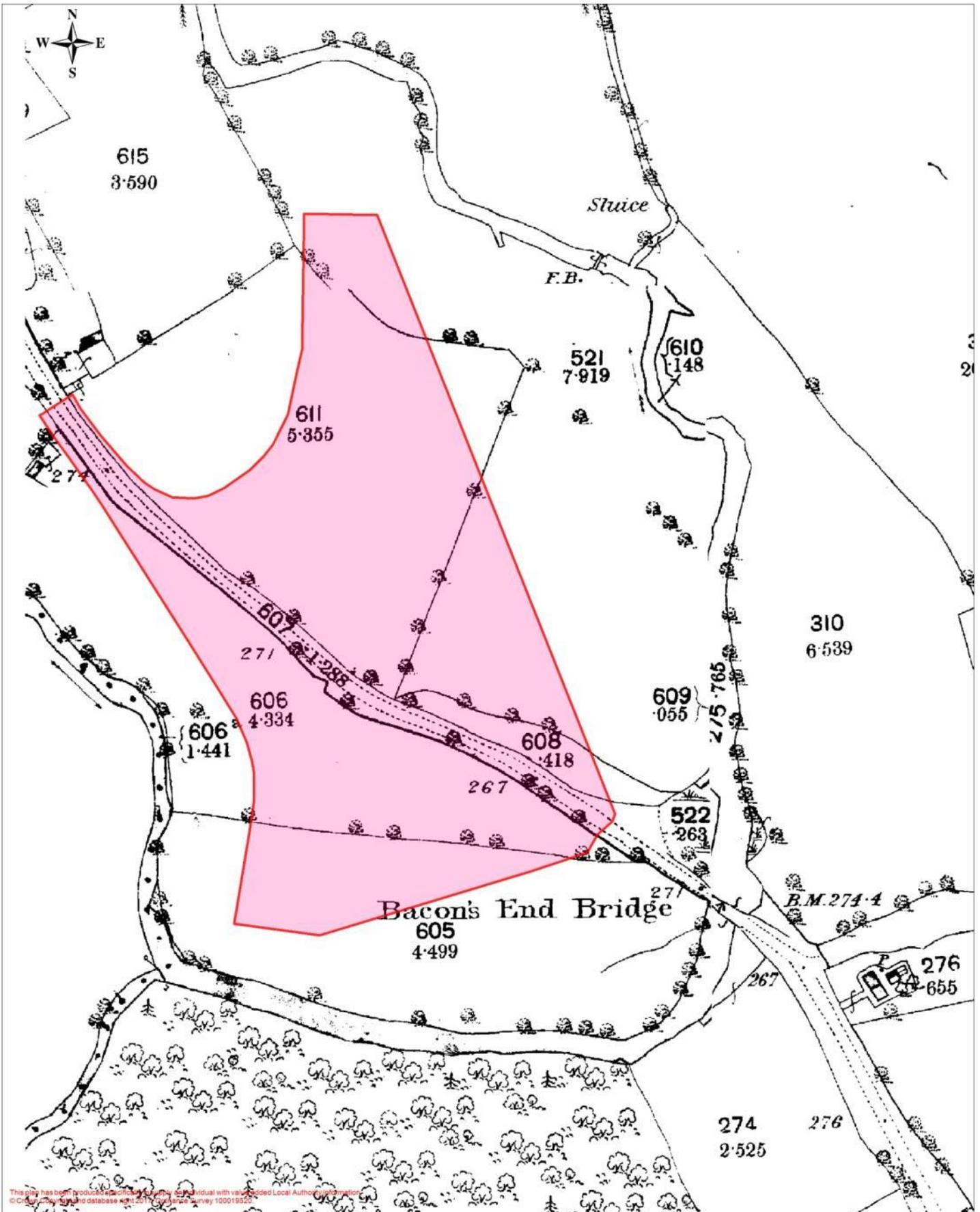
 Site Area

Archaeological Events




Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced by Ordnance Survey on behalf of the Local Authority with valued Local Authority participation. © Crown Copyright and database right 2010. Ordnance Survey 100019520

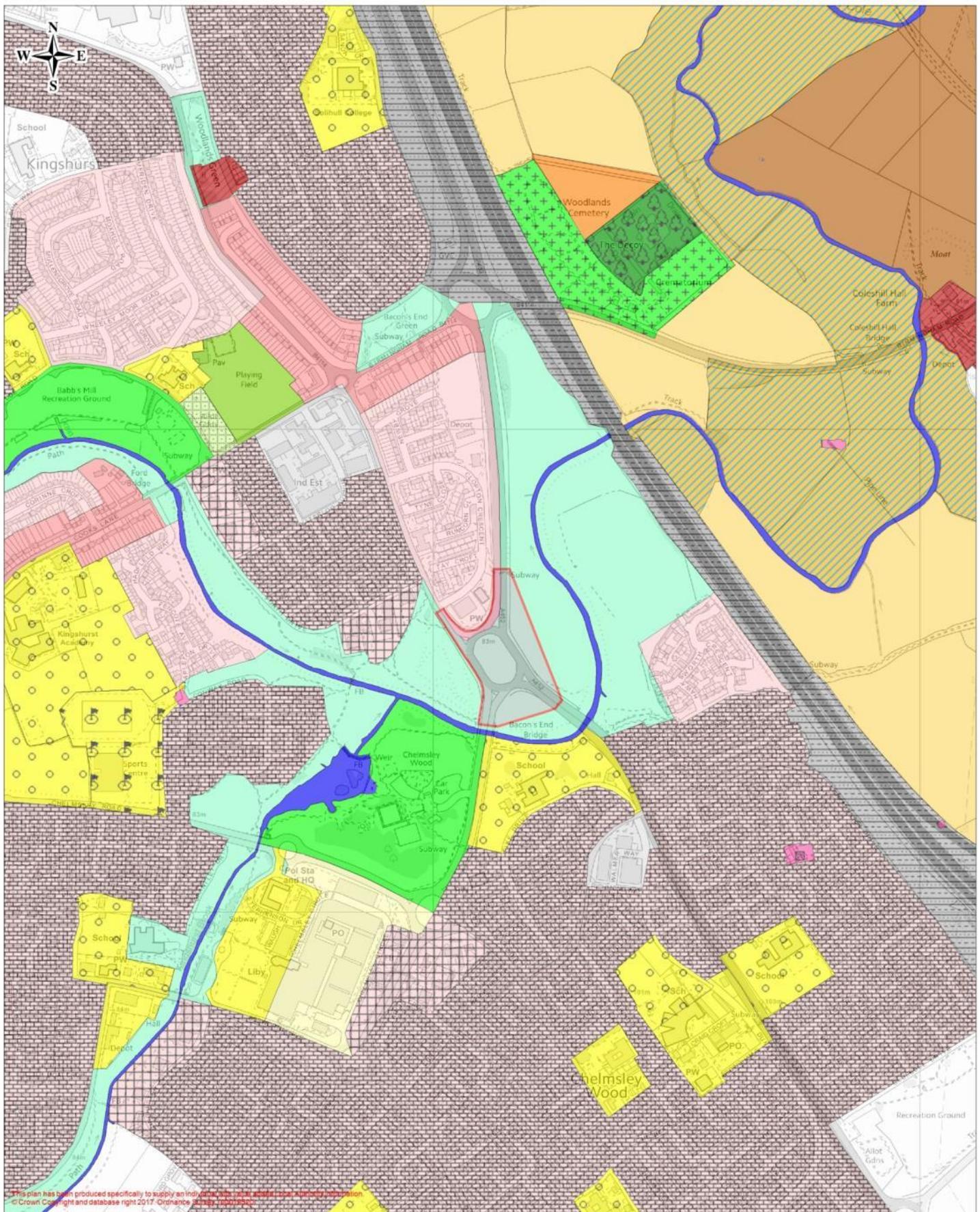
Site 5 (Chester Road/Moorend Avenue, Fordbridge)

OS 1st Edition 1:2500 (1880s)

Site Area

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV344SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual site with a detailed number by reference to Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey (OS Licence)

	Water		Farm Complex Pre 1880s		Large Irregular Fields
	Post 1955 Allotment		Farm Complex - Field Barn		Planned Enclosure
	Post 1955 Industrial Complex		Flats and Apartments		Other Large Rectilinear Fields
	Park/Garden		Motorway		Floodplain and Meadow
	Sports Field		Major Road Junction		Broad Leaved Plantation
	Public Open Space		Park and Ride		Cemetery
	Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Semi-detached Housing		Educational		Site Area
	Post 1955 Terraced Housing		Commercial and Retail		
	Post 1955 Semi-detached Housing		Leisure Centre		

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV344SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk



Site 6: Meriden Road

For data tables see Appendix 1

Grid Ref: SP 2102, 8112

Site Size: 4.91 Ha

Geology:

The bedrock geology over the PSS is dominated by the Arden Sandstone Formation - Sandstone, Siltstone and Mudstone. Sedimentary Bedrock formed approximately 228 to 237 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

No superficial geological deposits are recorded across the PSS (British Geological Survey <http://www.bgs.ac.uk/>).

Historic Landscape Character Summary:

The site area is predominantly made up of a storage depot that previously was used as a military depot and site in World War Two. The site also includes a small area of rectilinear fields with straight boundaries forming part of a larger area of planned enclosure probably enclosed in the 18th-19th century.

Within the wider search area is a much more mixed historic landscape, north of the site is mostly large rectilinear fields with straight and curvilinear boundaries, planned enclosure. To the east are mostly large irregular fields on the floodplain of the River Blythe. To the North West there is the later 20th century housing expansion of Hampton in Arden.

The railway line divides the area to the south west, on the south western side of the railway is the historic core of the settlement of Hampton in Arden which has had some 20th century expansion up to the edge of the railway line. Also a mainly mixed area of irregular, rectilinear fields, designed parkland, woodland and a care home.

Designated Sites

Scheduled Monuments within the PSS:

None

Scheduled Monuments within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary):

Packhorse Bridge - Historic England List Entry No. 1003653

Churchyard Cross In St. Mary and Bartholomew's Churchyard - Historic England List Entry No. 1017815

Moated site at Moat House - Historic England List Entry No. 1017243

Conservation Areas within the PSS:

None

Conservation Areas within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary)

Hampton in Arden Conservation Area

Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

Locally Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

ARCHAEOLOGY:**Previous known archaeological work within the PSS:**

ESI709: Historic Building Survey: Meriden Road Depot, Hampton-in-Arden
ESI674: Aggregates Resources National Mapping Programme Aerial Survey
(Block 1)

Known archaeological sites within the PSS:

MSI1337: Ridge and furrow at Hampton Storage Depot
MSI1336: Second World War Ammunition Depot at Hampton in Arden

Past Disturbance to the PSS:

A large portion of the site was developed as an ammunition depot in the early 20th century and has since been used for material storage. This is likely to have had an impact on any archaeological features which previously survived across the site, however, the extent of this is presently unknown. As the majority of the previous development comprises the laying of concrete across the site, this impact may be less than it initially appears, dependent on the extent of ground disturbance associated its construction. The remainder of the site is in agricultural use, and probably has been since at least the medieval period. Whilst this agricultural activity may have caused some damage to any archaeological deposits predating this use, this damage is unlikely to have been extensive.

Archaeological Potential of the PSS:

The site was developed as a military ammunition depot in 1939 (MSI1336). In 2011 a record was made of the surviving structures and their associated blast walls, which comprised two small (possibly fuse) stores, four large ammunition magazines, and an ARP shelter; the majority have since been demolished. The buildings which survived at that time Modern aerial photographs suggest that a store building (which had a large painted letter 'F' painted on the side) and its blast wall still survives in the north-east corner of the site.

A cropmark which may indicate the presences of a long barrow or pillow mound is visible on historic aerial photographs 160m to the south-east of the site. A Roman brooch has also been recovered c.240m to the east of the site (MSI1465). Although few other relevant archaeological sites have been previously recorded in the immediate vicinity of the site, this may be due to a lack of previous archaeological investigations across this area, rather than an absence of activity during the pre-medieval periods. There is therefore a potential for previously unidentified archaeological features, pre-dating the medieval and later agricultural use of this site, to survive across this area.

Site Sensitivity to change:

Archaeology:

Development of this site is likely to have a significant negative archaeological impact upon any archaeological deposits which survive across this area.

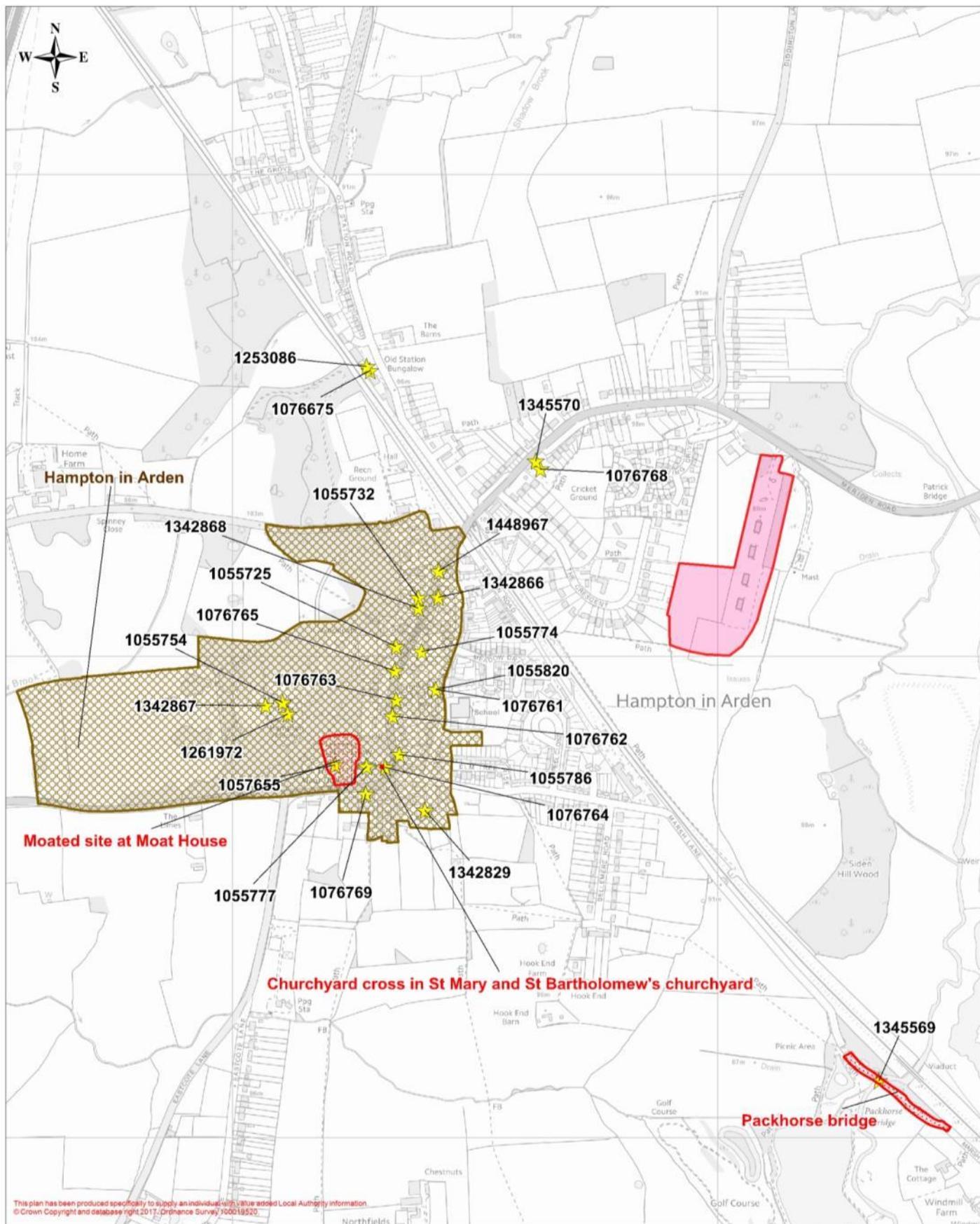
Historic Landscape Character:

Any development will change the historic landscape character of this area from its present state which is made up of a storage depot that previously was used as a military depot and site in World War Two.

Planning Recommendations for the PSS:

Prior to the determination of any application for the development of this site a detailed analysis of the past disturbance across this site, and the impacts that this would have had upon any archaeological features previously present, should be undertaken. This should include examination of any available geotechnical information. This should be followed by a programme of evaluative fieldwork, including trial trenching, the scope of which should be informed by the results of the earlier assessment. This further evaluation may, dependent on the extent of past disturbance across the site, be necessary prior to the determination of the planning application.

The Historic Landscape Character of this area should be taken into account when considering any planning application for this site.



This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with Value added Local Authority information
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017, Ordnance Survey 100019529.

Site 6 (Meriden Road)

 Site Area

Listed Buildings



Conservation Area

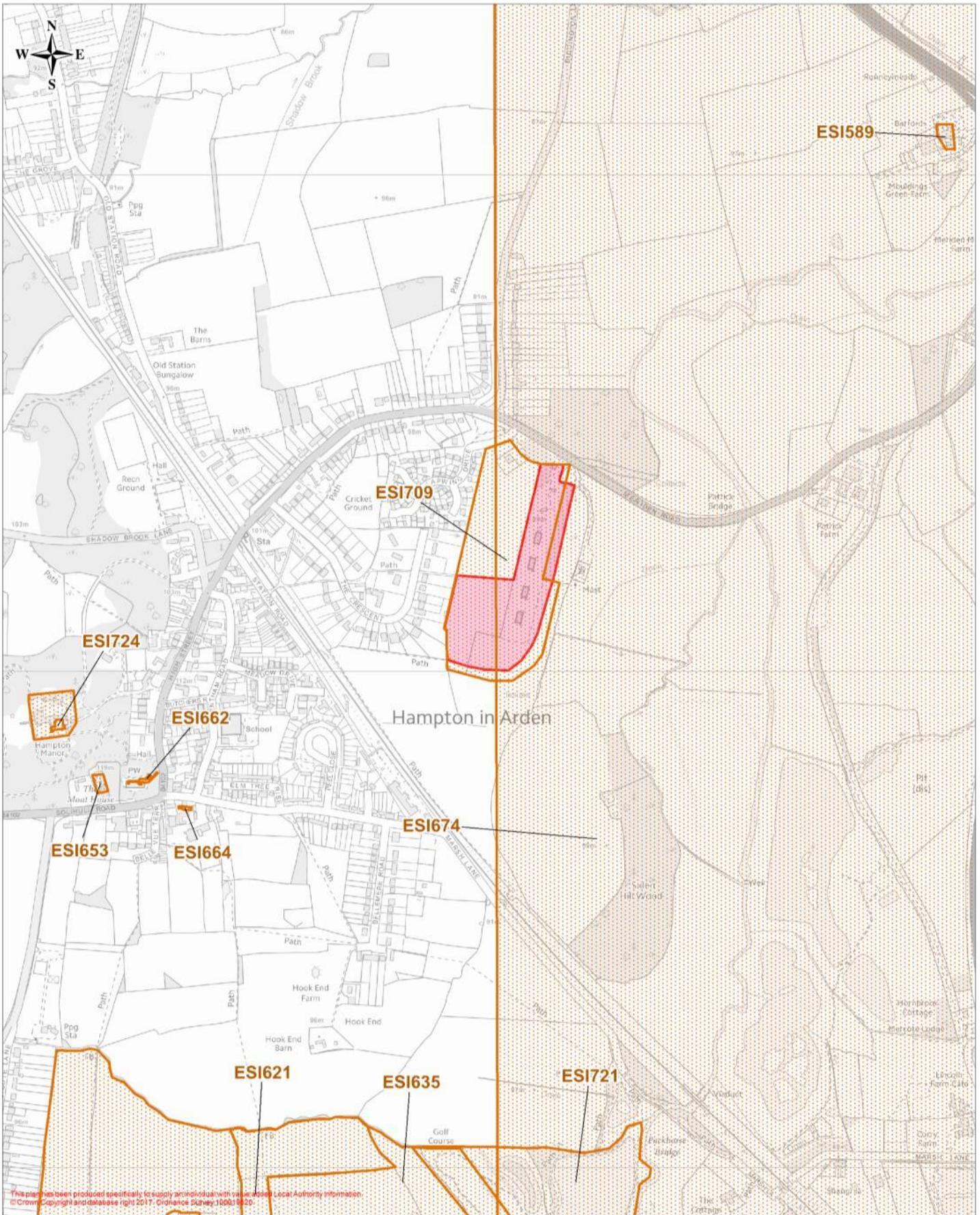


Scheduled Monuments

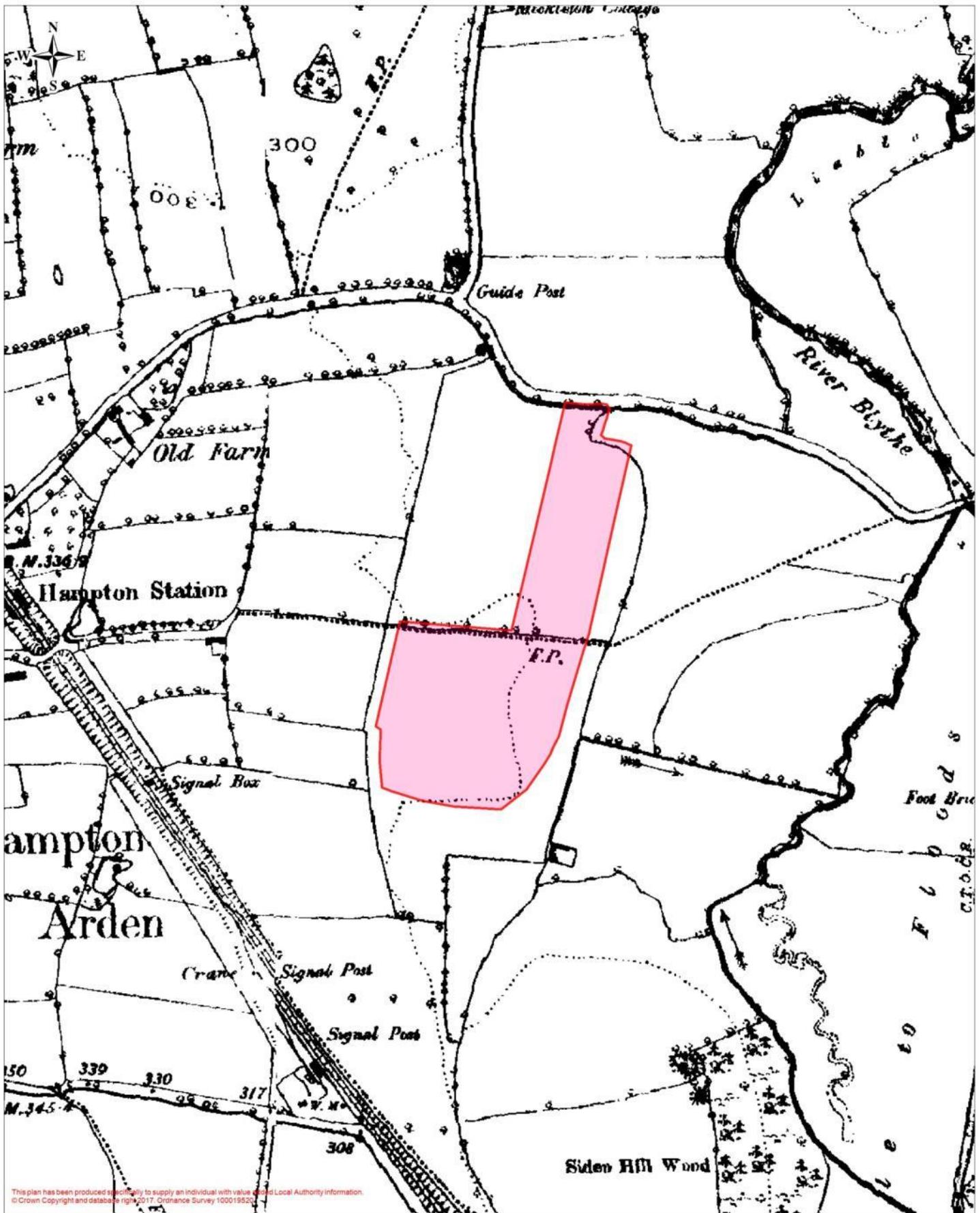


Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





<p>Site 6 (Meriden Road)</p> <p> Site Area</p>	<p>Archaeological Events</p> <p></p>	<p>Archaeological Information and Advice PO Box 43, Barrack Street, Warwick, CV34 4SX 01926 412734 warwickshire.gov.uk</p>
		



This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

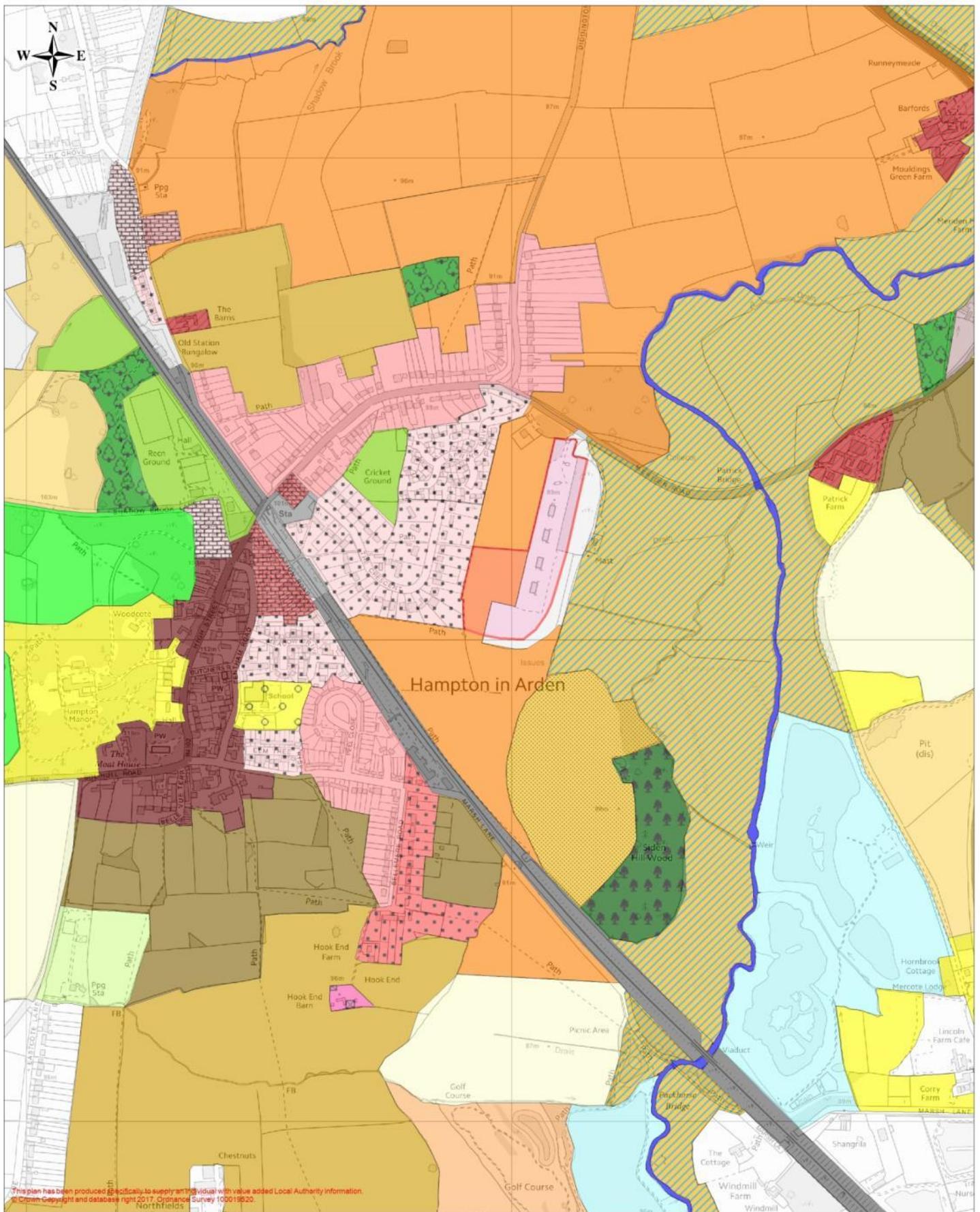
Site 6 (Meriden Road)

OS 1st Edition 1:10560 (1880s)

 Site Area

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





	Piecemeal Enclosure		Floodplain and Meadow		Sports Field		Post 1955 Detached Housing	Archaeological Information and Advice PO Box 43, Barrack Street, Warwick, CV34 4SX 01926 412734 warwickshire.gov.uk
	Re-organised Piecemeal Enclosure		Artificial Body of Water		Historic Settlement Core		Farm Complex Pre 1955	
	Large Irregular Fields		Water		Post 1880s/Pre 1900s Terraced Housing		Farm Complex Post 1955	
	Other Large Rectilinear Fields		Nursery/Garden Centre		Post 1880s/Pre 1900s Detached Housing		Farm Complex - Field Barn	
	Other Small Rectilinear Fields		Broad-leaved Ancient Woodland		Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Terraced Housing		Railway Station/Sidon	
	Paddocks and Closes		Broad Leaved Plantation		Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Semi-detached Housing		Railway	
	Very Large Post War Fields		Post 1955 Industrial Complex		Post 1955 Terraced Housing		Educational	
	Large Assarts with		Other Industrial				Municipal and Civic	
			Park/Garden					

Site 7: Kingshurst Village Centre, Kingshurst

For data tables see Appendix 1

Grid Ref: SP 1704, 8848

Site Size: 3.3 Ha

Geology:

The bedrock geology across the study area is dominated by the Sidmouth Mudstone Group, sedimentary bedrock formed approximately 228 to 250 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

Superficial geology consists of Glaciofluvial Deposits (Sand and Gravel). These superficial deposits formed up to 2 million years ago in the Quaternary Period when the local environment would have been dominated by rivers and Ice Age conditions (British Geological Survey <http://www.bgs.ac.uk/>).

Historic Landscape Character Summary:

The site consists of predominantly an area of retail shops and some amenity buildings of a mid-20th century date.

In the wider area surrounding the site is the settlement of Kingshurst consisting of predominantly post 1955 terraced housing with some semi-detached housing, schools, recreation ground and to the west an area of ancient woodland (York's Wood) which is quite unusual for this urban setting. Further to the north and east can be found the settlement areas of Smith's Wood and Castle Bromwich and to the south Chelmsley Wood and Fordbridge, all of these are mostly post 1955 areas of settlement with pockets of interwar semi-detached houses.

The River Cole cuts across the bottom part of the wider surrounding area and with it areas of park and recreation such as Babbs Mill and Cole Valley County Park.

Designated sites

Scheduled Monuments within the PSS:

None

Scheduled Monuments within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary):

Motte & Bailey Castle with later Moated Site at Stonebridge Crescent - Historic England List Entry No. 1017252

Conservation Areas within the PSS:

None

Conservation Areas within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary)

None

Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

Locally Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

ARCHAEOLOGY:

Previous known archaeological work within the PSS:

The Solihull Historic Environment Record has no record of any previous archaeological work having been undertaken across this site.

Known archaeological sites within the PSS:

The Solihull Historic Environment Record has no record of any archaeological sites or monuments within the site area.

Past Disturbance to the PSS:

The site has been subject to extensive disturbance associated with the modern buildings across the site, which will have had a significant impact on any archaeological features which previously survived across this site. The 1st Edition OS map also shows a large quarry-like feature in the centre of the site – this is likely to have destroyed any archaeological features across that part of the site.

Archaeological Potential of the PSS:

A trackway is shown on Snape's map of 1783 which runs along the edge of Smiths Wood to the north of this site. The map shows this ending to the north of this site, where it intersects a track/road running east-west however, there is a potential that it may have originally continued south and may have crossed this site. There are few other known relevant archaeological sites recorded in the vicinity of the site, however, this may be due to a lack of previous archaeological investigations across this area, rather than an absence of activity during the pre-medieval periods. There was therefore, prior to the quarrying and modern development of this site, a potential for previously unidentified archaeological features, pre-dating the medieval and later agricultural use of this site, to have survived across this area, however, any such remains are likely to have since been heavily impacted by the quarrying and modern development across this site.

Site Sensitivity to change:

Archaeology:

Development of this site is unlikely to have a further significant archaeological impact.

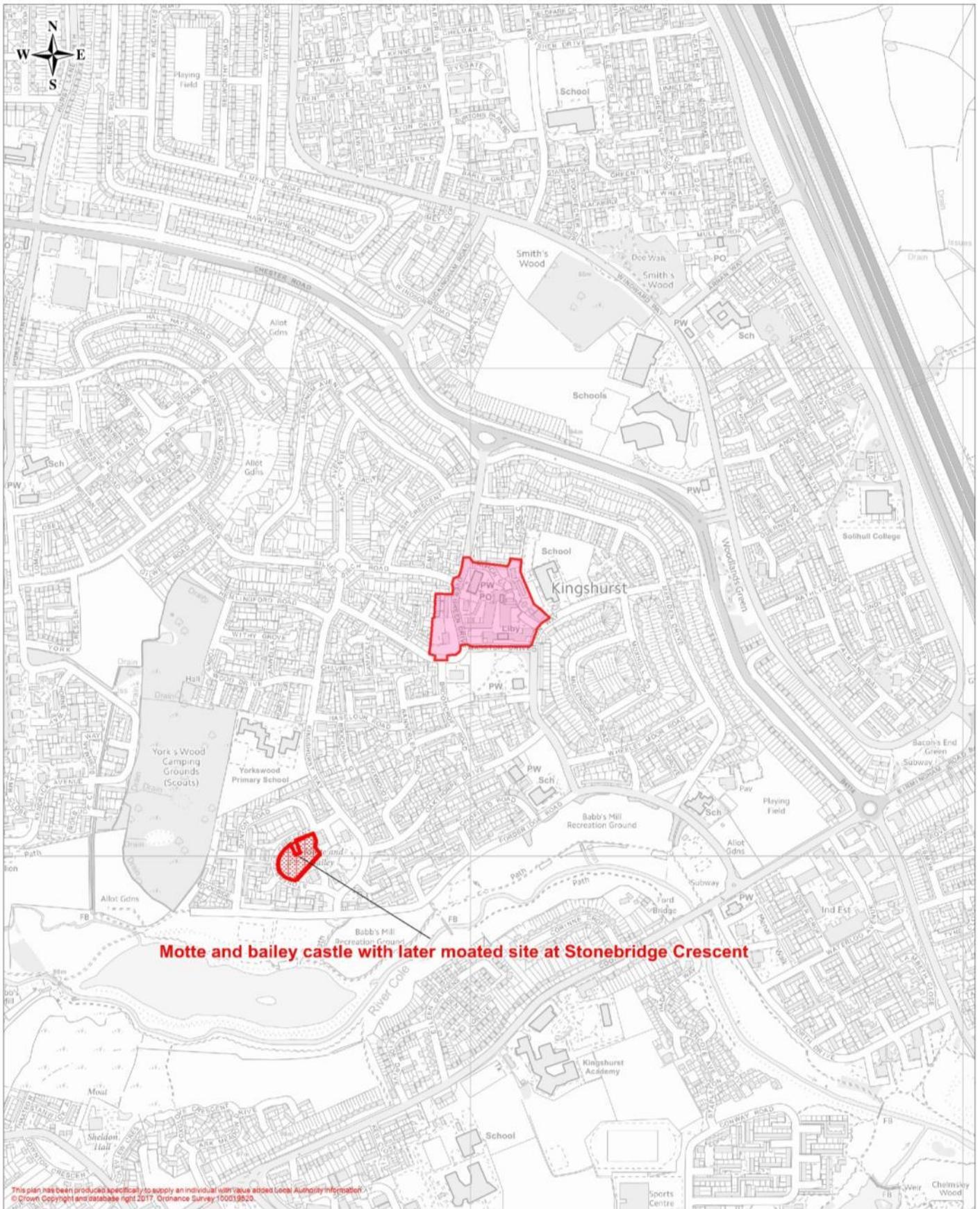
Historic Landscape Character:

Any development will change the historic landscape character of this area from its present state which is predominantly an area of retail shops and some amenity buildings of a mid-20th century date.

Planning Recommendations for the PSS:

Any planning application for this site would not be met with a recommendation that any further archaeological assessment or archaeological fieldwork be undertaken either prior to, or during, the proposed development of this site.

The Historic Landscape Character of this area should be taken into account when considering any planning application for this site.



This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with 'true aligned Local Authority Information'
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017, Ordnance Survey 100019520.

Site 7 (Kingshurst Village Centre)

 Site Area

Listed Buildings



Locally Listed Buildings



Scheduled Monuments



Region

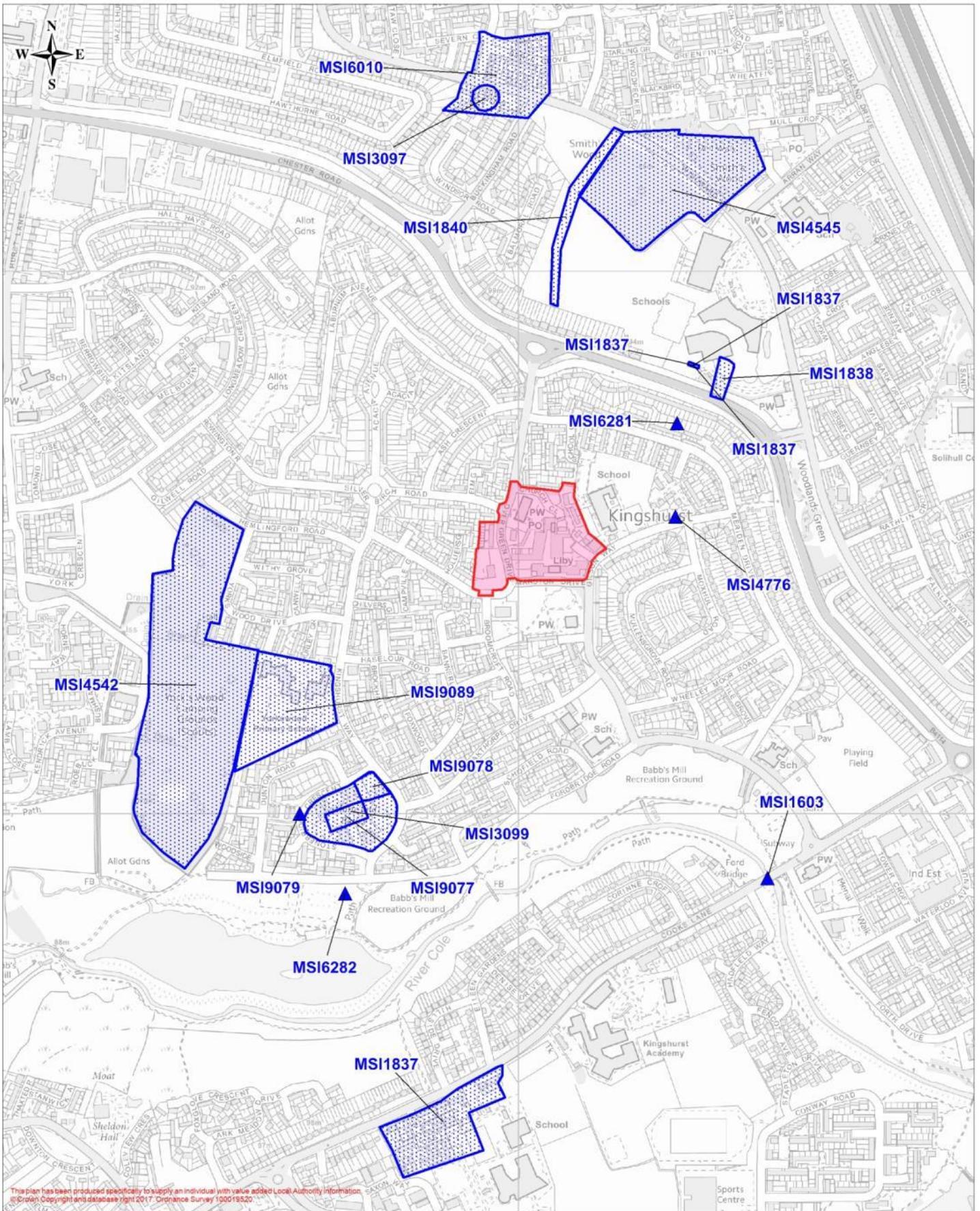
Conservation Areas



Region

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information. It is Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

Site 7 (Kingshurst Village Centre)

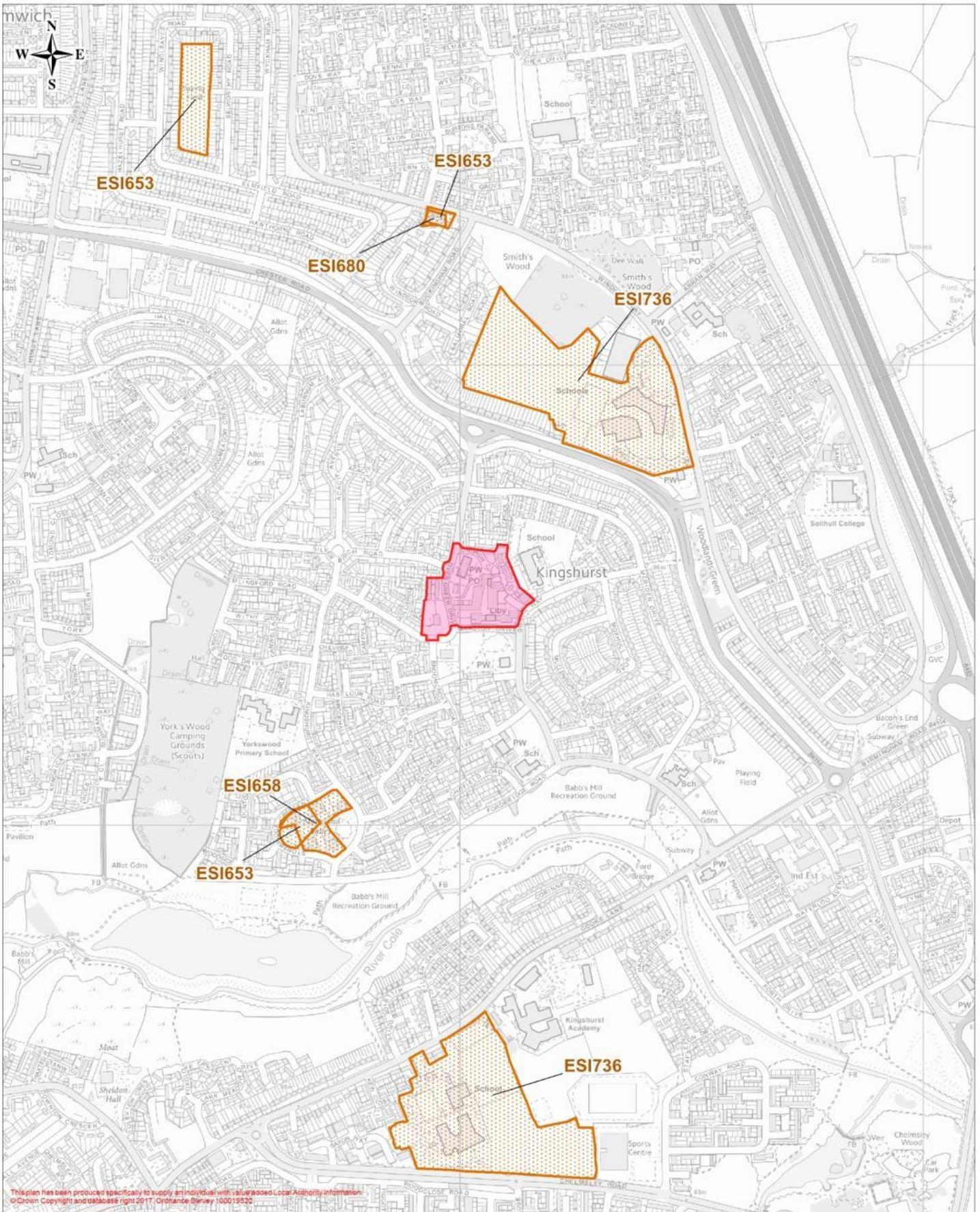
 Site Area

Archaeological Monuments



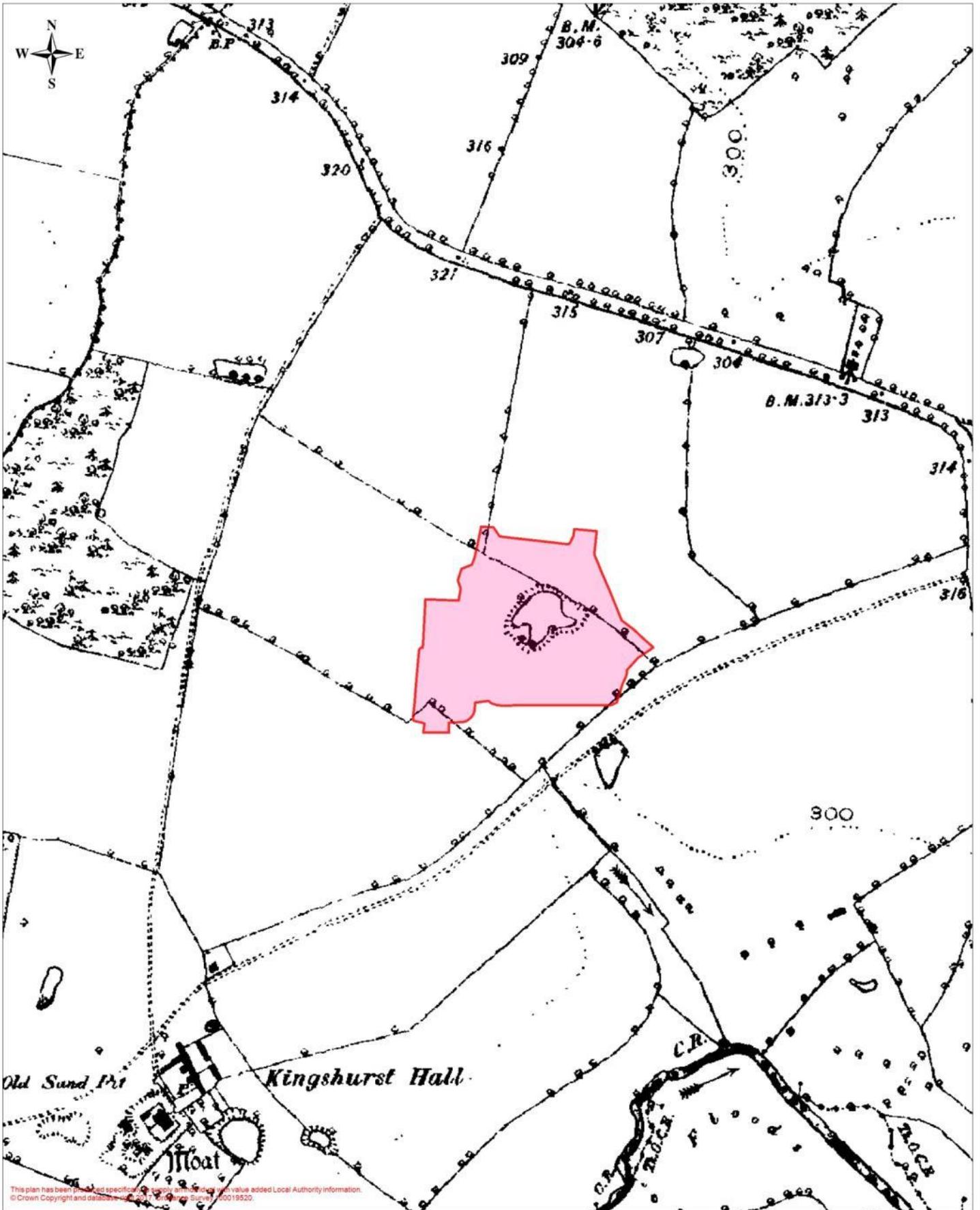

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with valuations of Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019525

Site 7 (Kingshurst Village Centre)	Archaeological Events	Archaeological Information and Advice PO Box 43, Barrack Street, Warwick, CV34 4SX 01926 412734 warwickshire.gov.uk
 Site Area	 	



This plan has been produced specifically for you and does not contain any value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2011 Ordnance Survey 100019520.

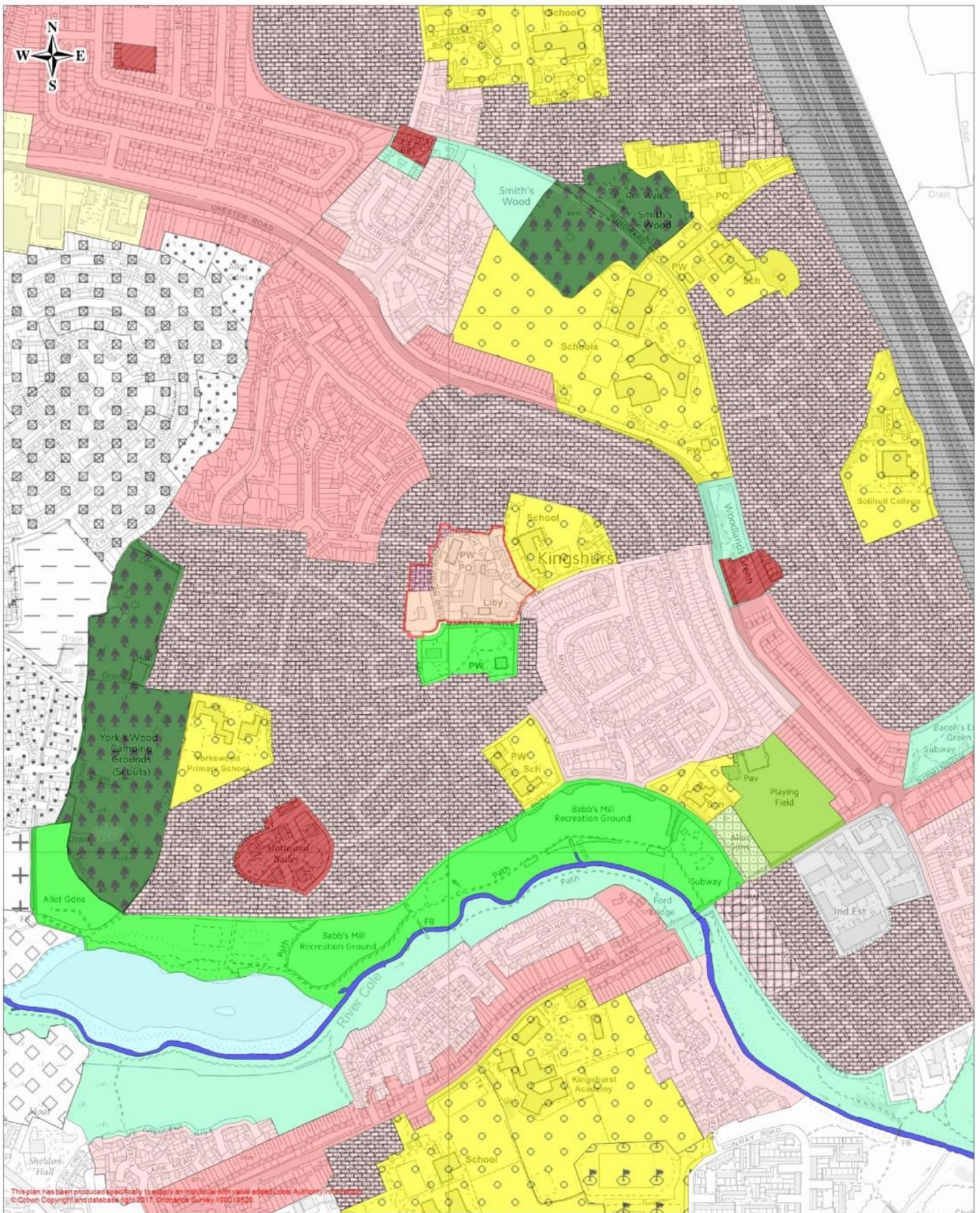
Site 7 (Kingshurst Village Centre)

OS 1st Edition 1:10560 (1880s)

 Site Area

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to support an individual's planning application. It is not intended to be used for any other purpose. © Crown Copyright and database right 2017, Ordnance Survey 100019526

Artificial Body of Water	Post 1955 Terraced Housing	ALLOT	SCHCH
Water	Post 1955 Semi-detached Housing	APAR	SCHOL
Post 1955 Allotment	Farm Complex Pre 1880s	COMHA	SEMHS
Broad-leaved Ancient Woodland	Flats and Apartments	COUPK	SPGR
Post 1955 Industrial Complex	Motorway	MXDTT	TERSH
Park/Garden	Park and Ride	MXSDS	
Sports Field	Educational	MXSMD	
Public Open Space	Commercial and Retail	MXSTM	
Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Semi-detached Housing	Leisure Centre	PBOTH	

Site 6 (Kingshurst Village)

Site Area

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk

Site 8: Hampton Road, Knowle

For data tables see Appendix 1

Grid Ref: SP 1820, 7765

Site Size: 11.46 Ha

Geology:

The bedrock geology of the PSS is a mixture of:

Saltford Shale Member - Mudstone. Sedimentary Bedrock formed approximately 199 to 210 million years ago in the Jurassic and Triassic Periods.

Branscombe Mudstone Formation - Mudstone. Sedimentary Bedrock formed approximately 201 to 228 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

Sidmouth Mudstone Formation - Mudstone. Sedimentary Bedrock formed approximately 228 to 250 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

Wilmcote Limestone Member - Mudstone And Limestone, Interbedded. Sedimentary Bedrock formed approximately 199 to 210 million years ago in the Jurassic and Triassic Periods.

Superficial geology consists of Glaciofluvial Deposits (Sand and Gravel). These superficial deposits formed up to 2 million years ago in the Quaternary Period when the local environment would have been dominated by rivers and Ice Age conditions (British Geological Survey <http://www.bgs.ac.uk/>).

Historic Landscape Character Summary:

The site consists of a sports field and mixture of planned enclosure and very large post war fields with remnants of piecemeal enclosure. A small piece of woodland also sits within the site area with a note of possible previous lime works here.

Within the wider study area the historic landscape character is quite mixed. Essentially to the south the area consists of the historic settlement core of Knowle with later 20th century settlement expansion stretching north and west predominantly of post 1950s detached and semi-detached housing. To the west there is part of a large golf course and interspersed in the settlement are parks, schools and services. To the east are areas of irregular enclosure with evidence of ridge and furrow suggesting earlier enclosure probably dating to the 17th or 18th century.

To the north are areas of post-war large amalgamated fields with many field boundaries removed since the 19th century.

Separating the north east and south west areas is the Grand Union Canal.

To the very north east is part of the River Blythe with areas of floodplain fields.

A number of historic farmsteads are interspersed in the area and a country house (Grimshaw Hall) is found adjacent to the site areas.

Designated sites

Scheduled Monuments within the PSS:

None

Scheduled Monuments within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary):

None

Conservation Areas within the PSS:

None

Conservation Areas within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary)

Knowle Conservation Area

Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

Locally Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

ARCHAEOLOGY:

Previous known archaeological investigations within the PSS:

The Solihull Historic Environment Record has no record of any previous archaeological work having been undertaken across this site.

Known archaeological sites within the PSS:

The Solihull Historic Environment Record has no record of any archaeological sites or monuments within the site area.

Past Disturbance to the PSS:

The eastern portion of the northern site is in agricultural use, probably since at least the medieval period. Whilst this agricultural activity may have caused some damage to any archaeological deposits predating this use, this damage is unlikely to have been extensive.

The western portion of the northern site appears to be presently covered in scrub and undergrowth. It has been previously used as a nursery; that use is likely to have had an impact on any archaeological features which survive across that areas, however, the extent of that impact is not presently known.

The southern site is presently in use as a sports pitch. Dependent on the groundworks associated with its construction, this may have had an impact on any archaeological features which previously survived across that area, however this impact is likely to have been minor.

Archaeological Potential of the PSS:

The proposed development lies in an area of archaeological potential, being crossed by a historic water course. Water courses were often the focus of prehistoric activity, with features such as burnt mounds often being located near them. Whilst few site pre-medieval archaeological sites have been recorded in the wider vicinity of the site, this may reflect a lack of previous investigations across the wider area, rather than a lack of archaeological remains. There is therefore a potential for previously unidentified archaeological features, pre-dating the medieval and later agricultural use of this site, to survive across this area. These may include archaeological deposits of regional or national importance, which may be worthy of preservation in situ.

The Grade I Listed, early 17th century country house of Grimshaw Hall and its grounds lies to the south-east of this site.

Site Sensitivity to change:

Archaeology:

Development of this site is likely to have a significant negative archaeological impact upon any archaeological deposits which survive across this area. It could also have an impact on the setting of the Grade I Listed Grimshaw Hall, its associated historic buildings and grounds and any other historic buildings in the wider vicinity.

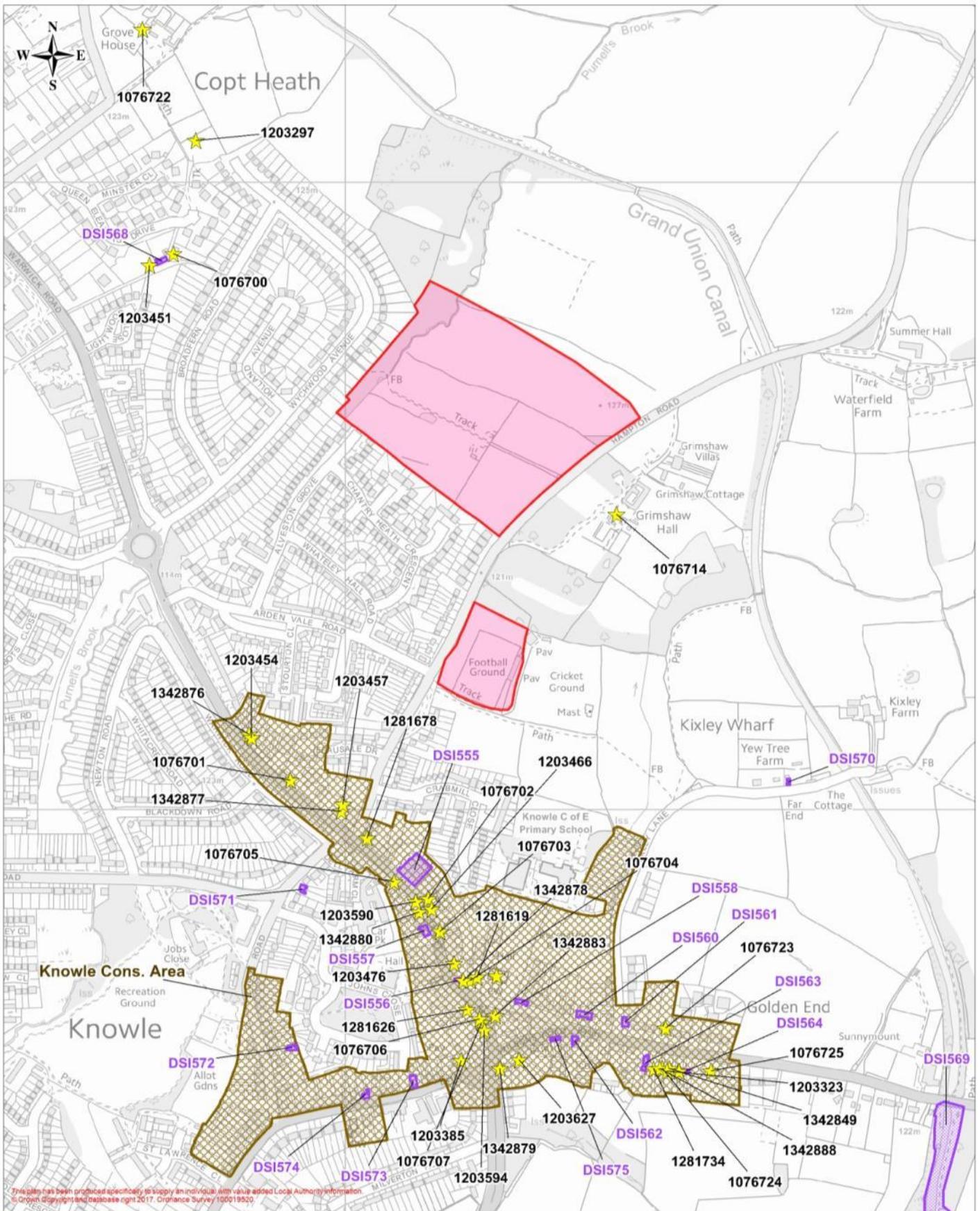
Historic Landscape Character:

Any development will change the historic landscape character of this area from its present state which is a mixture of historic landscape types consisting of a sports field, planned enclosure and very large post war fields with remnants of piecemeal enclosure and a small piece of woodland.

Planning Recommendations for the PSS:

A programme of archaeological assessment should be undertaken, the first phases of which should comprise detailed desk-based (including a walkover survey) and geophysical survey. This should include an assessment of the impacts of the proposed development upon the setting of the historic buildings and their grounds in the wider vicinity of the site. This should be followed by a programme of evaluative fieldwork, including fieldwalking and trial trenching, the scope of which should be informed by the results of the earlier surveys. This fieldwork should be undertaken prior to the determination of any planning application in order to provide sufficient information to enable a reasoned and informed planning decision to be made. The archaeological evaluation will inform the development of a strategy, if appropriate, to mitigate the potential archaeological impact of the proposed development; this strategy may include designing the development to avoid impacting archaeological deposits of national significance which are worthy of conservation.

The Historic Landscape Character of this area should be taken into account when considering any planning application for this site.



This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520

Site 8 (Hampton Road)

Site Area

Listed Buildings



Locally Listed Buildings



Scheduled Monuments



Region

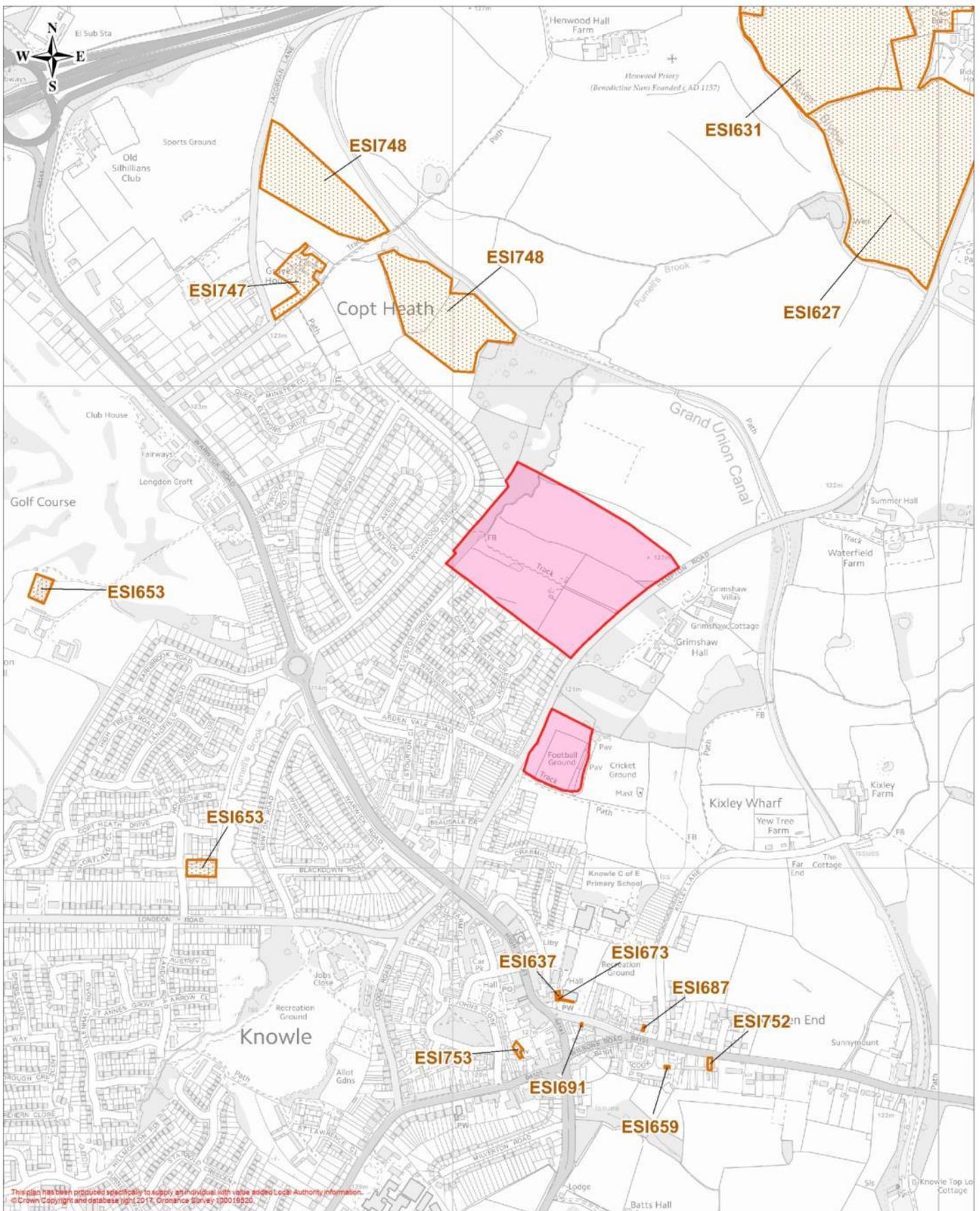
Conservation Areas



Region

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019920.

Site 8 (Hampton Road)

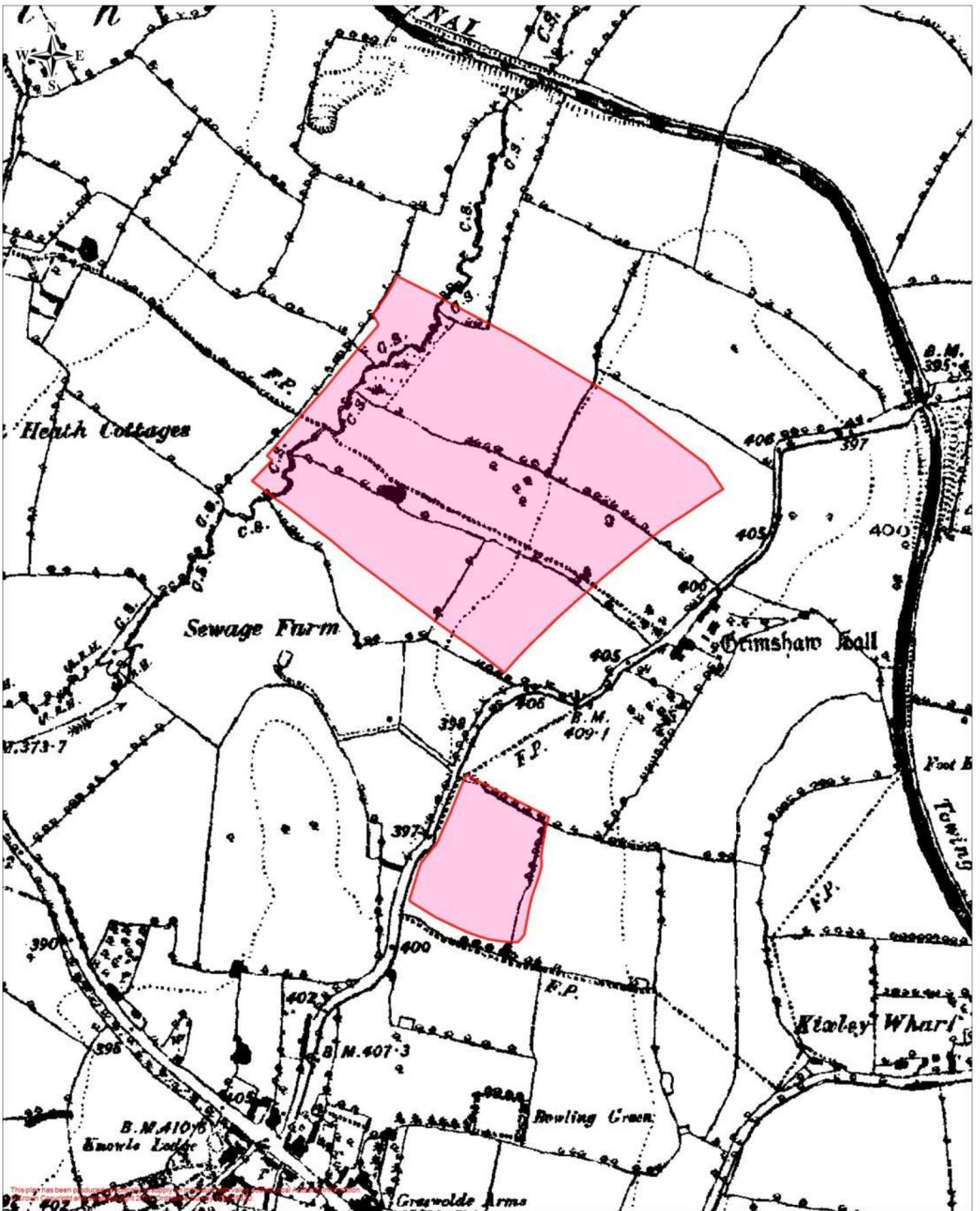
 Site Area

Archaeological Events




Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





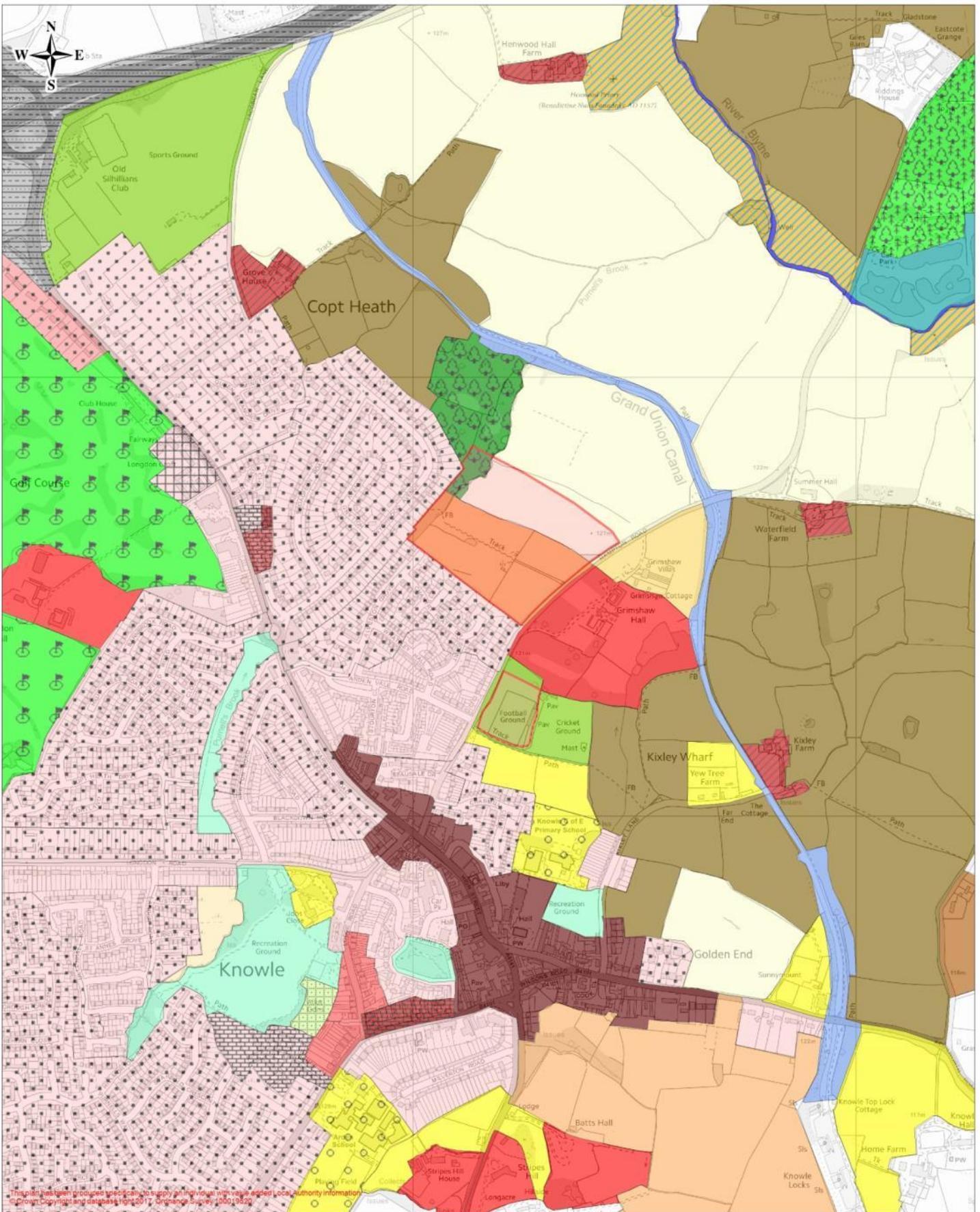
Site 8 (Hampton Road)

OS 1st Edition 1:10560 (1880s)

 Site Area

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added local authority information. It is provided on a 'best effort' basis. Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019829

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Piecemeal Enclosure Large Irregular Fields Small Irregular Fields Planned Enclosure Other Large Rectilinear Fields Other Small Rectilinear Fields Paddocks and Closes Very Large Post War Fields 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Floodplain and Meadow Fishery Water Post 1955 Allotment Broad Leaved Plantation Mixed Plantation Golf Course Sports Field Public Open Space 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Historic Settlement Core Pre 1880s Terraced Housing Post 1880s/Pre 1900s Terraced Housing Post 1880s/Pre 1900s Semi-Detached Housing Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Detached Housing Post 1955 Terraced Housing Post 1955 Semi-detached Housing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Post 1955 Detached Housing Farm Complex Pre 1880s Country House Flats and Apartments Motorway Major Road Junction Canal Educational Municipal and Civic
---	--	---	--

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
warwickshire.gov.uk



Warwickshire
County Council

Site 9: South of Knowle

For data tables see Appendix 1

Grid Ref: SP 1796, 7579

Site Size: 49.1 Ha

Geology:

The bedrock geology of the PSS is a mixture of:

Branscombe Mudstone Formation - Mudstone. Sedimentary Bedrock formed approximately 201 to 228 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

Sidmouth Mudstone Formation - Mudstone. Sedimentary Bedrock formed approximately 228 to 250 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

Arden Sandstone Formation - Siltstone and Sandstone. Sedimentary Bedrock formed approximately 228 to 237 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

Superficial geology consists of Glaciofluvial Deposits (Sand and Gravel). These superficial deposits formed up to 2 million years ago in the Quaternary Period when the local environment would have been dominated by rivers and Ice Age conditions (British Geological Survey <http://www.bgs.ac.uk/>).

Historic Landscape Character Summary:

The site consists of piecemeal enclosure in the south (probably 17th-18th century in origin), a fairly rare block of survival for this area. In the centre of the site are small and large rectilinear fields which appear to be later 18th-19th century enclosure possible onto old heath/common. An historic farm (19th century or older) sits between these two distinct areas of enclosure.

In the north of the site is a late 20th century school (Arden School) and two early 20th century country houses (Stripes Hill House and Lansdowne).

In the wider 1km area the northern, western and south western parts form the expanded settlement of Dorridge and Knowle interspersed with some parks and services. This historic core of Knowle is in the north while the majority of the rest of the settlement is post 1955 detached and semi-detached housing interspersed with a few blocks of earlier terraced housing.

In the eastern part of the wider area is a large block of small rectilinear fields, probably 18th/19th century enclosure. Around this are dispersed historic farmsteads (dating to at least the 19th century) and mixed fields with some on the floodplain of the beginnings of the Cuttle Brook.

There are two further areas of piecemeal enclosure, one in the south and one in the north and also a sewage works and part of the Grand Union Canal passing through the area with Knowle Locks a particular feature.

Designated Sites

Scheduled Monuments within the PSS:

None

Scheduled Monuments within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary):

None

Conservation Areas within the PSS:

None

Conservation Areas within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary)

Knowle Conservation Area
Granville Avenue Conservation Area
Dorridge Conservation Area

Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

Locally Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

ARCHAEOLOGY:

Previous known archaeological work within the PSS:

ESI697: Archaeological Assessment of land at Stripes Hill Farm, Knowle, Solihull
ESI758: Walkover Survey at Middlefield Avenue, Knowle

Known archaeological sites within the PSS:

MSI9044: Station Rd; Knowle, Undated house reputedly with "rising foundations", perhaps due to an earlier building.
MSI8759: Ridge & furrow; s of Landsdowne Farm; Knowle
MSI8760: Ridge & furrow, ne of Grove Farm; Knowle
MSI8764: Ridge & furrow; se of Landsdowne Farm; Knowle
MSI8766: Ridge & furrow; w of Rotton Row Farm; Knowle
MSI6017: Ridge & furrow; sw of Stripes Hill; Knowle
MSI8765: Ridge & furrow; w of Row Farm; Knowle

Past Disturbance to the PSS:

Whilst parts of the site have been subject to disturbance associated with modern development, including the area of the school in the northern most portion of the site, it is probable that the majority of the site has been in agricultural use since at least the medieval period. Whilst this agricultural activity may have caused some damage to any archaeological deposits predating this use, this damage is unlikely to have

been extensive. The construction of modern buildings across parts of the site is likely to have had an impact on any archaeological features that survive across those area.

Archaeological Potential of the PSS:

The proposed development lies in an area of archaeological potential, being crossed by a historic water course. Water courses were often the focus of prehistoric activity, with features such as burnt mounds often being located near them. Whilst few site pre-medieval archaeological sites have been recorded in the wider vicinity of the site, this may reflect a lack of previous investigations across the wider area, rather than a lack of archaeological remains. There is therefore a potential for previously unidentified archaeological features, pre-dating the medieval and later agricultural use of this site, to survive across this area. These may include archaeological deposits of regional or national importance, which may be worthy of preservation in situ.

A number of historic buildings also lie across and in the vicinity of the site. These include buildings shown on the 1st Edition OS map, suggesting they existed by the later 1880s, within the site, and a 17th century barn (MSI257) and the Locally Listed 18th century 'East Barn' (ref. 3/412, MSI1942) immediately to the south-west of the site and the Grade II Listed Rotton Row Farmhouse, immediately to the south-east (national ref. 1342881, MSI340).

Ridge and furrow associated with the agricultural use of this area survives across parts of the site.

Site Sensitivity to change:

Archaeology:

Development of this site is likely to have a significant negative archaeological impact upon any archaeological deposits and historic buildings which survive across this area. It may also have an impact on the setting on the historic buildings, including Listed Buildings, which survive across and in the wider vicinity of this site.

Historic Landscape Character:

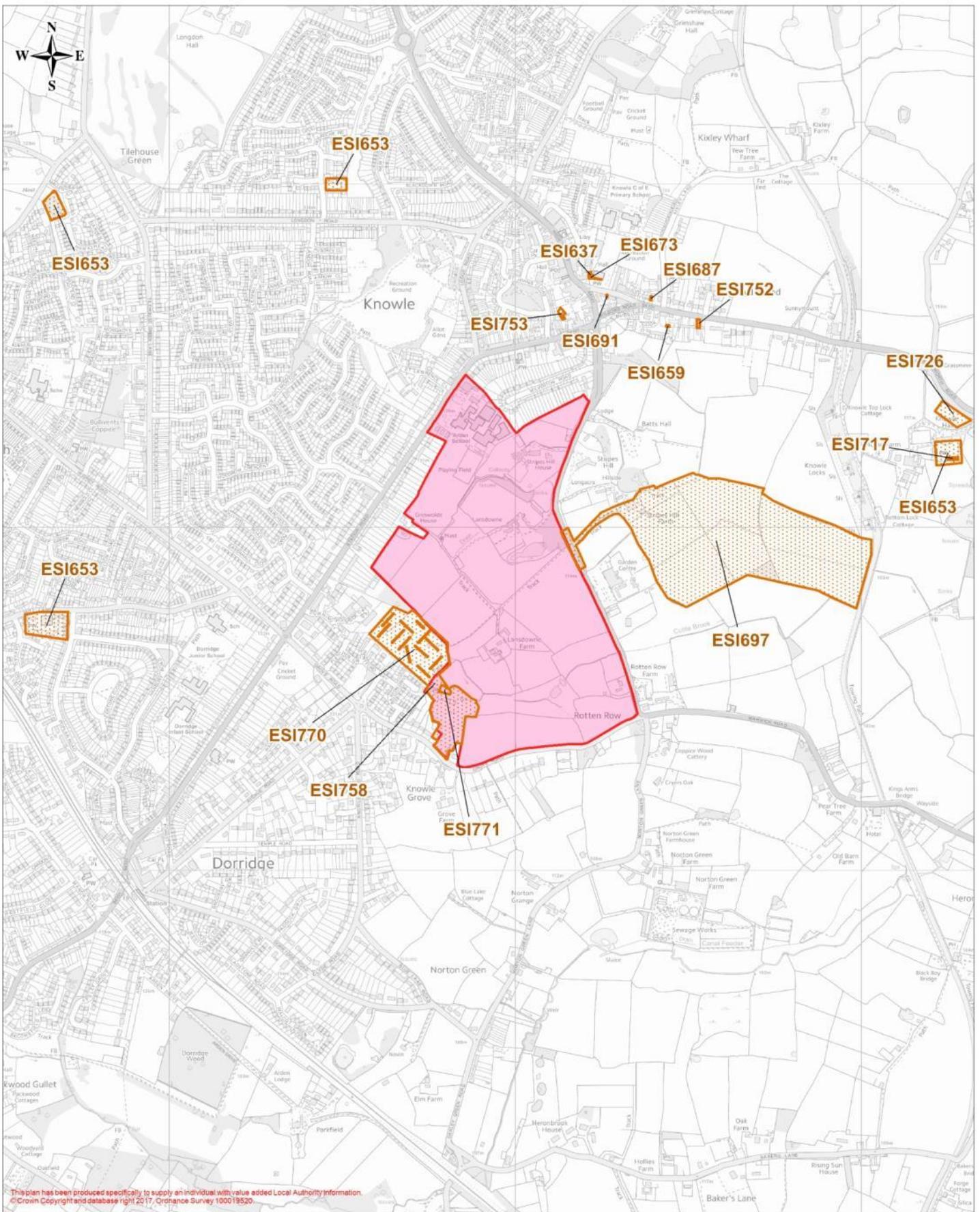
Any development will change the historic landscape character of this area from its present state which includes a relatively rare block of piecemeal enclosure in the south (probably 17th-18th century in origin). Elsewhere within the site there is later (18th-19th century) planned enclosure, an historic farmstead, a 20th century school and two early 20th century country houses.

Planning Recommendations for the PSS:

A programme of archaeological assessment should be undertaken, the first phases of which should comprise detailed desk-based (including a walkover survey) and geophysical survey. This should include an assessment of any impacts that the proposed development may have on the historic buildings which survive across and in the vicinity of the application site. This should be followed by a programme of evaluative fieldwork, including fieldwalking and trial trenching, the scope of which should be informed by the results of the earlier surveys. This fieldwork should be undertaken prior to the determination of any planning application in order to provide sufficient information to enable a reasoned and informed planning decision to be made. The archaeological evaluation will inform the development of a strategy, if

appropriate, to mitigate the potential archaeological impact of the proposed development; this strategy may include designing the development to avoid impacting archaeological deposits of national significance which are worthy of conservation.

The Historic Landscape Character of this area should be taken into account when considering any planning application for this site.



Site 9 (South of Knowle)

 Site Area

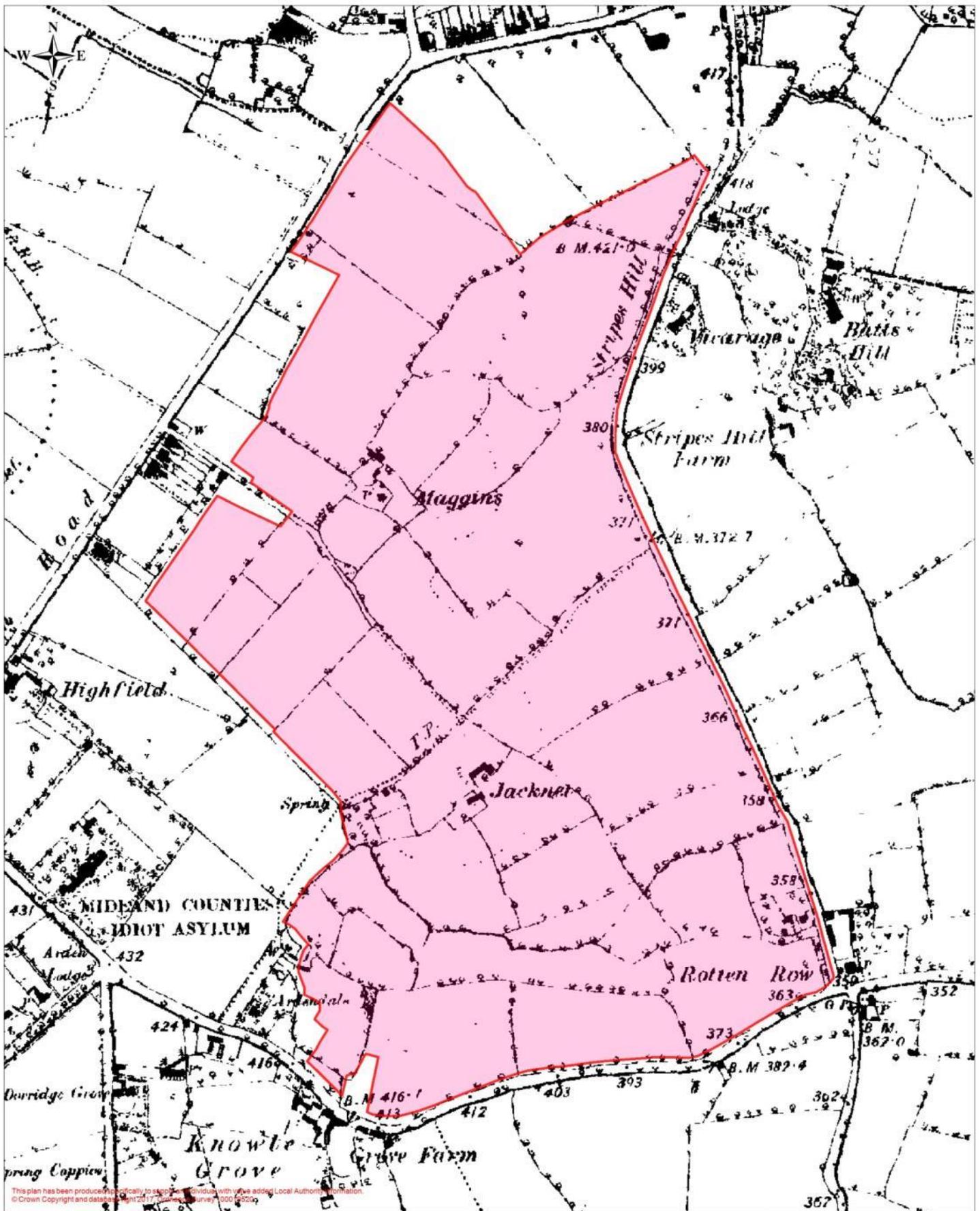
Archaeological Events





Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





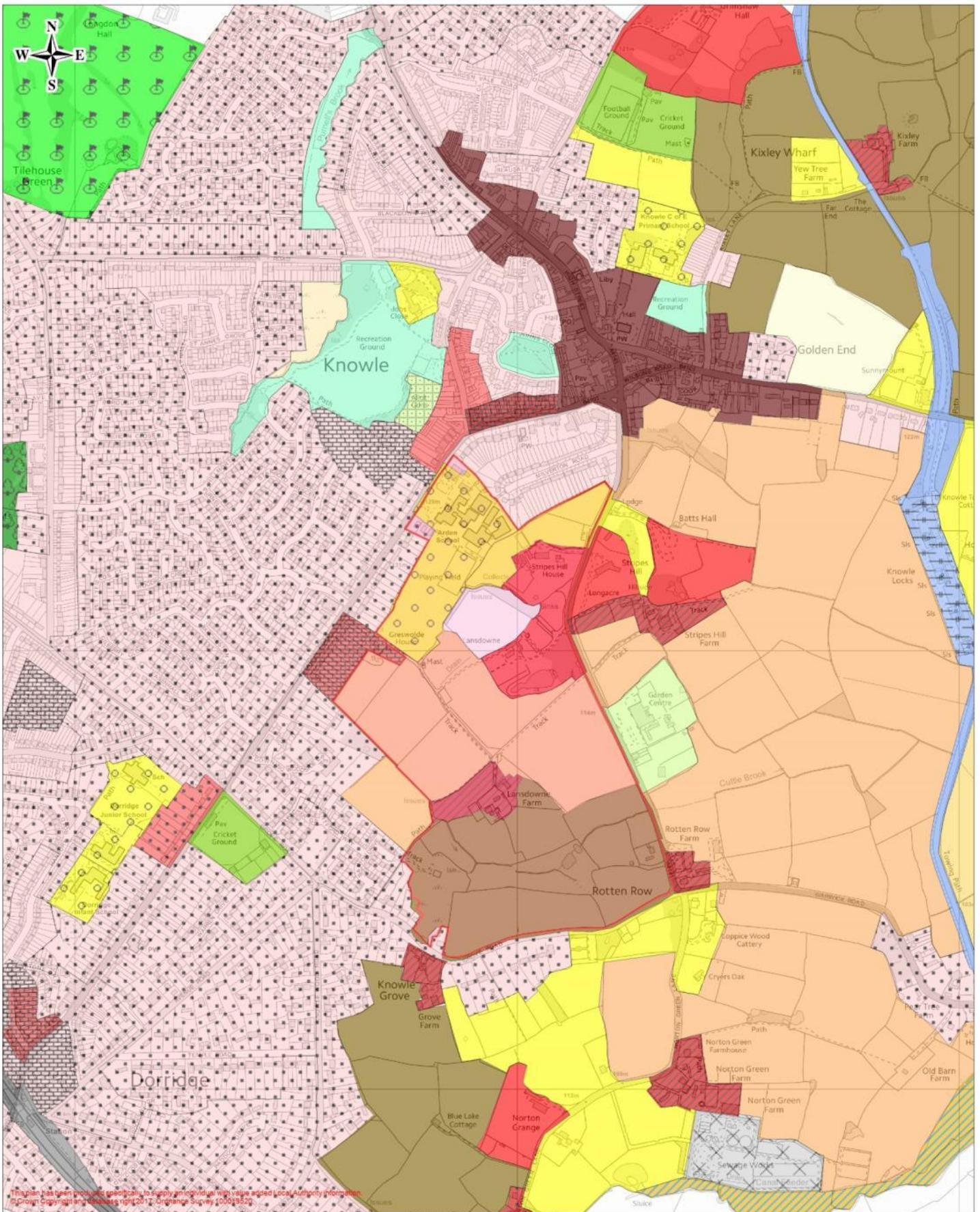
Site 9 (South of Knowle)

OS 1st Edition 1:10560 (1880s)

Site Area

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
warwickshire.gov.uk





Piecemeal Enclosure	Post 1955 Allotment	Public Open Space	Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Terraced Housing	Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Detached Housing	Farm Complex Barn
Large Irregular Fields	Nursery/Garden Centre	Historic Settlement Core	Pre 1880s Terraced Housing	Post 1955 Terraced Housing	Country House
Small Irregular Fields	Replanted Ancient Woodland	Pre 1880s Detached Housing	Post 1880s/Pre 1900s Terraced Housing	Post 1955 Semi-detached Housing	Railway Statio Sidings
Other Small Rectilinear Fields	Broad Leaved Plantation	Post 1880s/Pre 1900s Semi-Detached Housing	Post 1880s/Pre 1900s Detached Housing	Farm Complex Pre 1880s	Railway
Paddocks and Closes	Utilities	Post 1880s/Pre 1900s Detached Housing	Post 1880s/Pre 1900s Detached Housing	Farm Complex - Smallholding	Canal
Very Large Post War Fields	Park/Garden				Canal Lock/Ba Marina
Floodplain and Meadow	Golf Course				Educational
Water	Sports Field				Municipal and

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk

Site 10: West of Meriden

For data tables see Appendix 1

Grid Ref: SP 2372, 8248

Site Size: 3.64 Ha

Geology:

The bedrock geology across the site area is dominated by the Sidmouth Mudstone Group, sedimentary bedrock formed approximately 228 to 250 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

Superficial geology consists of Glaciofluvial Deposits (Sand and Gravel) and Alluvium (Clay, Silt, Sand and Gravel). These superficial deposits formed up to 2 million years ago in the Quaternary Period when the local environment would have been dominated by rivers and Ice Age conditions (British Geological Survey <http://www.bgs.ac.uk/>).

Historic Landscape Character Summary:

The site consists of predominantly small rectilinear fields with a small part of housing associated with Meriden settlement.

In the wider area to the south and east of the site is the rest of Meriden settlement consisting of mostly later 20th century buildings with pockets of interwar and early 20th century houses. To the south and west of the site are large sand and gravel extraction sites and beyond these large golf courses. To the north of the site is a mixture of enclosure types with large irregular and rectilinear fields interspersed with historic farmsteads and beyond these to the north west is Packington Park.

Designated Sites

Scheduled Monuments within the PSS:

None

Scheduled Monuments within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary):

Standing Cross On The Village Green, Meriden – Historic England List entry No. 1017814

Registered Parks and Gardens within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary):

Packington Hall, Grade II*. Historic England List Entry No. 1001193

Conservation Areas within the PSS:

None

Conservation Areas within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary)

Meriden Green Conservation Area

Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

Locally Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

ARCHAEOLOGY:

Previous known archaeological work within the PSS:

ES1674: Aggregates Resources National Mapping Programme Aerial Survey (Block 1)

Known archaeological sites within the PSS:

MS11575: Site of Meriden Union Workhouse and Fever Hospital, Maxstoke Lane, Meriden. Originally erected in 1793, the workhouse at Meriden was taken over by the Meriden Poor Law Union in 1836. A fever hospital was erected to the north. All buildings have now been demolished.

Past Disturbance to the PSS:

Large portions of the site have been subject to previous disturbance associated with modern development, the laying of hard surfaces, and the presence and clearance of trees and undergrowth. This is likely to have had a significant impact on any archaeological features which previously survived across those areas. Aerial photographs of this area from the late 1970s and 1980 suggest that some of the small fields across the site may have been used as allotments. This may have had an impact on any archaeological features that survived across those areas.

Archaeological Potential of the PSS:

The proposed development lies in an area of archaeological potential, with a historic water course running along the northern boundary of the site. Water courses were often the focus of prehistoric activity, with features such as burnt mounds often being located near them. Whilst few sites, other than those associated with the historic settlement to the south, have been recorded in the wider vicinity of the site, this may reflect a lack of previous investigations across the wider area, rather than a lack of archaeological remains. There is therefore a potential for previously unidentified archaeological features to survive across this area. There is also a potential for features associated with the Meriden Union Workhouse, which was erected in 1793 across the eastern portion of the site, to survive across the site. Any archaeological features which survive across this site are likely to have been impacted by previous groundworks across this site.

A number of historic buildings, including the late 18th century Listed Building of Meriden Hotel (national ref. 1076742) and the 17th century Locally Listed 'The Old Pound House' to the south (23/357), the early to mid 19th century Listed 'The Laurels' (national ref. 1342857) to the south, and the Locally Listed 18th or early 19th century 'The Croft' to the south east, survive in the vicinity of the strategic site.

Site Sensitivity to change:

Archaeology:

Development of this site is likely to have a significant negative archaeological impact upon any archaeological deposits which survive across this area. It is also likely to have an impact on the setting of the historic buildings, including Listed Buildings, which survive in the wider vicinity of the site.

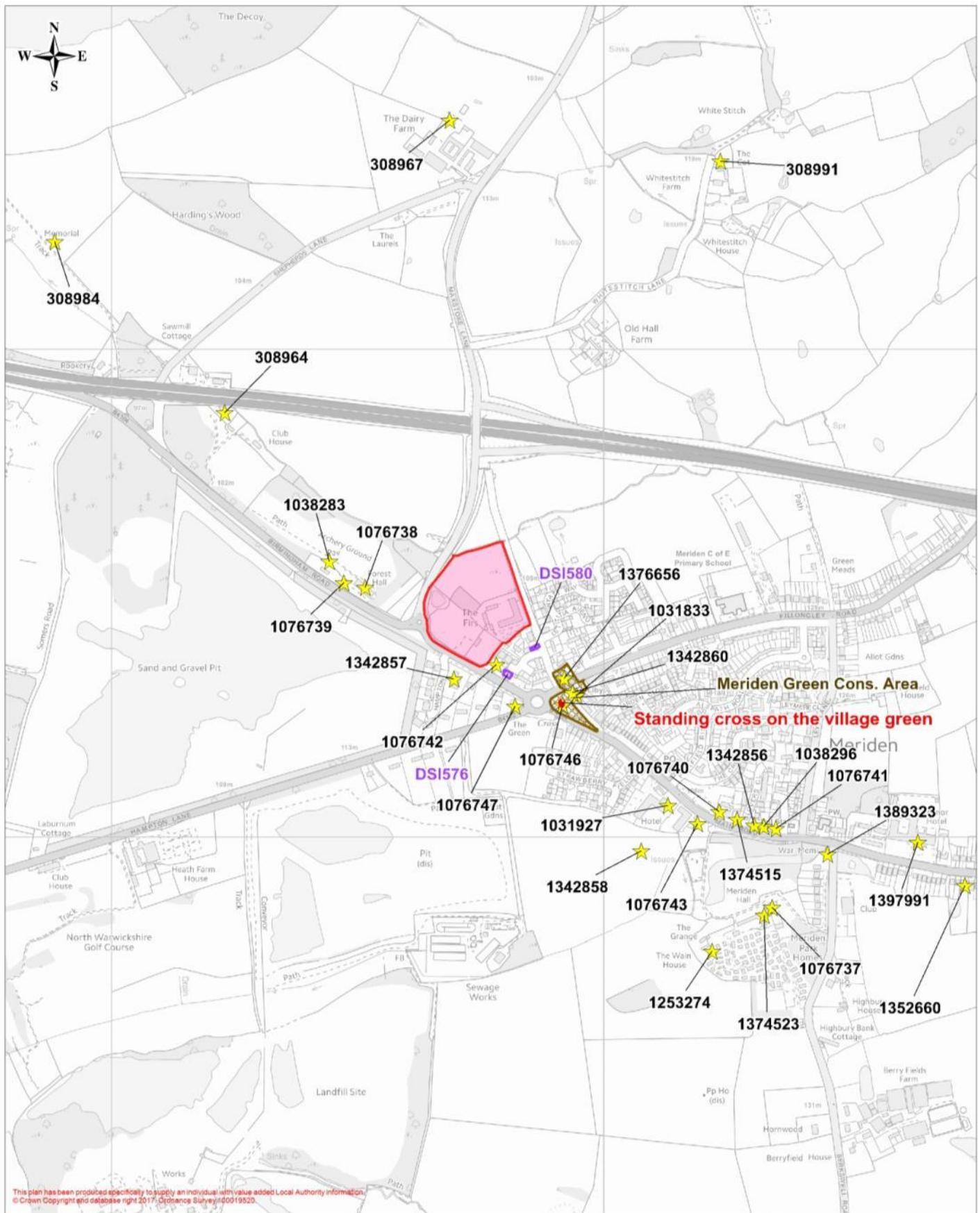
Historic Landscape Character:

Any development will change the historic landscape character of this area from its present state which consists of predominantly small rectilinear fields with a small part of housing associated with Meriden settlement.

Planning Recommendations for the PSS:

An archaeological desk-based assessment and walkover survey should be undertaken and a report detailing the results submitted with any planning application to develop this site. The desk-based assessment should include a detailed assessment of the past disturbance across this site, utilising, where possible, the results of any geotechnical assessments (bore holes, test pits etc) available. Further archaeological evaluative fieldwork may be necessary to inform the assessment of the archaeological potential of the site. The archaeological assessment will inform the development of a strategy, if appropriate, to mitigate the archaeological impact of the proposed development. This programme of archaeological evaluative fieldwork, and subsequent fieldwork if necessary, could be secured by an appropriately worded condition attached upon any planning consent granted for the development of this site.

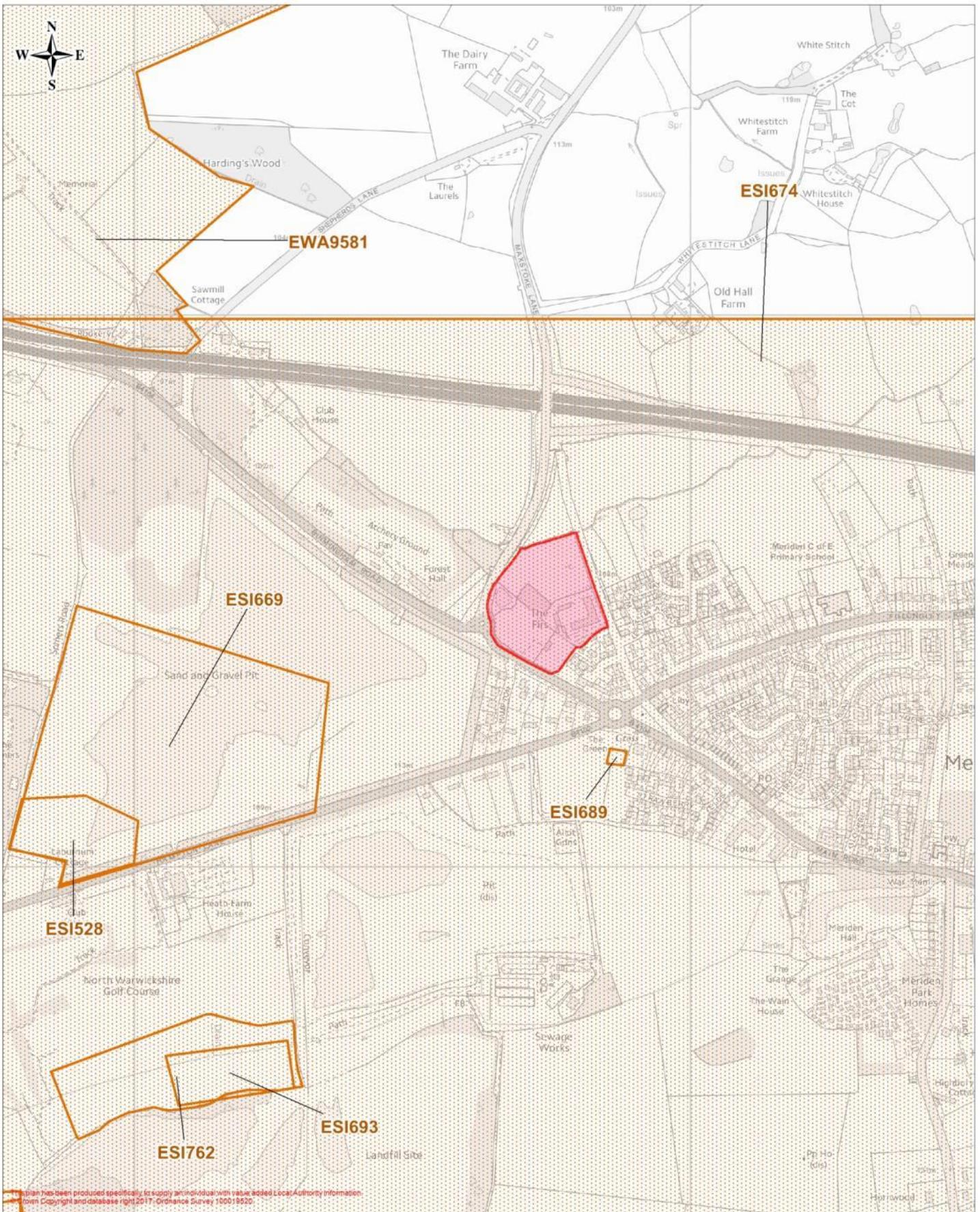
The Historic Landscape Character of this area should be taken into account when considering any planning application for this site.



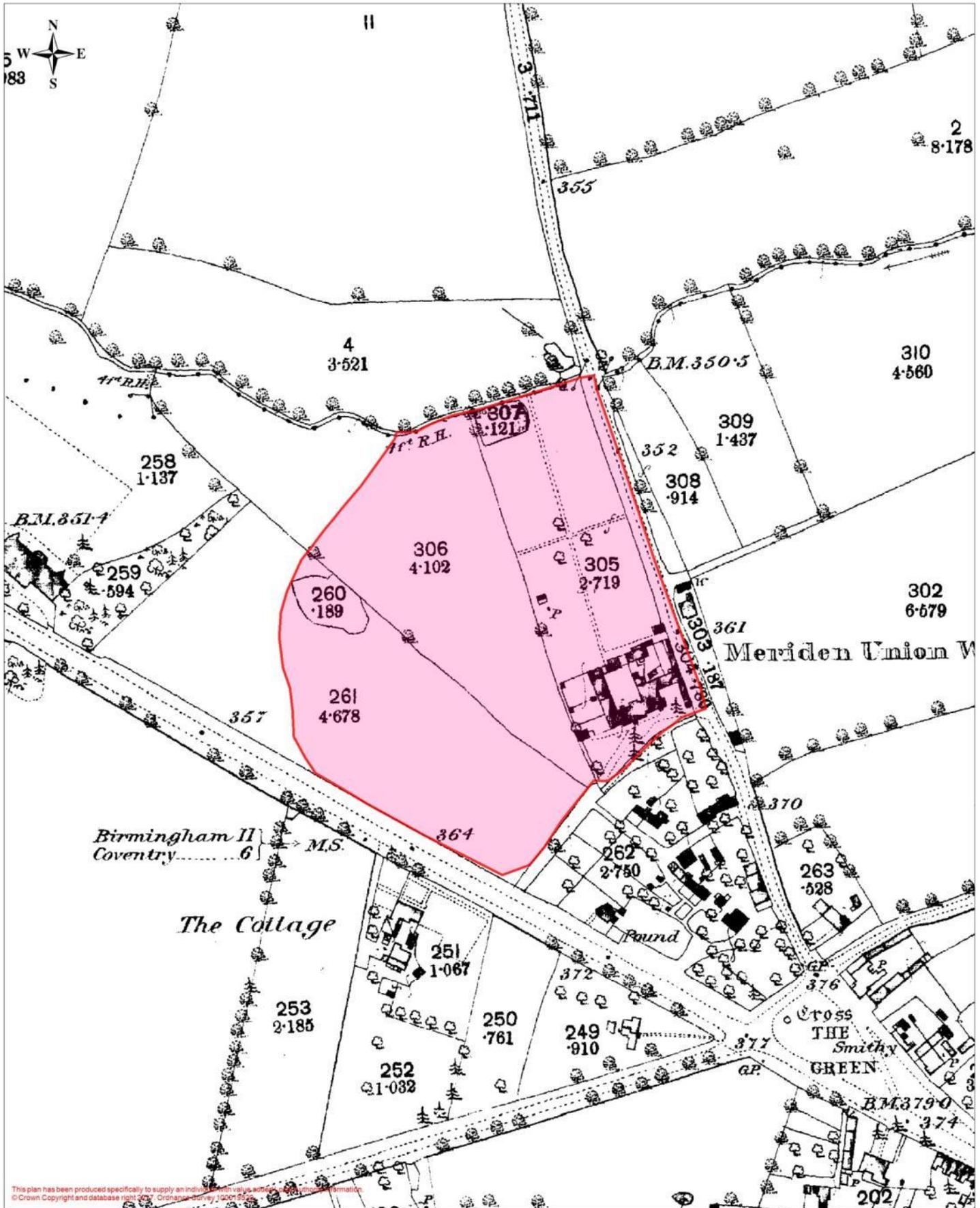
This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

<p>Site 10 (West of Meriden)</p> <p> Site Area</p>	<p>Listed Buildings</p> <p></p>	<p>Locally Listed Buildings</p> <p></p>	<p>Archaeological Information and Advice PO Box 43, Barrack Street, Warwick, CV34 4SX 01926 412734 warwickshire.gov.uk</p>
<p>Scheduled Monuments</p> <p> Region</p>		<p>Conservation Areas</p> <p> Region</p>	





<p>Site 10 (West of Meriden)</p> <p> Site Area</p>	<p>Archaeological Events</p> <p></p>	<p>Archaeological Information and Advice PO Box 43, Barrack Street, Warwick, CV34 4SX 01926 412734 warwickshire.gov.uk</p>
		



This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual site area for archaeological purposes.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2007. Ordnance Survey 100015928

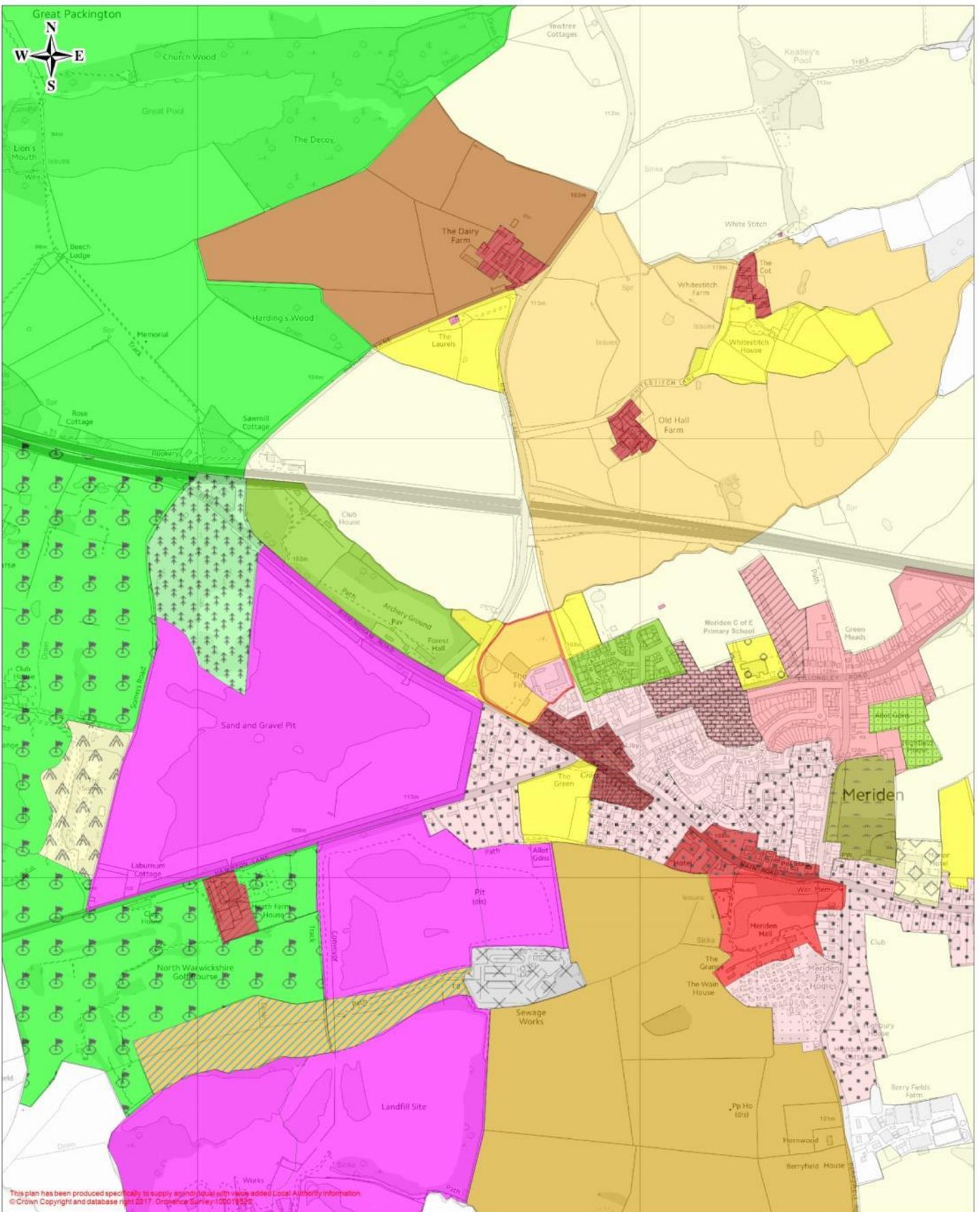
Site 10 (Meriden)

Site Area

OS 1st Edition 1:2500 (1880s)

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply agricultural with newly added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100018332

Scrubland	Golf Course	Post 1955 Detached Housing	Large Irregular Field
Re-organised Piecemeal Enclosure	Sports Field	Farm Complex Pre 1880s	Planned Enclosure
Paddocks and Closes	Pre 1880s Terraced Housing	Farm Complex Post 1900 Pre 1955	Park/Garden
Very Large Post War Fields	Pre 1880s Detached Housing	Farm Complex - Field Bar	Farm Complex - Outfarm
Floodplain and Meadow	Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Terraced Housing	Country House	Camping/Caravan Site
Pre 1955 Allotment	Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Semi-detached Housing	Mobile Home Park	
Coniferous Plantation	Post 1955 Semi-detached Housing	Educational	
Utilities		Hotel	
Sand and Gravel Extraction			

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk



Site 10 (West of Meriden)
 Site Area

Site 11: TRW/The Green

For data tables see Appendix 1

Grid Ref: SP 1245, 7734

Site Size: 20.45 Ha

Geology:

The bedrock geology across the site area is dominated by the Mercia Mudstone Group - Mudstone. Sedimentary Bedrock formed approximately 200 to 251 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

The dominant superficial deposits across this PSS are composed of Glaciofluvial Deposits (Sands and Gravels) and Till (Diamicton) that were formed up to two million years ago during the Quaternary Period. The local environment in which these deposits were formed was dominated by ice age conditions (British Geological Survey <http://www.bgs.ac.uk/>).

Historic Landscape Character Summary:

The site consists of the TRW centre at Solihull.

The wider area has to the south and west a mixture of enclosure types with large and small fields with rectilinear and irregular forms interspersed with farmsteads, some small areas with ridge and furrow remaining.

To the north is the edge of the settlement of Shirley Heath mostly post 1955 mixed housing with some schools. To the east is a light industrial area of mixed business and retail.

This area previously would have formed part of Shirley Heath and would have been heath/common.

Designated Sites

Scheduled Monuments within the PSS:

None

Scheduled Monuments within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary):

None

Conservation Areas within the PSS:

None

Conservation Areas within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary)

None

Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

Locally Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

ARCHAEOLOGY:**Previous known archaeological work within the PSS:**

ESI681: Archaeological Evaluation at the Former TRW site, Shirley, Solihull.

ESI699: Evaluation of Plot 8, Former TRW Site, Shirley

Known archaeological sites within the PSS:

The Solihull Historic Environment Record has no record of any archaeological sites or monuments within the site area.

Past Disturbance to the PSS:

Large portions of the site have been disturbed by the construction of large buildings and associated roads and services. This would have had an impact on any archaeological features which previously survived across those areas.

Archaeological Potential of the PSS:

The proposed development site lies within an area of archaeological potential. Although few relevant archaeological sites have been previously recorded in the wider vicinity of the site, this may be due to a lack of previous archaeological investigations across this area, rather than an absence of activity during the pre-medieval periods. There is therefore a potential for previously unidentified archaeological features, pre-dating the medieval and later agricultural use of this site, to survive across this area.

Site Sensitivity to change:*Archaeology:*

Development of this site is likely to have a significant negative archaeological impact upon any archaeological deposits which survive across this area.

Historic Landscape Character:

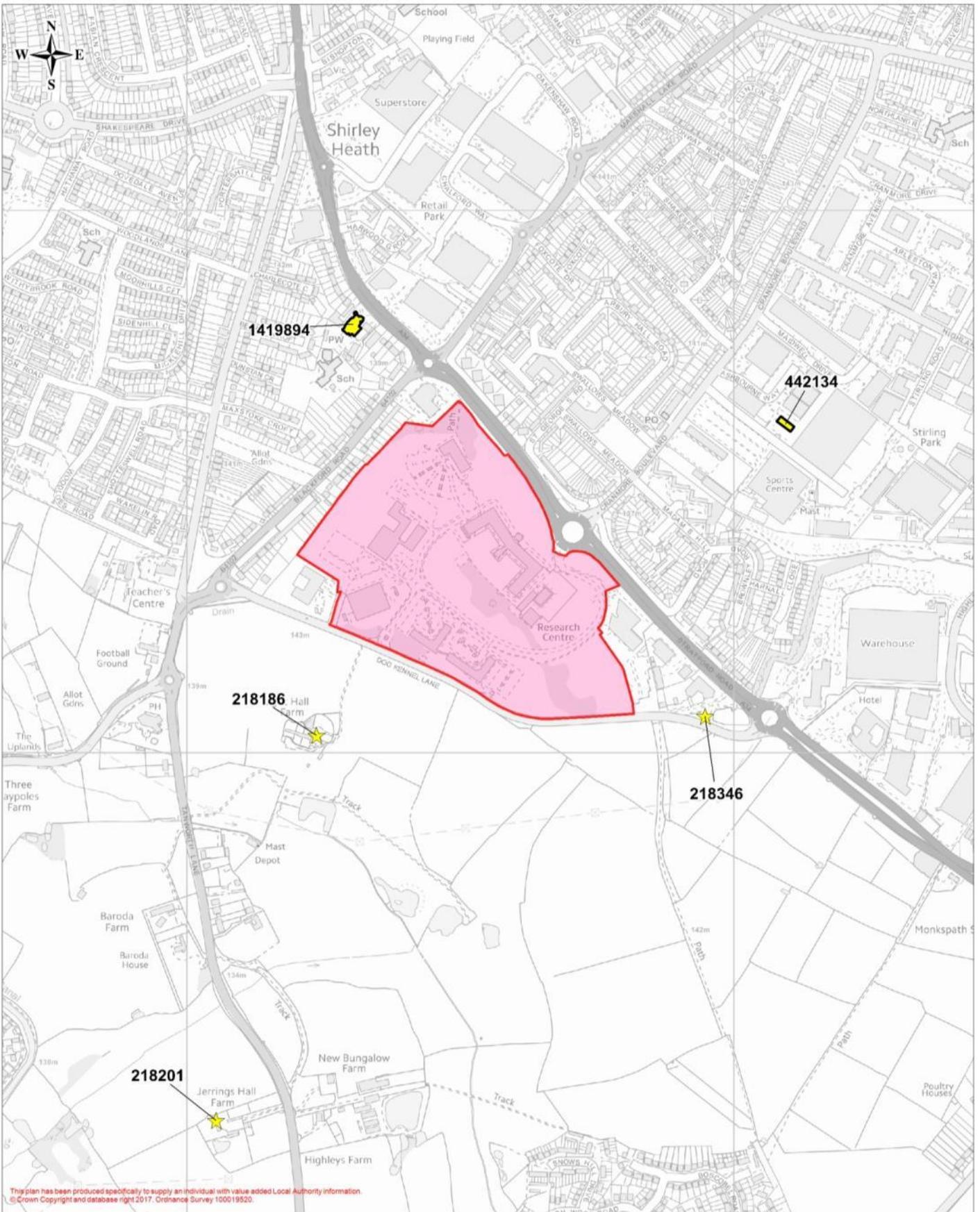
Any development will change the historic landscape character of this area from its present state which consists of the TRW centre at Solihull.

Planning Recommendations for the PSS:

A detailed analysis of the past disturbance across this site, and the impacts that this would have had upon any archaeological features previously present, should be undertaken. This should include examination of any available geotechnical information. Dependent on the results of that analysis, it may be appropriate for

further archaeological work to be undertaken; this could be secured by an appropriately worded condition.

The Historic Landscape Character of this area should be taken into account when considering any planning application for this site.



This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

Site 11 (TRW/ The Green)

 Site Area

Listed Buildings




Scheduled Monuments

 Region

Locally Listed Buildings

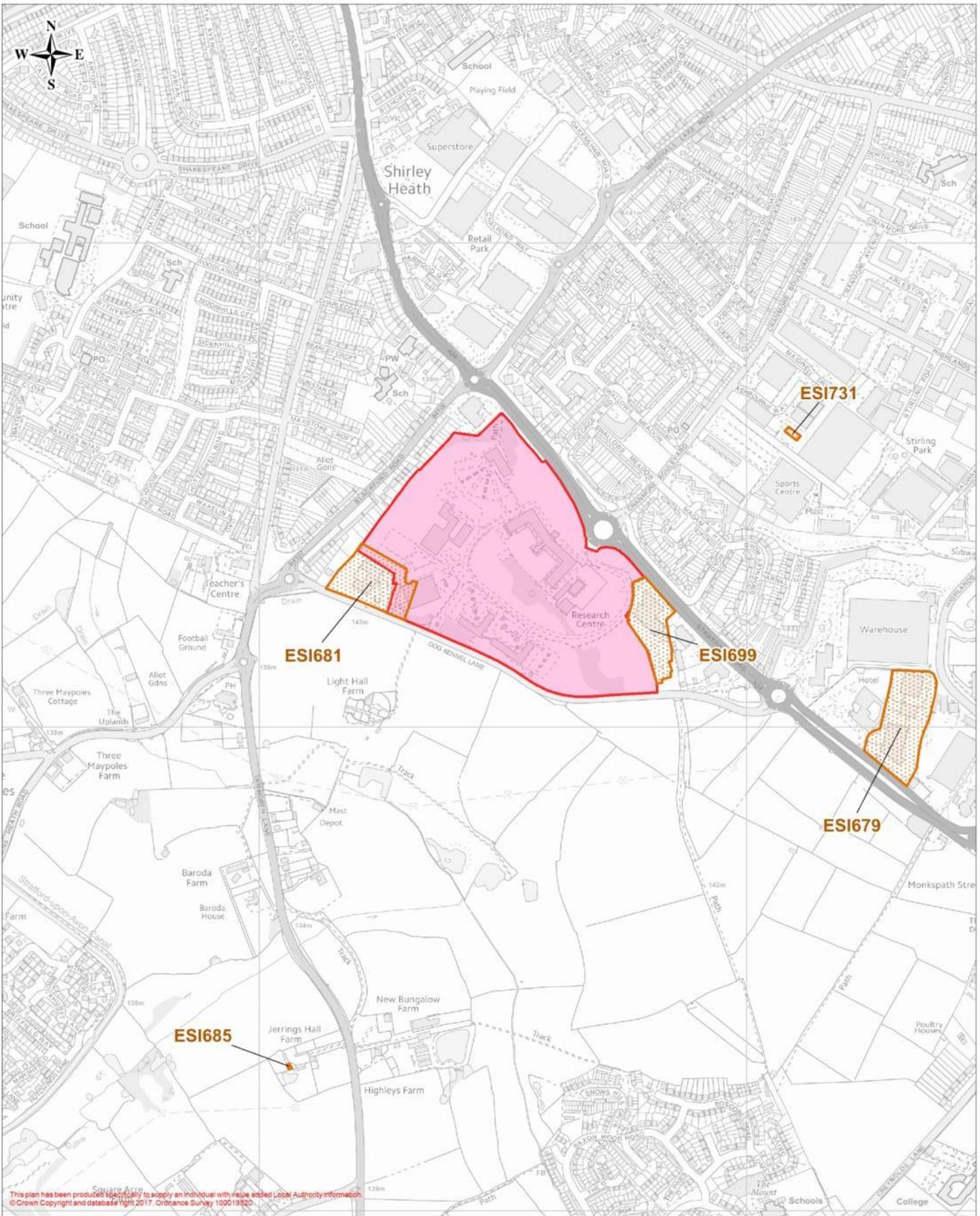


Conservation Areas

 Region

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019920

Site 11 (TRW/ The Green)

 Site Area

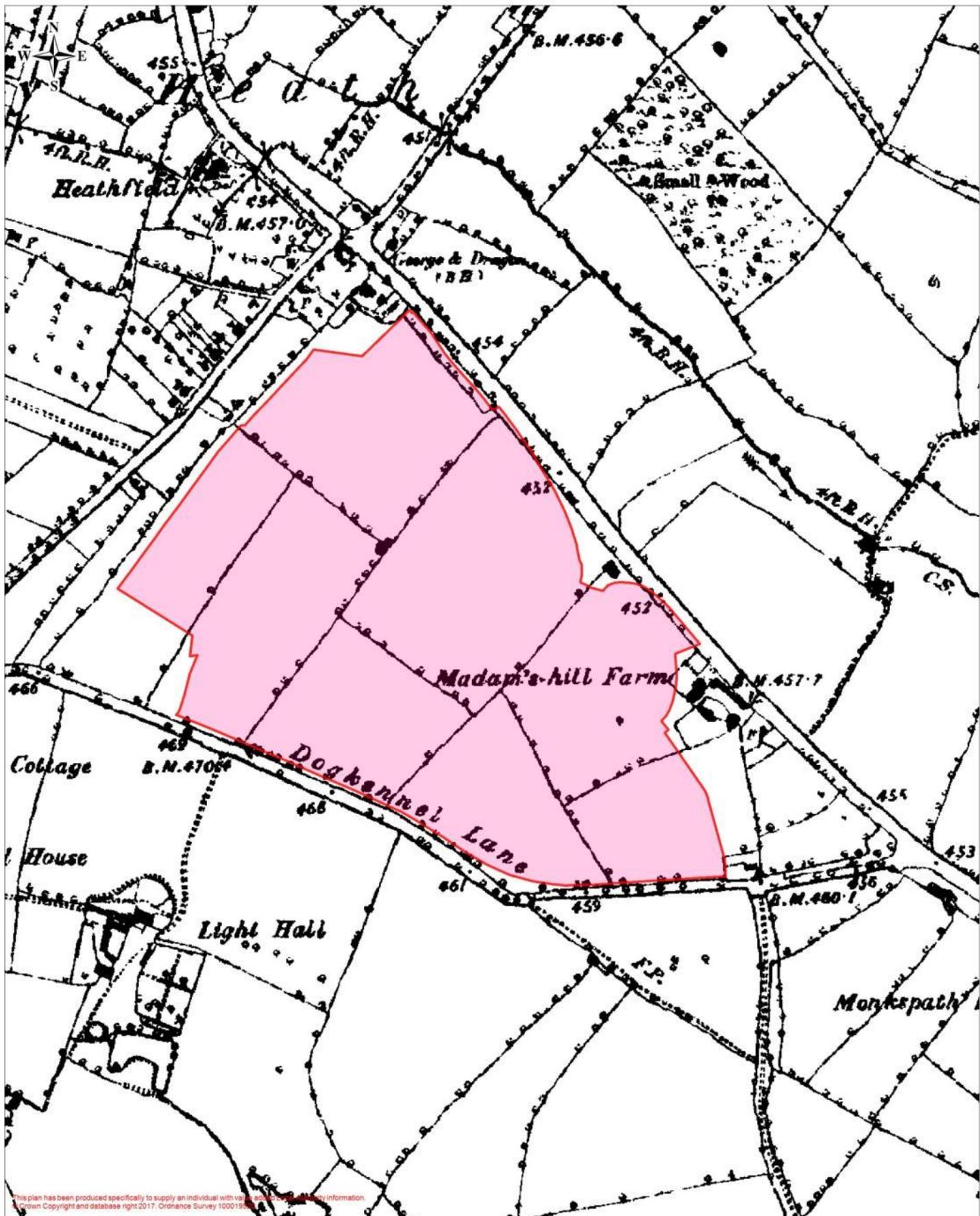
Archaeological Events





Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with visual information. Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100013551

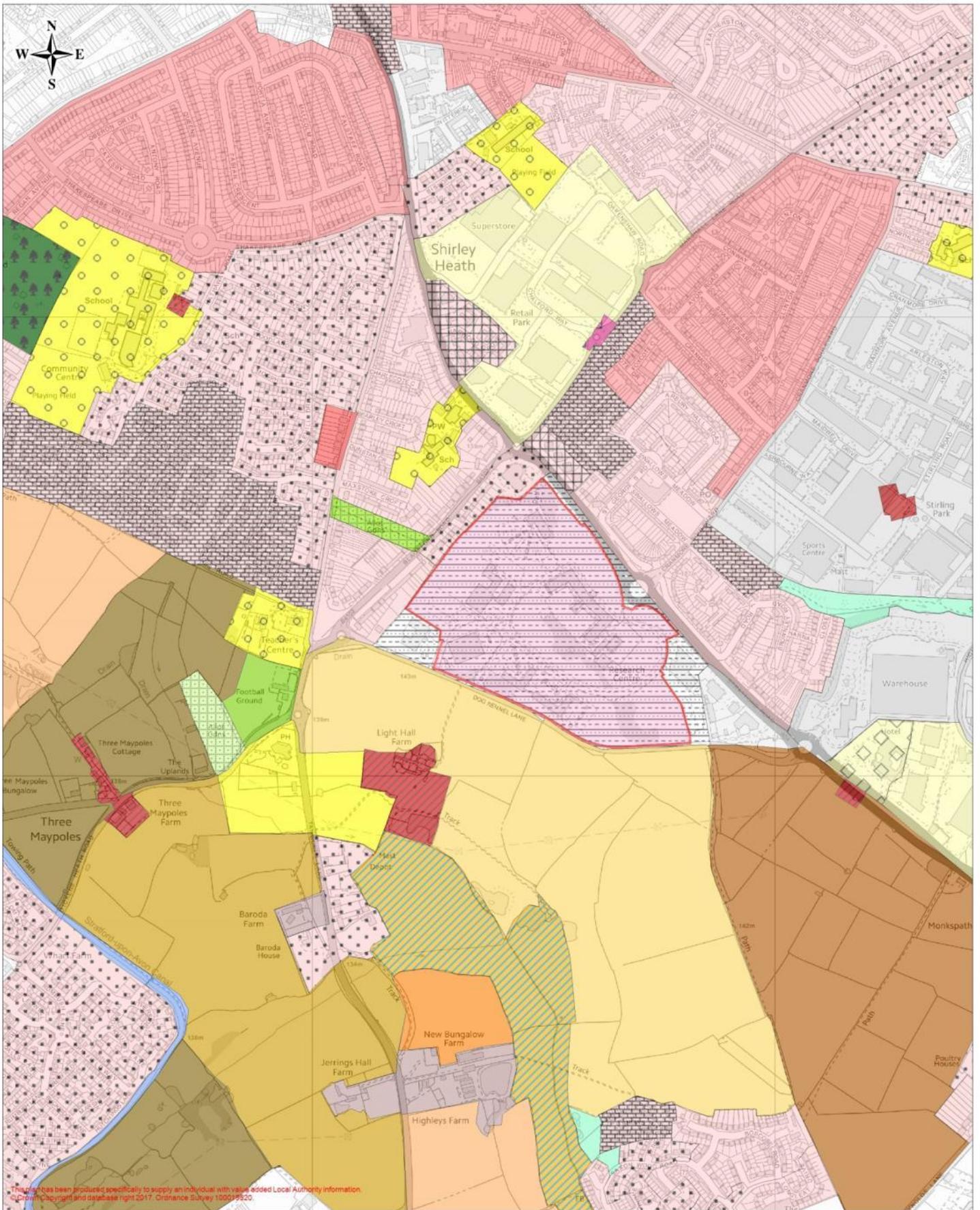
Site 11 (TRW/The Green)

OS 1st Edition 1:10560 (1880s)

Site Area

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

- | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Piecemeal Enclosure | Pre 1955 Allotment | Public Open Space | Farm Complex - Field |
| Re-organised Piecemeal Enclosure | Post 1955 Allotment | Post 1880s/Pre 1900s | Flats and Apartments |
| Large Irregular Fields | Broad-leaved Ancient Woodland | Semi-Detached Housing | Canal |
| Planned Enclosure | Post 1955 Industrial Complex | Post 1900s/Pre 1955 | Educational |
| Other Large Rectilinear Fields | Other Industrial | Semi-detached Housing | Commercial and Retail |
| Other Small Rectilinear Fields | Motor Industry | Post 1955 Terraced Housing | Hotel |
| Paddocks and Closes | Park/Garden | Post 1955 Semi-detached Housing | |
| Floodplain and Meadow | Sports Field | Post 1955 Detached Housing | |
| | | Farm Complex Pre 1880s | |

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk



Site 12: South of Dog Kennel Lane

For data tables see Appendix 1

Grid Ref: SP 1263, 7689

Site Size: 45.76 Ha

Geology:

The bedrock geology across the site area is dominated by the Mercia Mudstone Group - Mudstone. Sedimentary Bedrock formed approximately 200 to 251 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

The superficial deposits across the site are composed of Glaciofluvial Deposits (Sands and Gravels), Glaciolacustrine Deposits (Clay and Silt), Alluvium (Clay, Silt, Sand and Gravel) and Till (Diamicton) that were formed up to two million years ago during the Quaternary Period. The local environment in which these deposits were formed was dominated by ice age and river conditions (British Geological Survey <http://www.bgs.ac.uk/>).

Historic Landscape Character Summary:

The site consists of predominantly large irregular fields with curvilinear boundaries, possibly piecemeal enclosure dating to around the 17th-18th century with an area of large rectilinear fields with very straight boundaries, probably planned enclosure, to the east which is likely to have been enclosed later in the 18th or 19th century but does have some extant ridge and furrow in.

Light Hall Farm is found in the west of the site area with some small paddocks. Some elements of the farm date to the 18th century but it appears to be the site of a medieval moated settlement.

Within the wider area to the north is the TRW centre at Solihull and the edge of the settlement of Shirley Heath, mostly post 1955 mixed housing, with some schools. To the north east is a light industrial area of mixed business and retail.

To the south and west are a mixture of enclosure types with large and small fields with rectilinear and irregular forms interspersed with farmsteads, some small areas with ridge and furrow remaining.

To the very east is the settlement of Monkspath formed of mostly post 1955 detached housing, in the very south are the edges of Chiswick Green formed of mixed post 1955 housing while to the south west is Dickens Heath which is mostly post 1955 detached housing.

To the south east is Shirley Golf Course.

Designated Sites

Scheduled Monuments within the PSS:

None

Scheduled Monuments within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary):

None

Conservation Areas within the PSS:

None

Conservation Areas within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary)

None

Listed Buildings within the PSS:

DS/224: Light Hall, Grade II, Historic England List Entry No 1076770

Locally Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

ARCHAEOLOGY:

Previous known archaeological work within the PSS:

The Solihull Historic Environment Record has no record of any previous archaeological work having been undertaken across this site.

Known archaeological sites within the PSS:

MS/9108: Moat; Light Hall Moat, Medieval moated site at Light Hall.
MS/10978: Ridge & Furrow; S of Stratford Rd; Monkspath
MS/8579: Ridge & Furrow; SW of Monkspath Hall
MS/1460: Hockley Heath (Post-Mediaeval) Findspot
MS/190: Light Hall; Dog Kennel Lane. Red Brick House dating from 1750.
MS/1243: The site of a Royal Observer Corps Post in Shirley. The remains of a Royal Observer Corps Monitoring Post in use during the Cold War period to report nuclear bursts and fall-out in the event of an attack. It was situated 400m south of Dog Kennel Lane.

Past Disturbance to the PSS:

It is probable that the majority of the site has been in agricultural use since at least the medieval period. Whilst this agricultural activity may have caused some damage to any archaeological deposits predating this use, this damage is unlikely to have been extensive.

Archaeological Potential of the PSS:

The Grade II Listed Building of Light Hall (national ref. 1076770) and associated historic buildings survive in the western portion of this site. This brick building dates

from 1750 and it may be associated with the adjacent moated site, which is likely to date from the medieval period (MSI9108). There is therefore a potential for archaeological features associated with the occupation of this part of the site from at least the medieval period to survive across this area.

Ridge and furrow associated with the agricultural use of this area survives across parts of the site. A historic routeway, which is recorded on Yates map of 1787-89 and later historic maps, crosses the eastern part of the site in a north-south direction. This is still in use as a footpath.

Although few other relevant archaeological sites have been previously recorded in the immediate vicinity of the site, this may be due to a lack of previous archaeological investigations across this area, rather than an absence of activity during the pre-medieval periods. There is therefore a potential for previously unidentified archaeological features, pre-dating the medieval and later agricultural use of this site, to survive across this area. These may include archaeological deposits of regional or national importance, which may be worthy of preservation in situ.

Site Sensitivity to change:

Archaeology:

Development of this site is likely to have a significant negative archaeological impact upon any archaeological deposits which survive across this area. It is also likely to have an impact on the setting of the historic buildings which survive across and in the wider vicinity of this site, including the Grade II Listed Building of Lighthall.

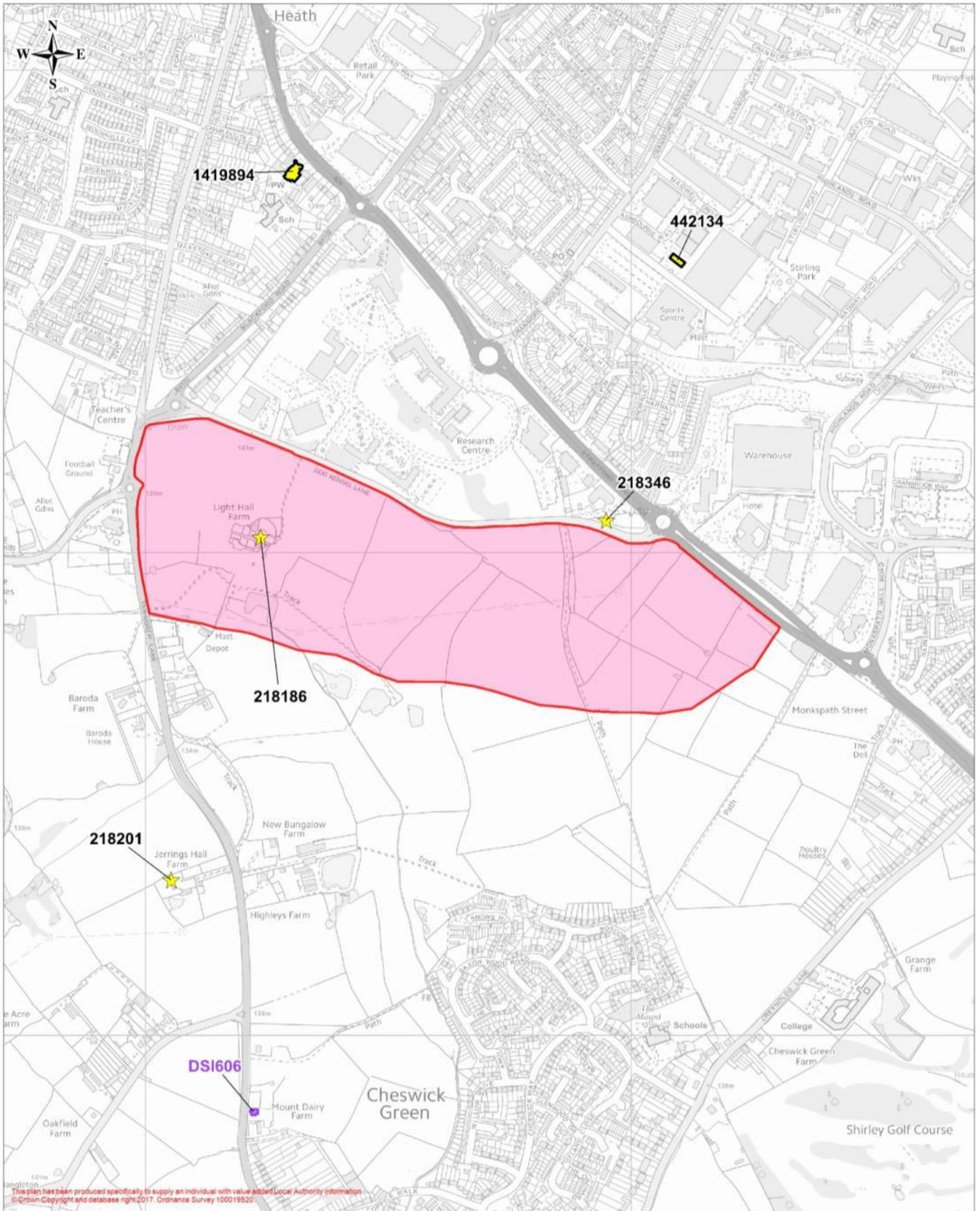
Historic Landscape Character:

Any development will change the historic landscape character of this area from its present state which consists of predominantly piecemeal enclosure and later planned enclosure as well as Light Hall Farm with some small paddocks.

Planning Recommendations for the PSS:

A programme of archaeological assessment should be undertaken, the first phases of which should comprise detailed desk-based (including a walkover survey) and geophysical survey. This should include an assessment of the impacts of the proposed development upon any historic buildings which survive across and in the vicinity of the application site. This should be followed by a programme of evaluative fieldwork, including fieldwalking and trial trenching, the scope of which should be informed by the results of the earlier surveys. This fieldwork should be undertaken prior to the determination of any planning application in order to provide sufficient information to enable a reasoned and informed planning decision to be made. The archaeological evaluation will inform the development of a strategy, if appropriate, to mitigate the potential archaeological impact of the proposed development; this strategy may include designing the development to avoid impacting archaeological deposits of national significance which are worthy of conservation.

The Historic Landscape Character of this area should be taken into account when considering any planning application for this site.



This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520

Site 12 (South of Dog Kennel Lane)

 Site Area

Listed Buildings




Scheduled Monuments

 Region

Locally Listed Buildings

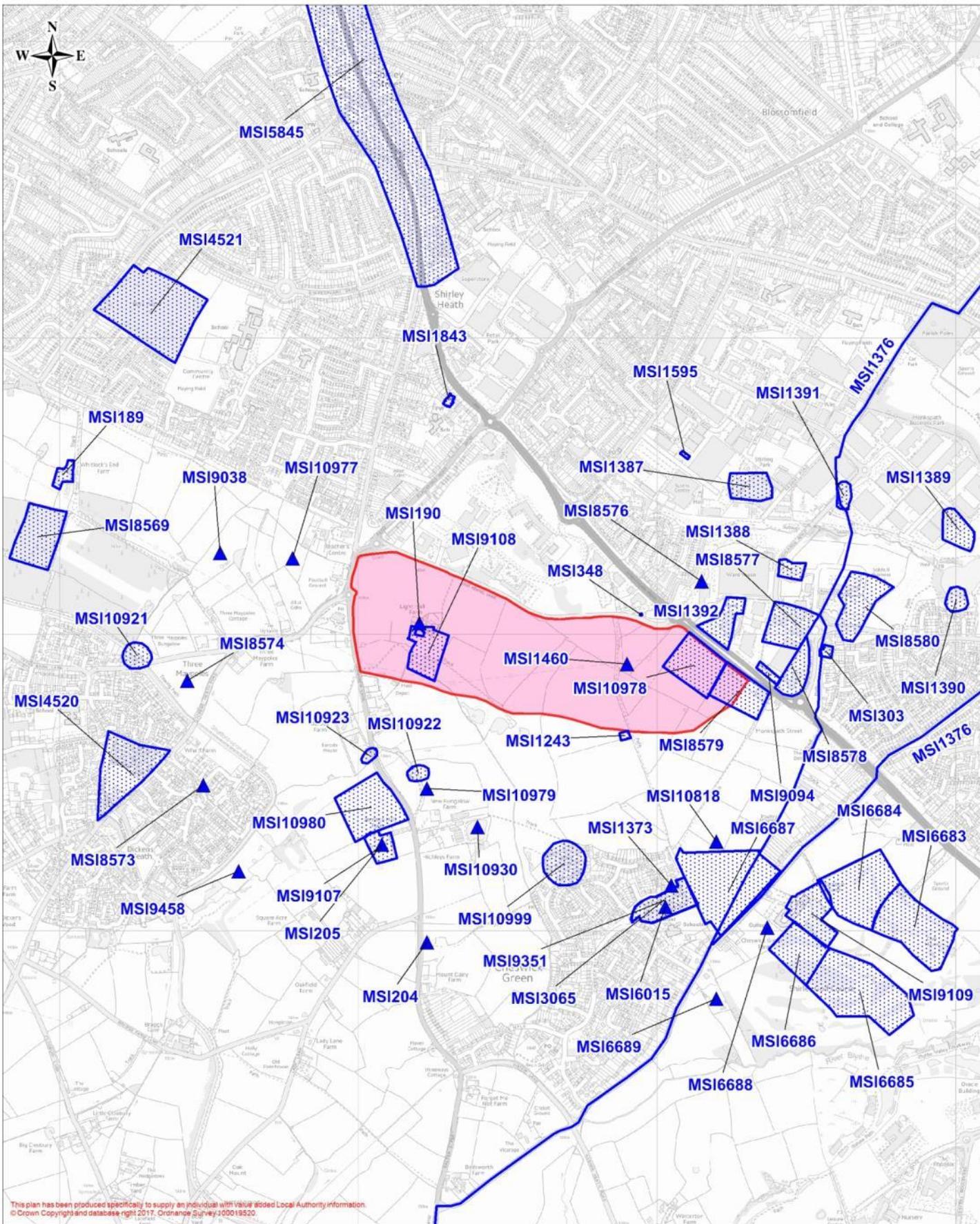


Conservation Areas

 Region

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with Value Added Local Authority information.
© Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

Site 12 (South of Dog Kennel Lane)

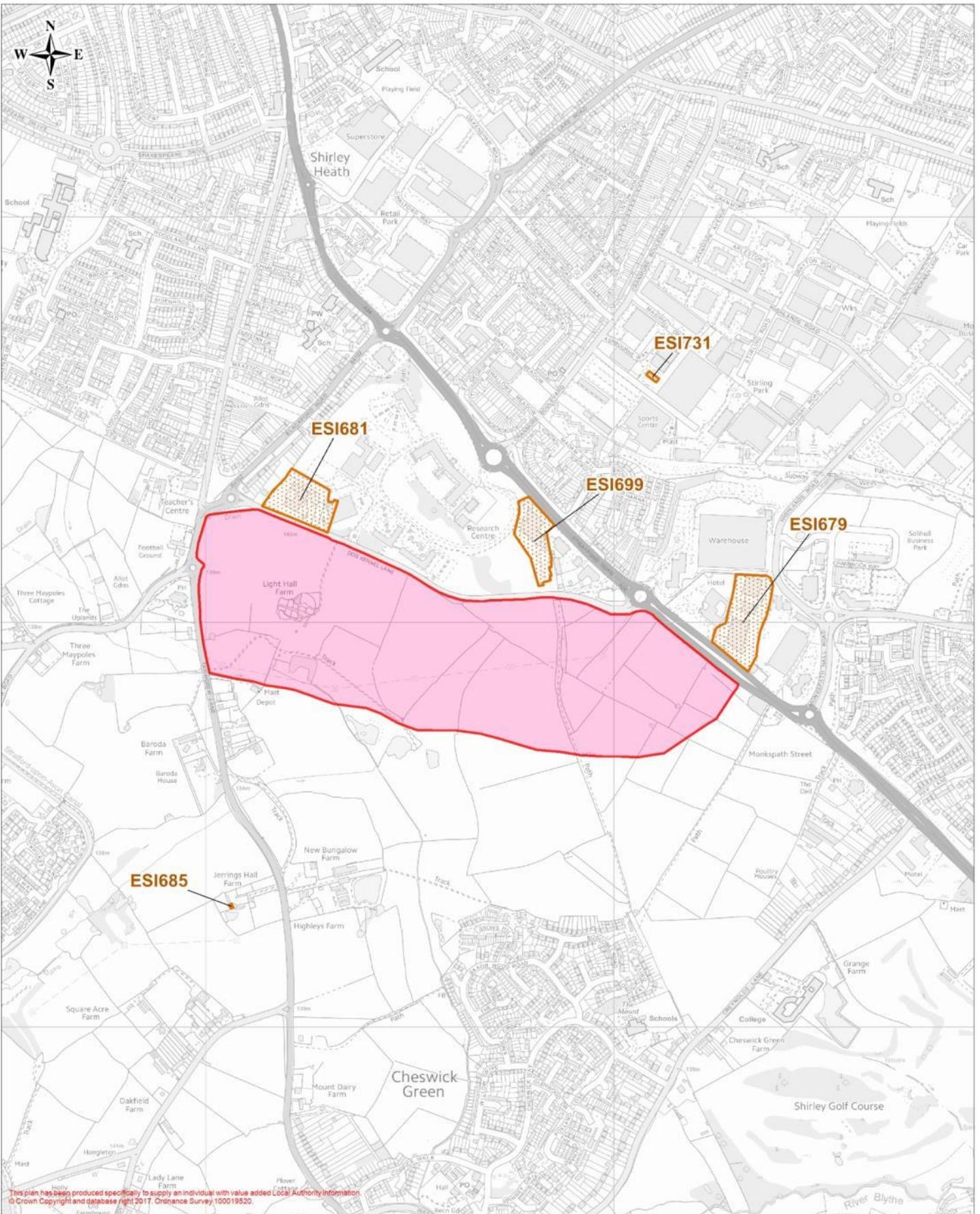
 Site Area

Archaeological Monuments




Archaeological Information and Advice
PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
Warwick, CV34 4SX
01926 412734
warwickshire.gov.uk





Site 12 (South of Dog Kennel Lane)

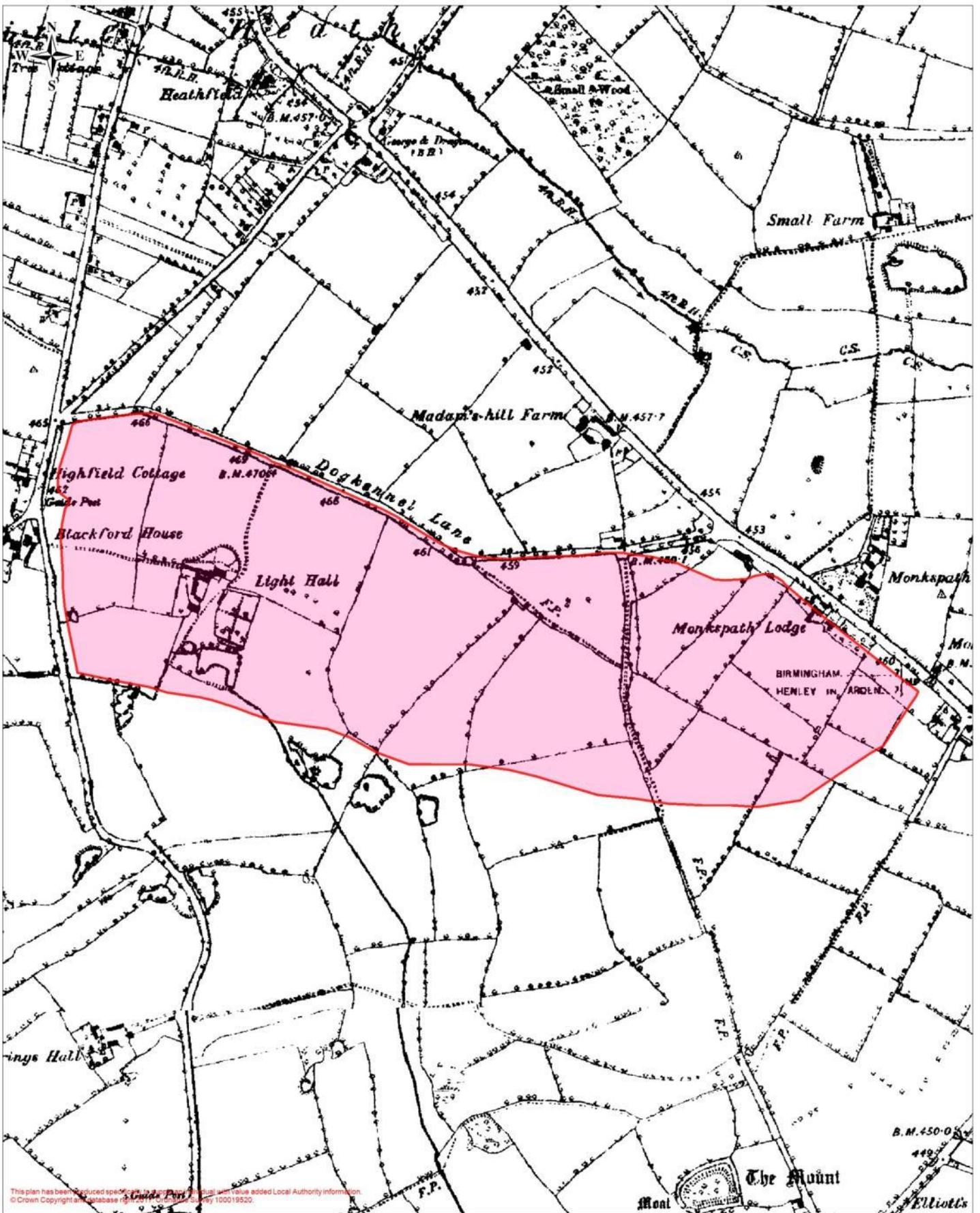
 Site Area

Archaeological Events




Archaeological Information and Advice
PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
Warwick, CV34 4SX
01926 412734
warwickshire.gov.uk





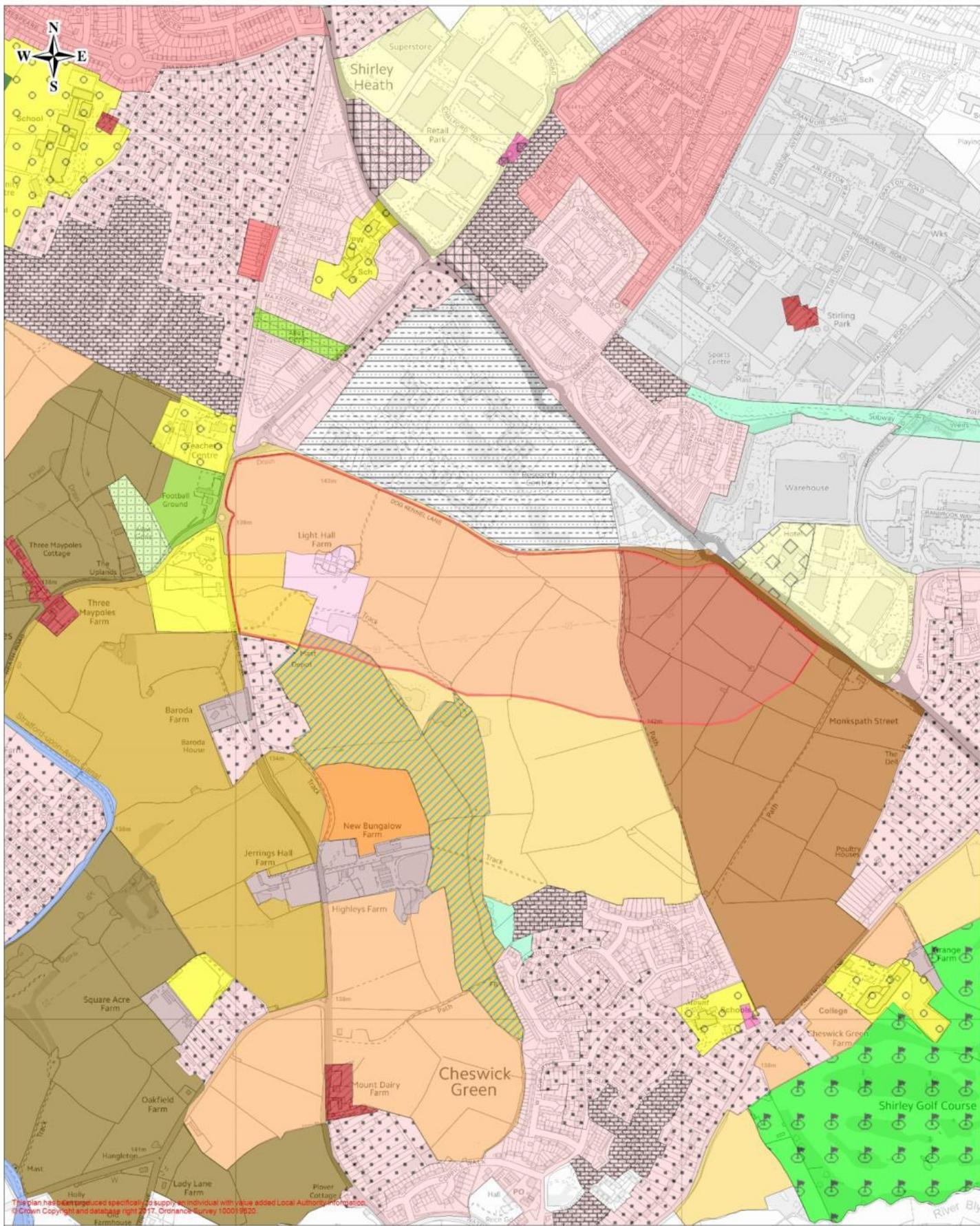
Site 12 (South of Dog Kennel Lane)

OS 1st Edition 1:10560 (1880s)

Site Area

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been prepared specifically to supply an individual with a value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019920.

	Piecemeal Enclosure		Pre 1955 Allotment		Sports Field		Farm Complex Pre 1£
	Re-organised Piecemeal Enclosure		Post 1955 Allotment		Public Open Space		Farm Complex Post 1
	Large Irregular Fields		Broad-leaved Ancient Woodland		Post 1880s/Pre 1900s Semi-Detached Housing		Farm Complex - Field Barn
	Planned Enclosure		Post 1955 Industrial Complex		Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Semi-detached Housing		Flats and Apartments
	Other Large Rectilinear Fields		Other Industrial		Post 1955 Terraced Housing		Canal
	Other Small Rectilinear Fields		Motor Industry		Post 1955 Semi-detached Housing		Educational
	Paddocks and Closes		Park/Garden		Post 1955 Detached Housing		Commercial and Rete
	Floodplain and Meadow		Golf Course				Hotel

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
warwickshire.gov.uk



Site 13: South of Shirley

For data tables see Appendix 1

Grid Ref: SP 1147, 7739

Site Size: 29.25 Ha

Geology:

The bedrock geology across the site area is dominated by the Mercia Mudstone Group - Mudstone. Sedimentary Bedrock formed approximately 200 to 251 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

The superficial deposits across the site are composed of Glaciofluvial Deposits (Sands and Gravels), Glaciolacustrine Deposits (Clay and Silt), Alluvium (Clay, Silt, Sand and Gravel) and Till (Diamicton) that were formed up to two million years ago during the Quaternary Period. The local environment in which these deposits were formed was dominated by ice age and river conditions (British Geological Survey <http://www.bgs.ac.uk/>).

Historic Landscape Character Summary:

Within the site the area is a mixture of small rectilinear fields (probably planned enclosure, 18-19th century in origin) and small irregular fields (probably piecemeal enclosure 16-18th century in origin) with a small training centre (Sans Souci) at the eastern end.

In the wider study area to the north of the site and bordering it is the settlement of Shirley and Shirley Heath which is predominantly post 1955 detached and semi-detached housing. Even further north this housing forms large estates of interwar semi-detached housing. Interspersed between this housing are a number of schools and an area of ancient woodland (Bill's Wood) and on the eastern side the TRW works.

South and east of the site are a number of enclosures with planned, piecemeal and mixed enclosure patterns. The majority are irregular in form pointing to an earlier phase of enclosure probably 16th-18th century in origin. Interspersed amongst this enclosure are 19th century or older farmsteads.

Further south and west, on the other side of the Stratford Canal, is the settlement of Dickens Heath mostly late 20th century detached housing.

To the west of the site is a recent plantation, fairly large in size which appears to be a Christmas Tree business.

Designated Sites

Scheduled Monuments within the PSS:

None

Scheduled Monuments within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary):

None

Conservation Areas within the PSS:

None

Conservation Areas within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary)

None

Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

Locally Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

ARCHAEOLOGY:

Previous known archaeological work within the PSS:

The Solihull Historic Environment Record has no record of any previous archaeological work having been undertaken across this site.

Known archaeological sites within the PSS:

MSI9038: Ridge & Furrow; North of Three Maypoles

MSI10977: Ridge & Furrow; W of Highfield Farm

Past Disturbance to the PSS:

It is probable that the majority of the site has been in agricultural use since at least the medieval period. Whilst this agricultural activity may have caused some damage to any archaeological deposits predating this use, this damage is unlikely to have been extensive. The westernmost fields have been for at least the past six years, for the growing of Christmas trees. This is likely to have had an impact on any archaeological features that survive across that area. There is also some localised disturbance associated with the construction of buildings across the eastern part of the site. This is likely to have had some impact on any archaeological features that survive across those areas.

Archaeological Potential of the PSS:

It is probable that the majority of the site has been in agricultural use since at least the medieval period. Whilst this agricultural activity may have caused some damage to any archaeological deposits predating this use, this damage is unlikely to have been extensive. The westernmost fields have been for at least the past six years, for the growing of Christmas trees. This is likely to have had an impact on any archaeological features that survive across that area. There is also some localised disturbance associated with the construction of buildings across the eastern part of

the site. This is likely to have had some impact on any archaeological features that survive across those areas.

Site Sensitivity to change:

Archaeology:

Development of this site is likely to have a significant negative archaeological impact upon any archaeological deposits which survive across this area. It is also likely to have an impact on the setting of historic buildings, including Listed buildings, which survive in the vicinity of this site.

Historic Landscape Character:

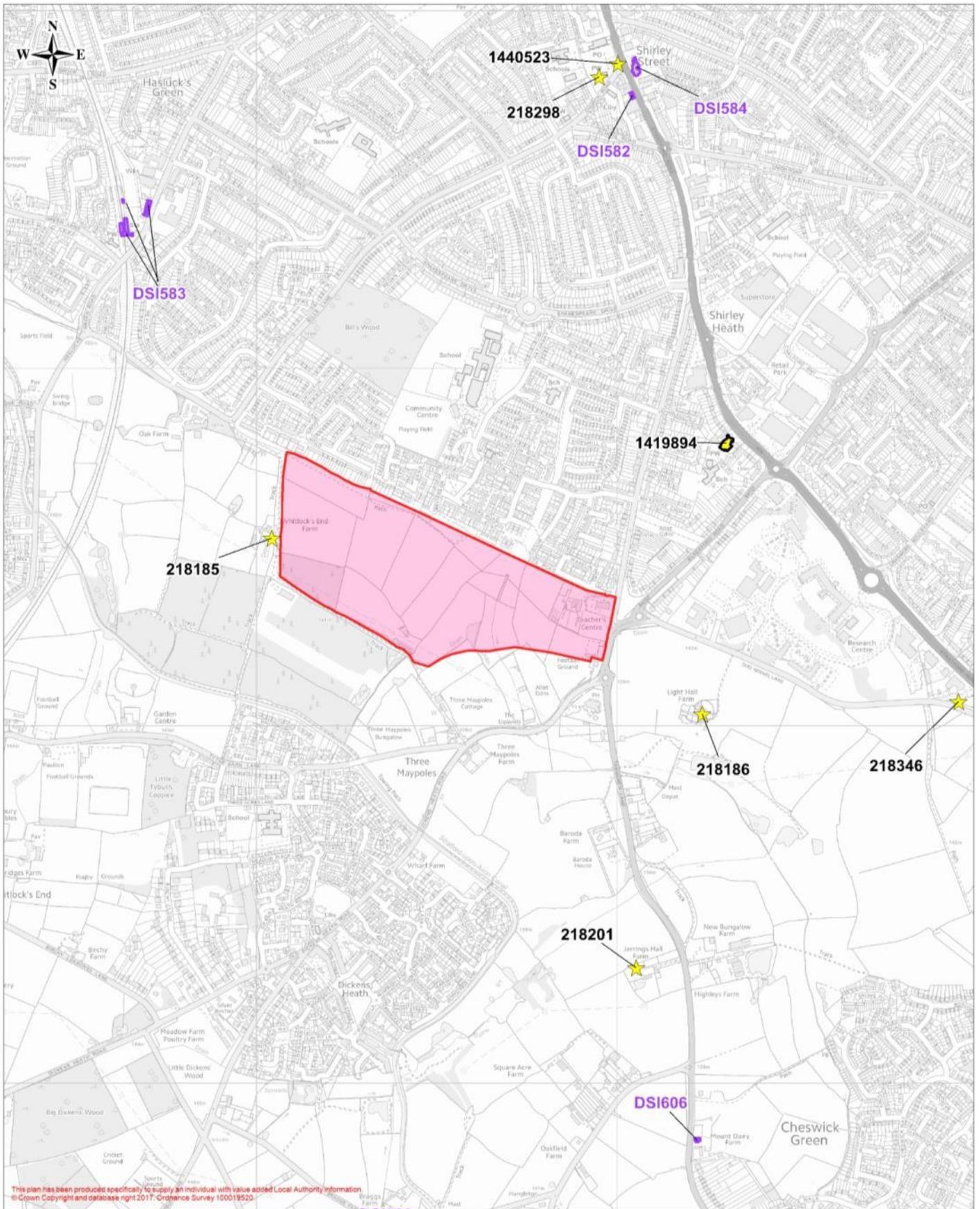
Any development will change the historic landscape character of this area from its present state which consists of a mixture of small rectilinear fields (probably planned enclosure) and small irregular fields (probably piecemeal enclosure) with a small training centre (Sans Souci) at the eastern end.

The brook and parish boundary cross this site dating back to at least the 19th century if not earlier.

Planning Recommendations for the PSS:

A programme of archaeological assessment should be undertaken, the first phases of which should comprise detailed desk-based (including a walkover survey) and geophysical survey. This should include an assessment of the impacts of the proposed development on any historic buildings which survive across and in the vicinity of the application site. This should be followed by a programme of evaluative fieldwork, including trial trenching, the scope of which should be informed by the results of the earlier surveys. This fieldwork should be undertaken prior to the determination of any planning application in order to provide sufficient information to enable a reasoned and informed planning decision to be made. The archaeological evaluation will inform the development of a strategy, if appropriate, to mitigate the potential archaeological impact of the proposed development; this strategy may include designing the development to avoid impacting archaeological deposits of national significance which are worthy of conservation.

The Historic Landscape Character of this area should be taken into account when considering any planning application for this site.



This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

Site 13 (South of Shirley)

 Site Area

Listed Buildings




Scheduled Monuments

 Region

Locally Listed Buildings

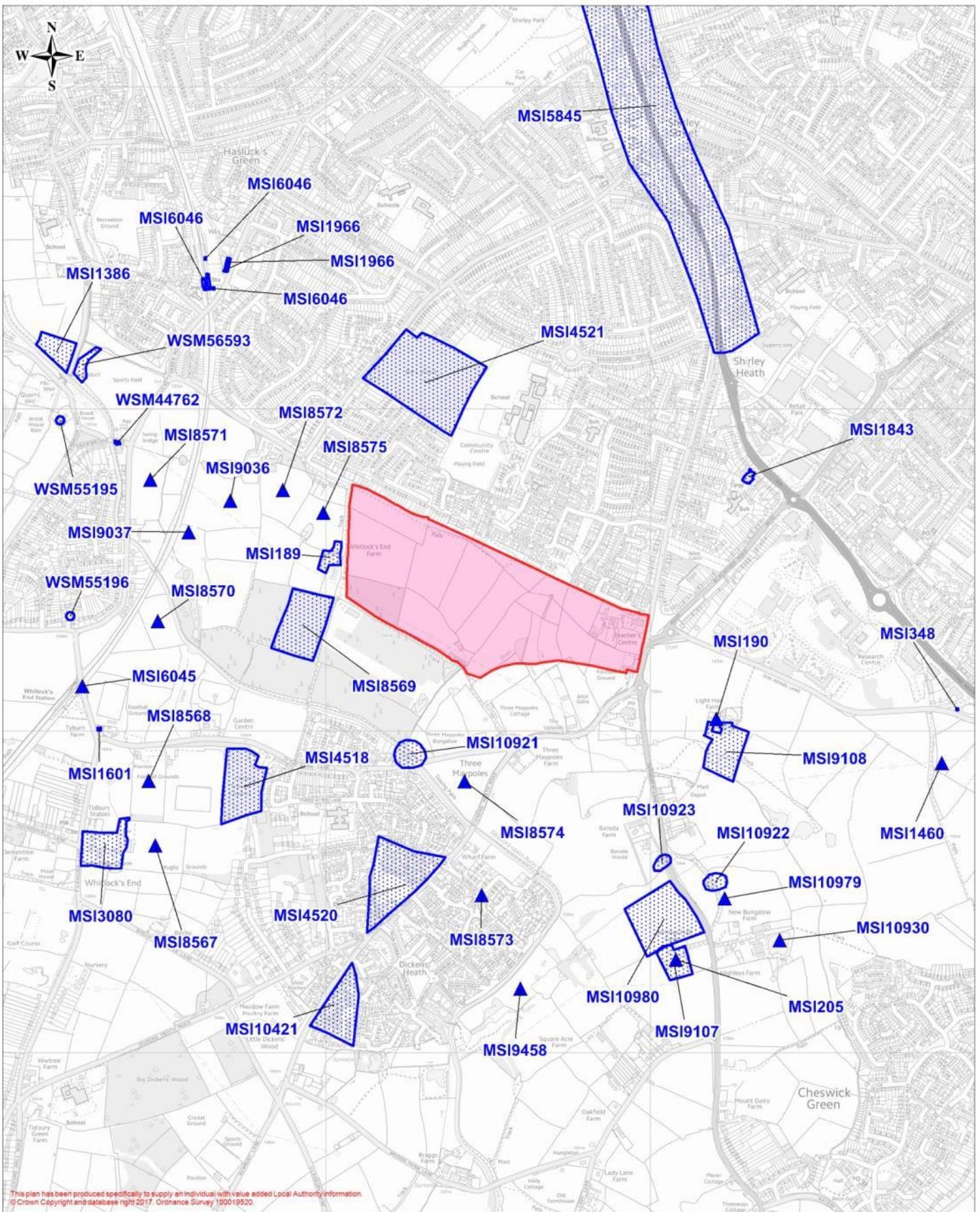


Conservation Areas

 Region

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





Site 13 (South of Shirley)

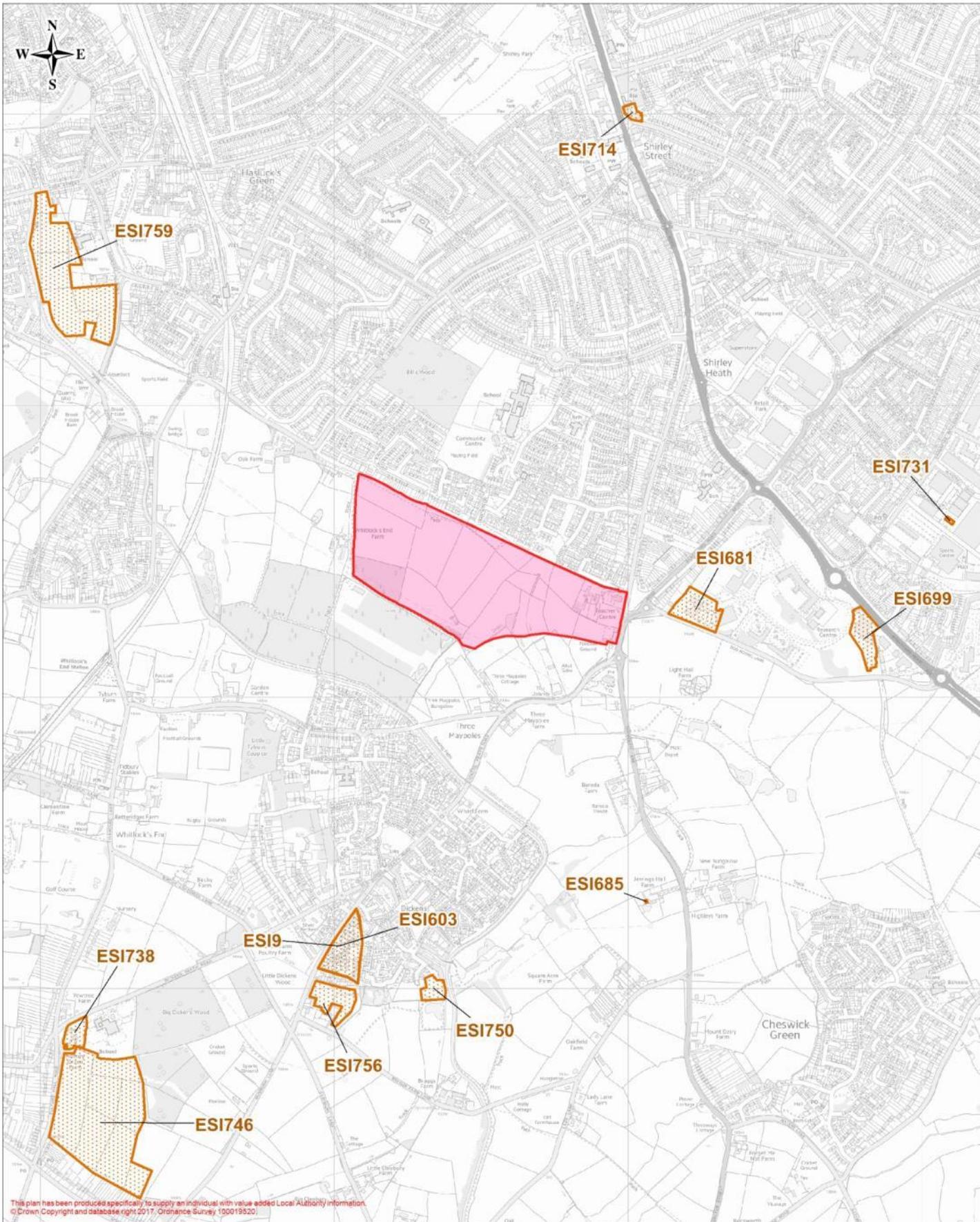
 Site Area

Archaeological Monuments




Archaeological Information and Advice
PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
Warwick, CV34 4SX
01926 412734
warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017, Ordnance Survey 100019520

Site 13 (South of Shirley)

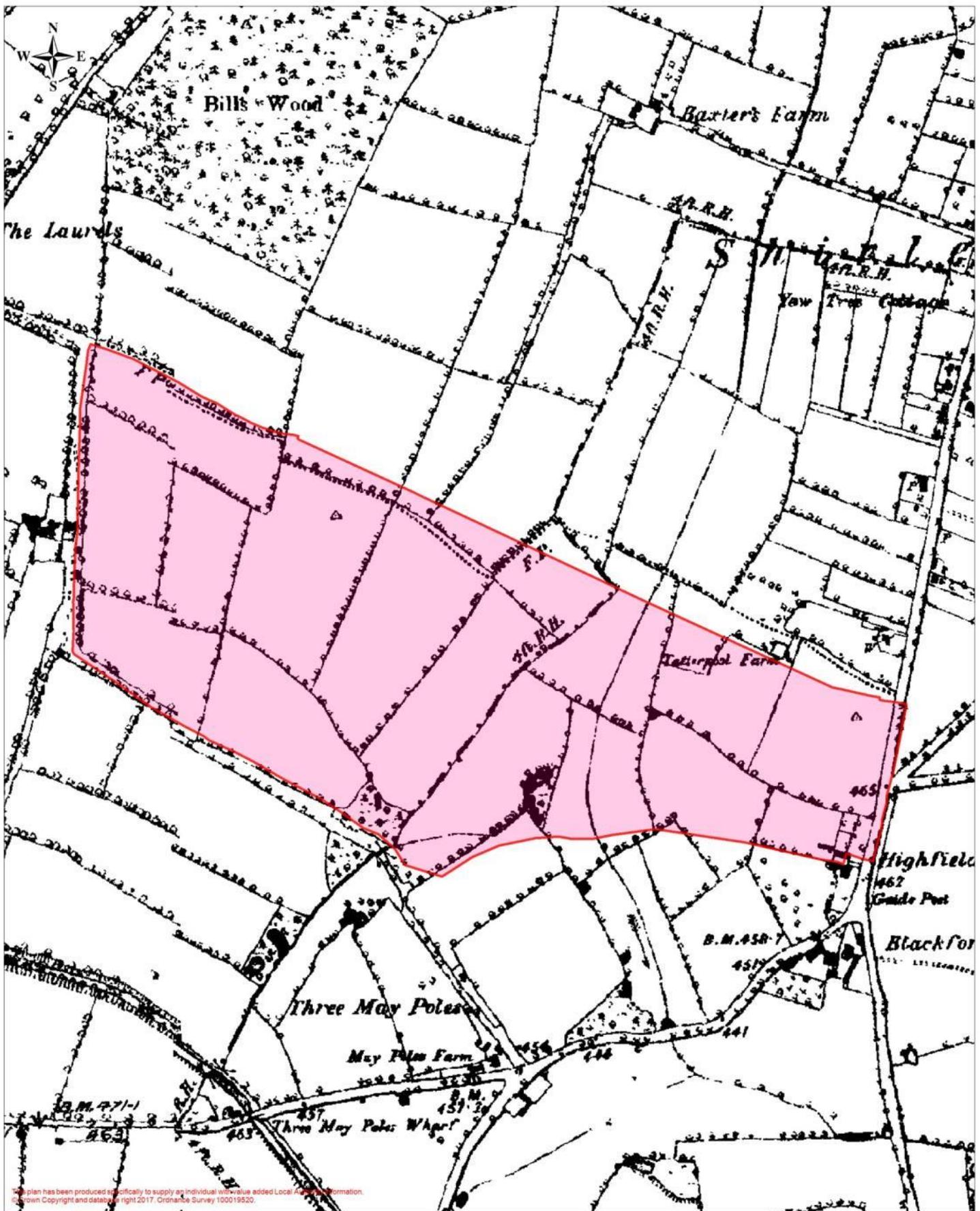
 Site Area

Archaeological Events




Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

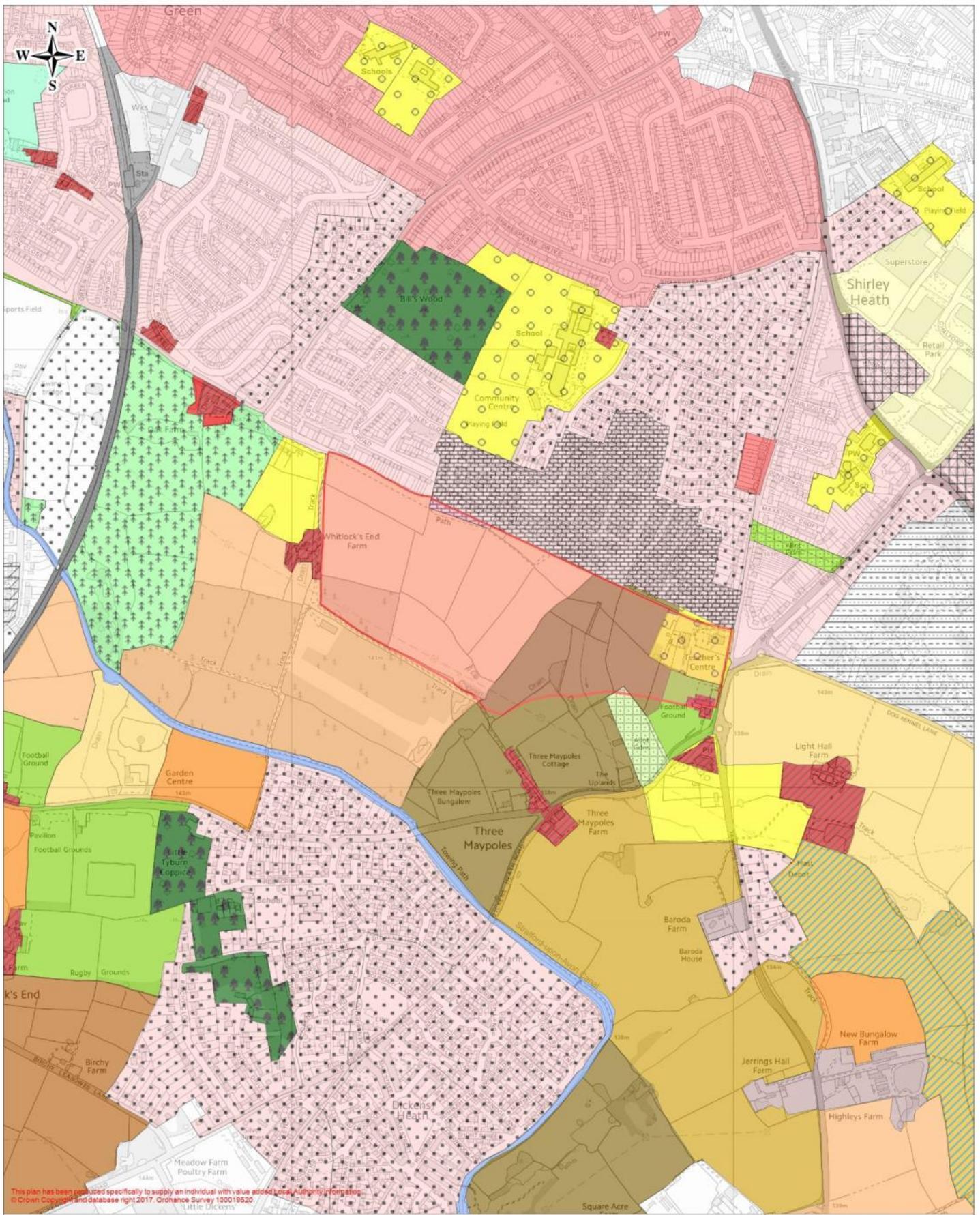
Site 13 (South of Shirley)

OS 1st Edition 1:10560 (1880s)

 Site Area

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added local authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

	Pre 1955 Allotment		Other Small Rectilinear Fields		Public Open Space		Post 1880s/Pre 1900s Semi-Detached Housing		Flats and Apartments	Archaeological Information and Advice PO Box 43, Barrack Street, Warwick, CV34 4SX 01926 412734 warwickshire.gov.uk
	Post 1955 Allotment		Other Large Rectilinear Fields		Broad-leaved Ancient Woodland		Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Semi-detached Housing		Railway Station/Sidings	
	Floodplain and Meadow		Coniferous Plantation		Water		Post 1955 Terraced Housing		Canal	
	Scrubland		Water		Post 1955 Industrial Complex		Post 1955 Semi-detached Housing		Railway	
	Farm Complex - Field Barn		Post 1955 Industrial Complex		Other Industrial		Post 1955 Detached Housing		Educational	
	Large Irregular Fields		Other Industrial		Motor Industry		Farm Complex Pre 1880s		Commercial and Retail	
	Piecemeal Enclosure		Motor Industry		Paddocks and Closes		Farm Complex Post 1955		Adjac	
	Re-organised Piecemeal Enclosure		Paddocks and Closes		Sports Field		Country House		Tileh	
	Planned Enclosure		Sports Field							

Site 14: Arran Way, Smiths Wood

For data tables see Appendix 1

Grid Ref: SP 1745, 8926

Site Size: 2.36 Ha

Geology:

The bedrock geology across the site area is dominated by the Sidmouth Mudstone Group, sedimentary bedrock formed approximately 228 to 250 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

No superficial deposits are recorded across the site (British Geological Survey <http://www.bgs.ac.uk/>).

Historic Landscape Character Summary:

The site consists of a mixture of civic and commercial buildings with some residential in the form of a tower block (recently demolished).

In the wider area immediately surrounding the site is the settlement of Smith's Wood, to the south Kingshurst and to the north Castle Bromwich. Interspersed between these are a number of schools and park and recreation areas as well as the Ancient Woodland of Smith's Wood immediately to the west. To the north east is the M6 motorway and on the other side of this large irregular fields in the Warwickshire countryside and Coleshill Hall area.

Designated Sites

Scheduled Monuments within the PSS:

None

Scheduled Monuments within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary):

None

Conservation Areas within the PSS:

None

Conservation Areas within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary)

None

Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

Locally Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

ARCHAEOLOGY:

Previous known archaeological work within the PSS:

The Solihull Historic Environment Record has no record of any previous archaeological work having been undertaken across this site.

Known archaeological sites within the PSS:

MSI4545: Smith's Wood; Kingshurst. Medieval Semi-natural ancient woodland. Ridge and furrow is underlying it.

Past Disturbance to the PSS:

Large portions of this site have been disturbed by the modern development of this site. This will have had an impact on any archaeological features which previously survived across those areas.

Archaeological Potential of the PSS:

The proposed development site lies adjacent to the historic Smiths Wood, an area of semi-natural ancient woodland (*MSI679*). Ridge and furrow lies under it, suggesting that the woodland post-dates the medieval agricultural use of that area; the first known reference to this wood dates to 1490. It is probable that this proposed strategic site was also in agricultural use during the medieval and later period; the woodland may also have previously extended across it.

There are few other known relevant archaeological sites recorded in the vicinity of the site, however, this may be due to a lack of previous archaeological investigations across this area, rather than an absence of activity during the pre-medieval periods. There was therefore, prior to the modern development of this site, a potential for previously unidentified archaeological features, pre-dating the medieval and later agricultural use of this site, to have survived across this area, however, any such remains are likely to have since been heavily impacted by the modern development across this site.

Site Sensitivity to change:

Archaeology:

Development of this site is unlikely to have a further significant archaeological impact.

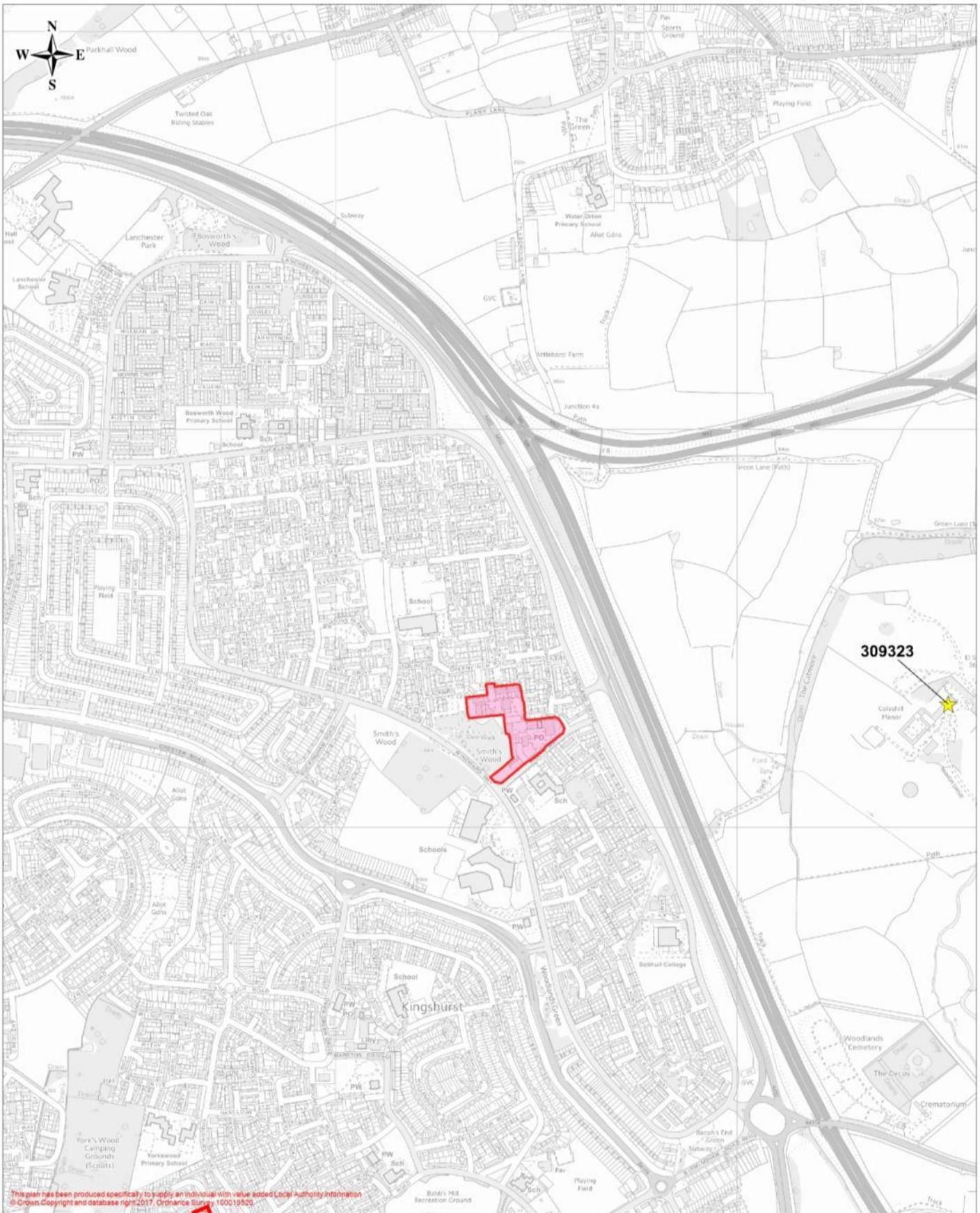
Historic Landscape Character:

Any development will change the historic landscape character of this area from its present state which consists of a mixture of civic and commercial buildings.

Planning Recommendations for the PSS:

Any planning application for this site would not be met with a recommendation that any further archaeological assessment or archaeological fieldwork be undertaken either prior to, or during, the proposed development of this site.

The Historic Landscape Character of this area should be taken into account when considering any planning application for this site.



This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 160019525

Site 14 (Arran Way, Smiths Wood)

Site Area

Listed Buildings



Scheduled Monuments



Locally Listed Buildings

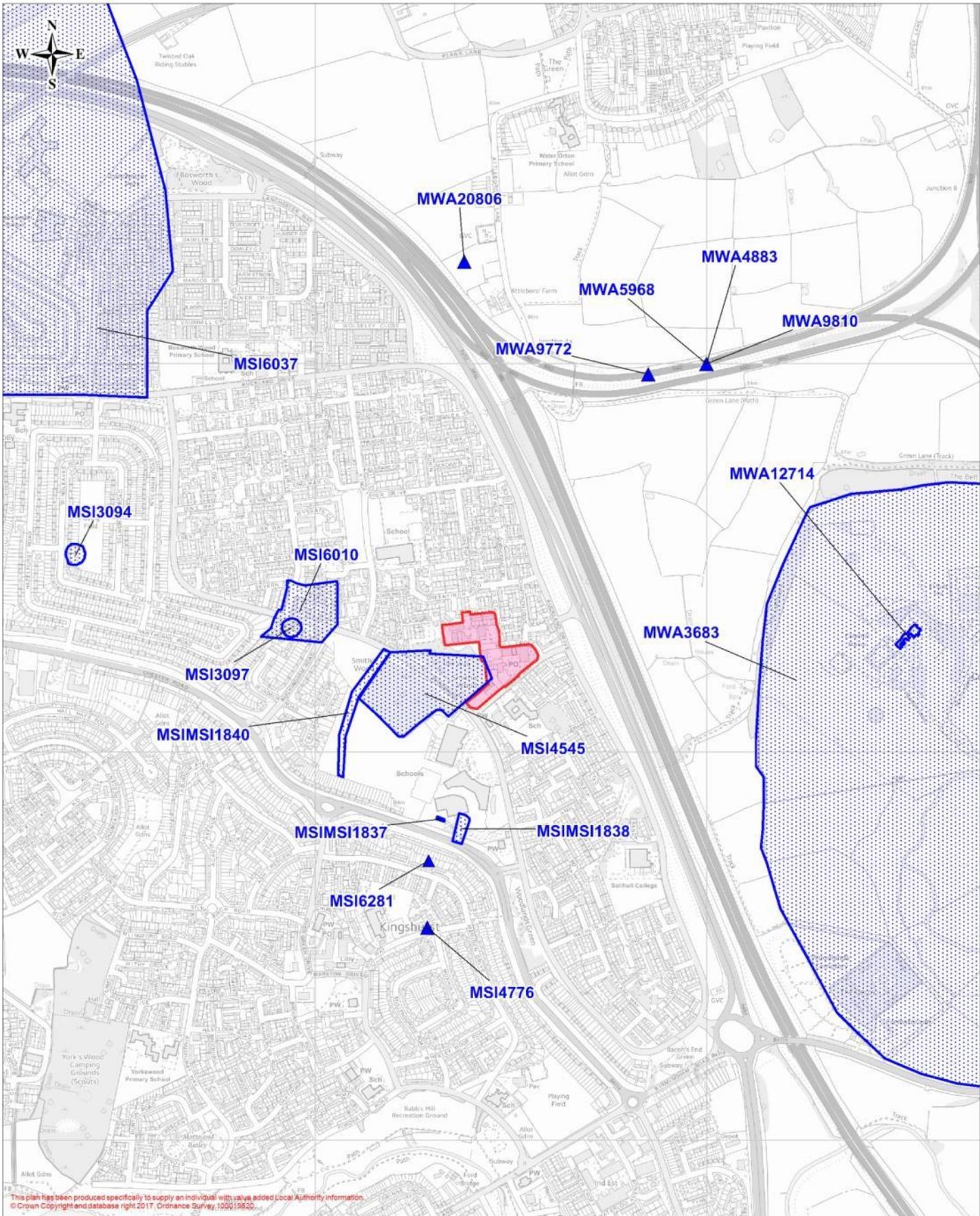


Conservation Areas



Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey, 100019820.

Site 14 (Arran Way, Smiths Wood)

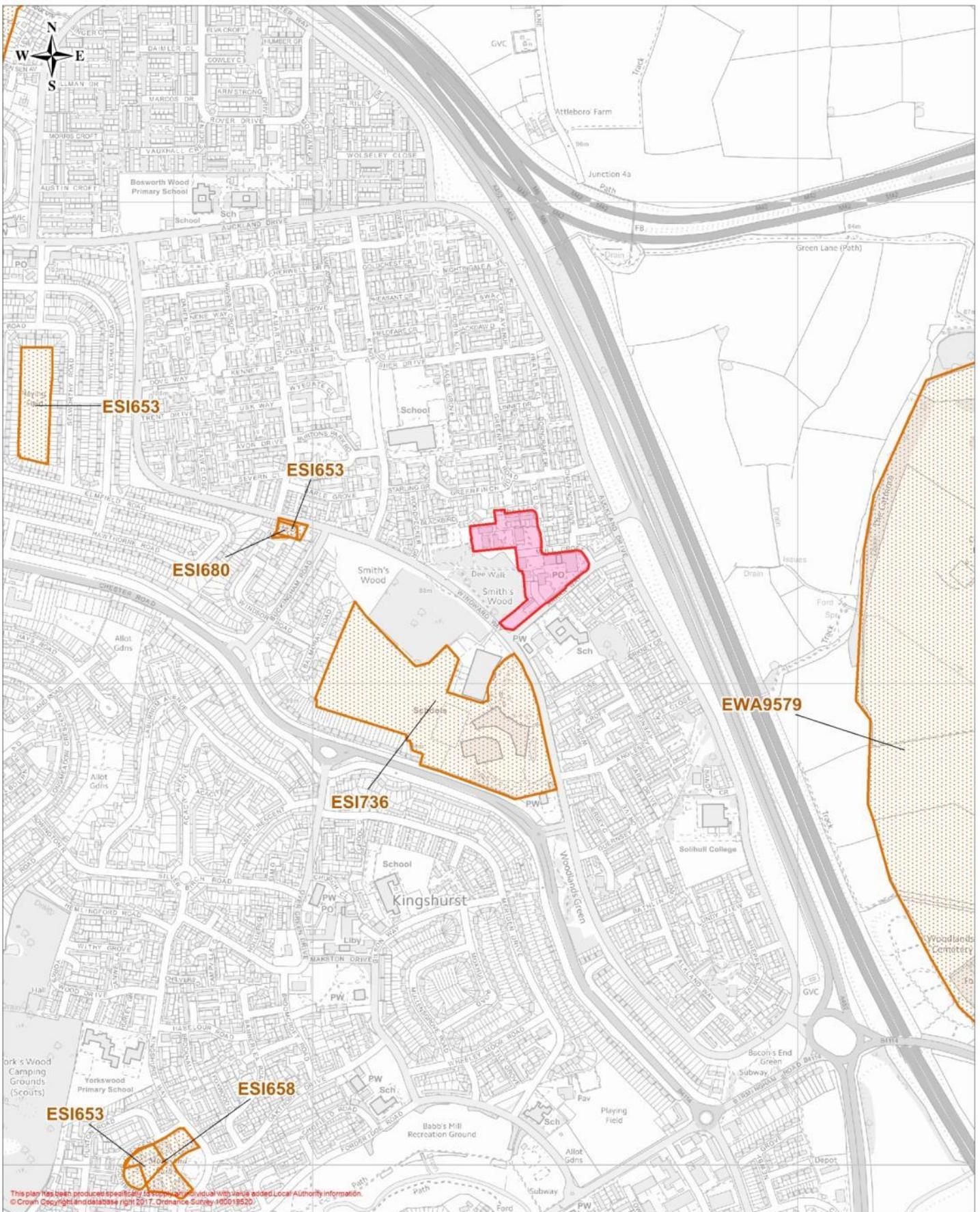
 Site Area

Archaeological Monuments




Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically for the individual with data added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

Site 14 (Arran Way, Smiths Wood)

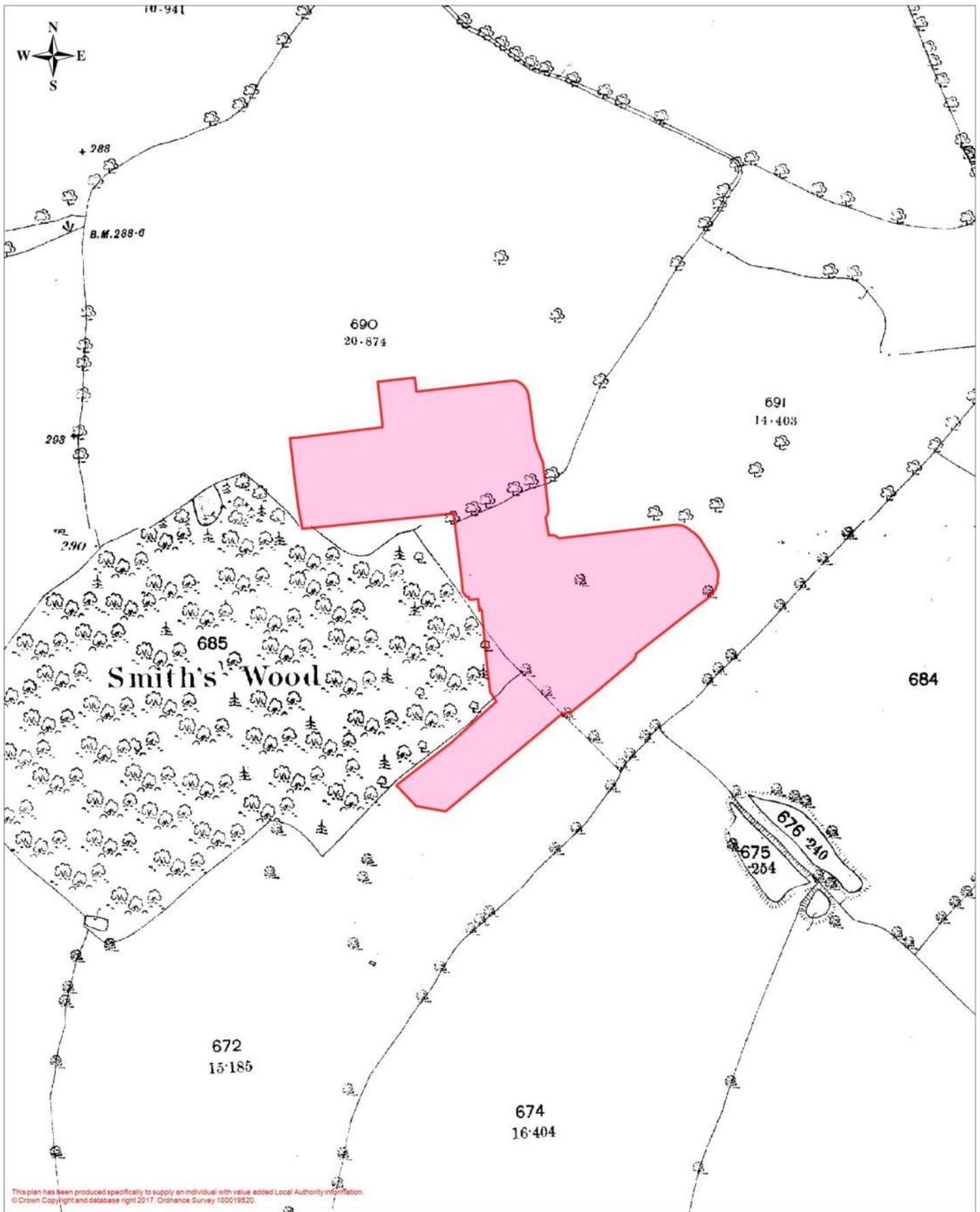
 Site Area

Archaeological Events




Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
© Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

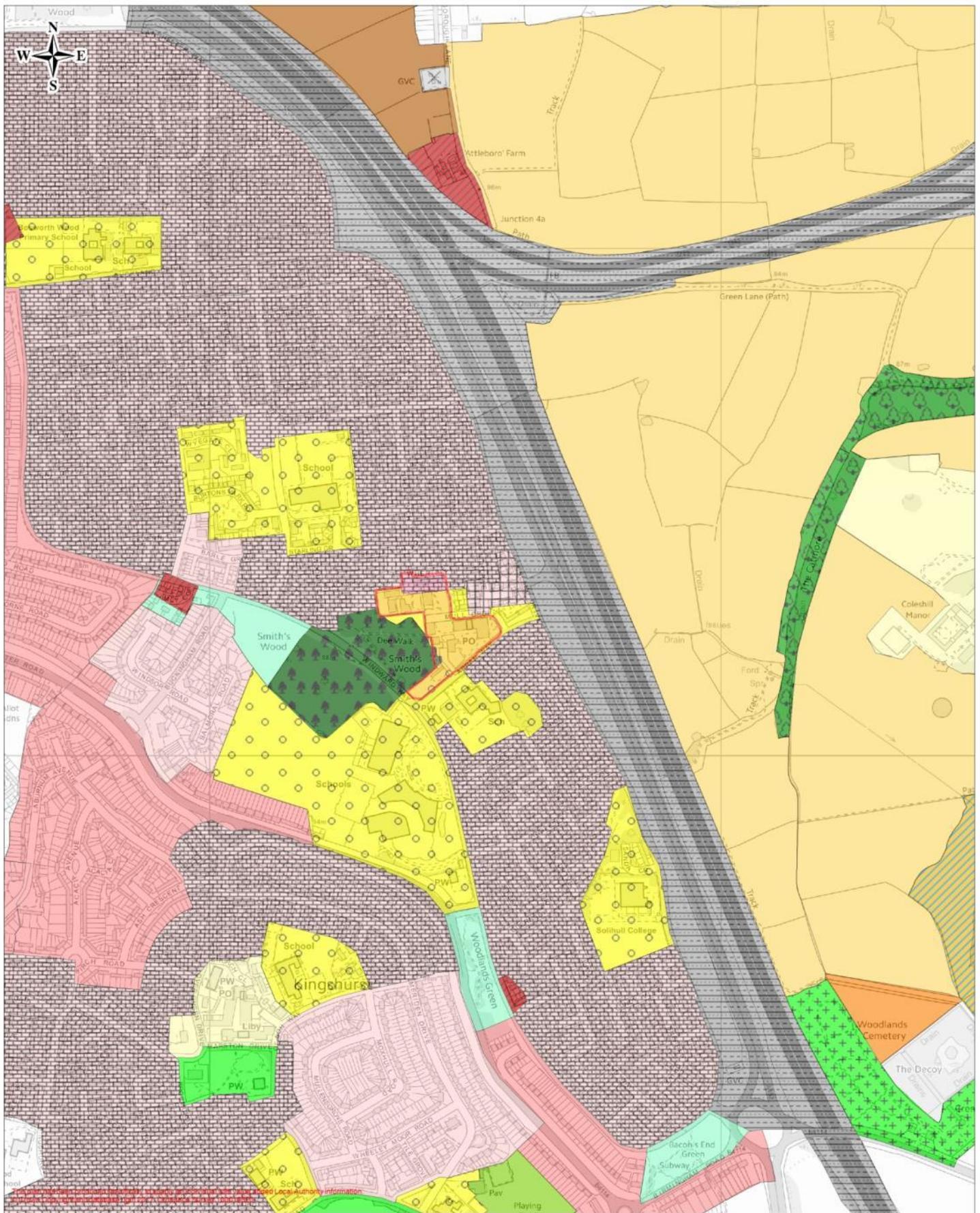
Site 14 (Arran Way, Smiths Wood)

OS 1st Edition 1:2500 (1880s)

 Site Area

Archaeological Information and Advice
PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
Warwick, CV34 4SX
01926 412734
warwickshire.gov.uk





© Crown copyright and database right. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without the prior written permission of the Ordnance Survey. Ordnance Survey is a registered trademark of the Ordnance Survey.

- | | | |
|---|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Broad-leaved Ancient Woodland | Farm Complex Pre 1880s | Large Irregular Fields |
| Park/Garden | Flats and Apartments | Planned Enclosure |
| Sports Field | Motorway | Other Large Rectilinear Fields |
| Public Open Space | Major Road Junction | Floodplain and Meadow |
| Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Semi-detached Housing | Park and Ride | Broad Leaved Plantation |
| Post 1955 Terraced Housing | Educational | Utilities |
| Post 1955 Semi-detached Housing | Commercial and Retail | Cemetery |
| | | Site 14 (Arran Way) |
| | | Site Area |

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk



Site 15: Jensen House, Smiths Wood

For data tables see Appendix 1

Grid Ref: SP 1671, 9001

Site Size: 4.12 Ha

Geology:

The bedrock geology across the site area is dominated by the Sidmouth Mudstone Group, sedimentary bedrock formed approximately 228 to 250 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

The superficial deposits across the site are predominantly Head - Clay, Silt, Sand and Gravel. Superficial Deposits formed up to 3 million years ago in the Quaternary Period. (British Geological Survey <http://www.bgs.ac.uk/>).

Historic Landscape Character Summary:

The site consists of a primary and infants school along with other small community buildings and facilities and a few shops.

In the wider area surrounding the site is the settlement of Smith's Wood which is mainly post 1955 mixed terraced and semi-detached housing. To the west is the settlement of Castle Bromwich which is more mixed housing stock including inter-war and post war semi-detached housing. These settlement areas are interspersed with schools, parks and recreation areas and some retail areas.

The M6 cuts through the wider area to the east and north and on the other side of this are planned and irregular fields and further north east the edge of the settlement of Water Orton.

Designated Sites

Scheduled Monuments within the PSS:

None

Scheduled Monuments within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary):

None

Conservation Areas within the PSS:

None

Conservation Areas within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary)

None

Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

Locally Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

ARCHAEOLOGY:**Previous known archaeological work within the PSS:**

The Solihull Historic Environment Record has no record of any previous archaeological work having been undertaken across this site.

Known archaeological sites within the PSS:

The Solihull Historic Environment Record has no record of any archaeological sites or monuments within the site area.

Past Disturbance to the PSS:

Large portions of this site have been disturbed by the modern development of this site. This will have had an impact on any archaeological features which previously survived across those areas.

Archaeological Potential of the PSS:

This area is likely to have been in agricultural use from at least the medieval period. The site lies adjacent to an area of deer park that dates from the medieval period (MS11861); this was also associated with the moated house of Park Hall. The site also lies immediately adjacent to the site of a farm whose presence on the 1st Edition OS map confirms that that area was occupied from at least the later. Although few archaeological sites have been previously recorded in the immediate vicinity of, or across this area, this may be due to a lack of previous archaeological investigations across this area, rather than an absence of activity during the pre-medieval periods. There is therefore a potential for previously unknown archaeological deposits, pre-dating the medieval and later agricultural use of this site, to have survived across this area.

Site Sensitivity to change:*Archaeology:*

Development of this site is likely to have a significant negative archaeological impact upon any archaeological deposits which survive across this area.

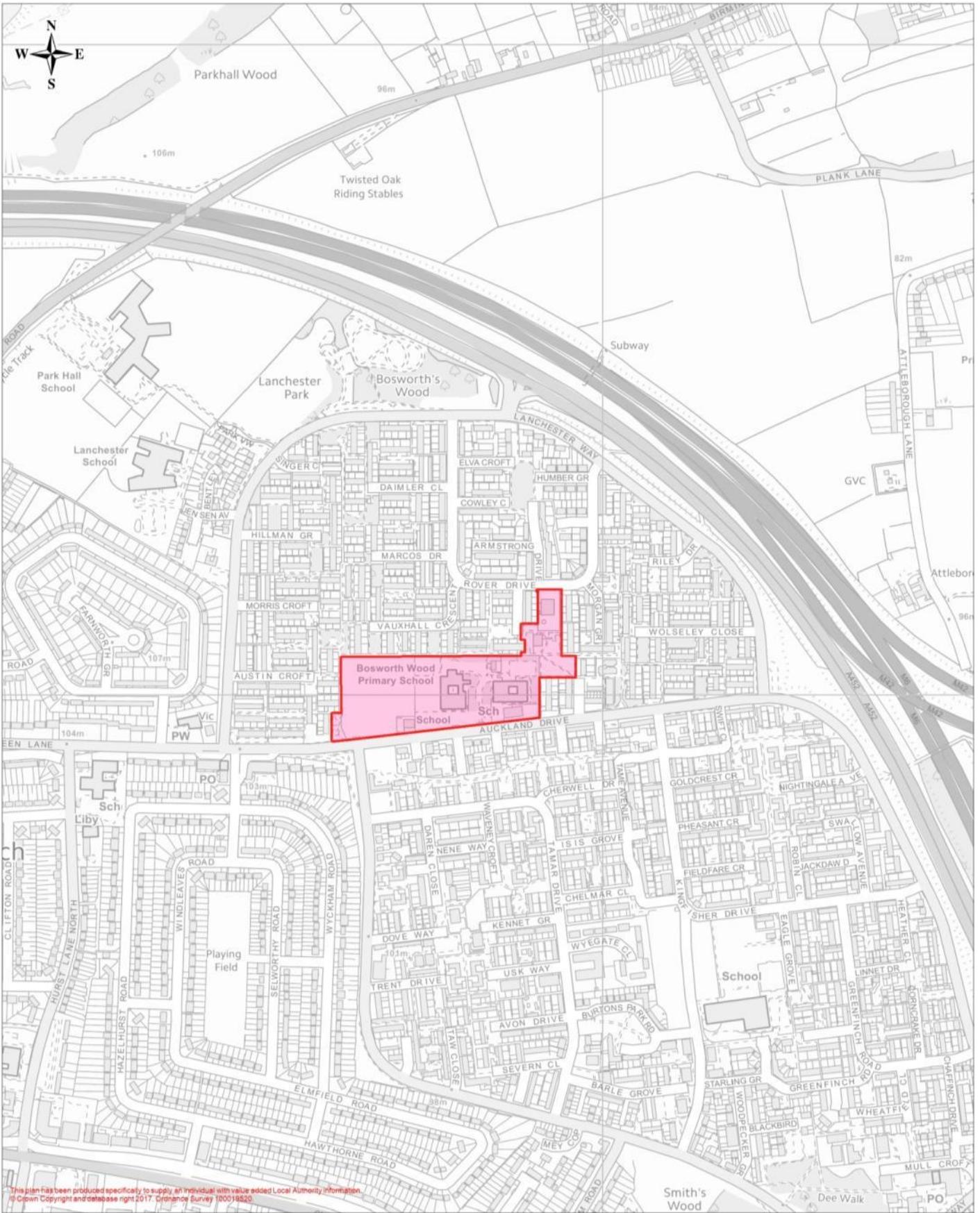
Historic Landscape Character:

Any development will change the historic landscape character of this area from its present state which consists of a primary and infants school along with other small community buildings and facilities.

Planning Recommendations for the PSS:

A detailed analysis of the past disturbance across this site, and the impacts that this would have had upon any archaeological features previously present, should be undertaken. This should include examination of any available geotechnical information. Dependent on the results of that analysis, it may be appropriate for further archaeological work to be undertaken; this could be secured by an appropriately worded condition.

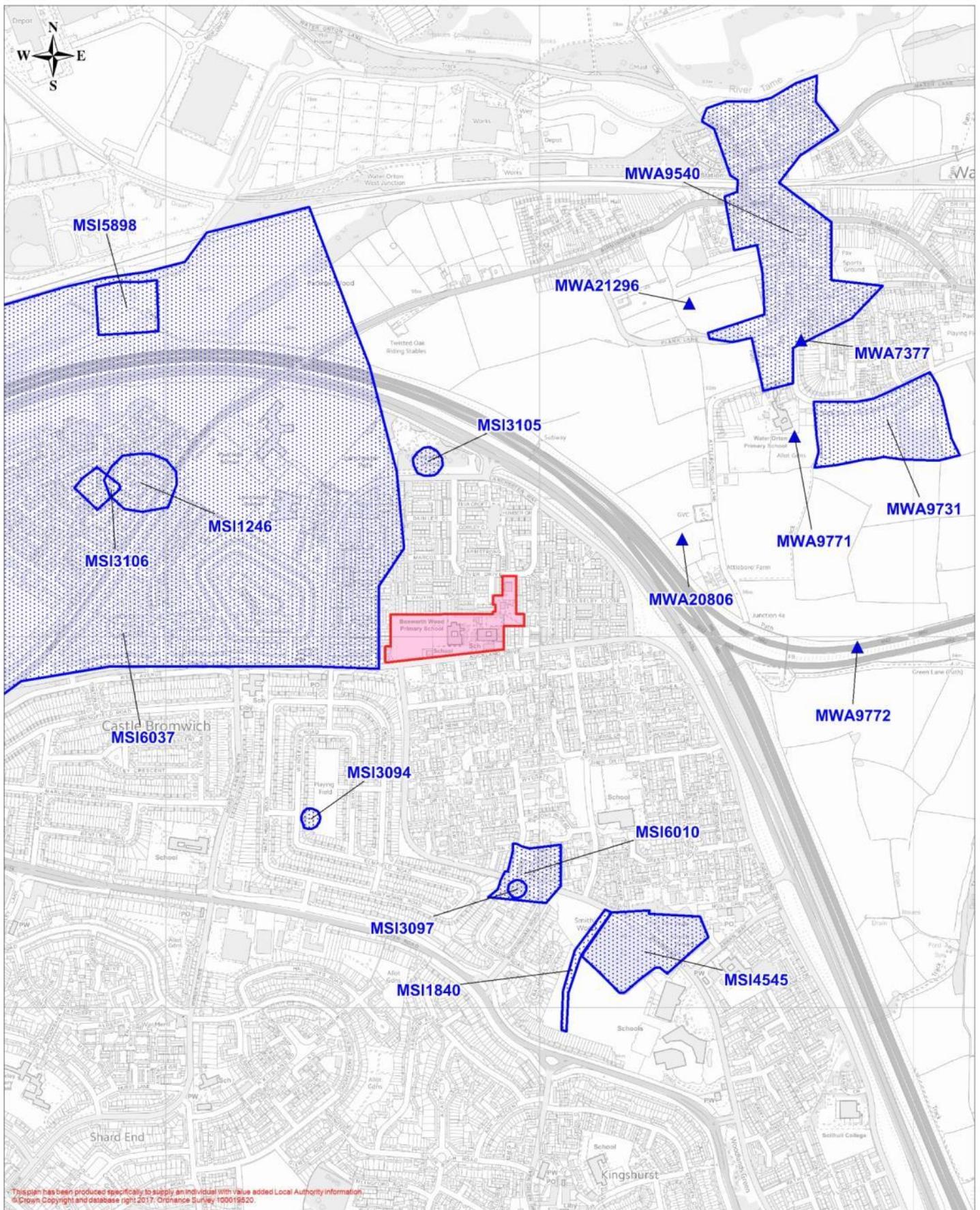
The Historic Landscape Character of this area should be taken into account when considering any planning application for this site.



This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019620.

<p>Site 15 (Jensen House, Smiths Wood)</p> <p> Site Area</p>	<p>Listed Buildings</p> <p></p>	<p>Locally Listed Buildings</p> <p></p>	<p>Archaeological Information and Advice PO Box 43, Barrack Street, Warwick, CV34 4SX 01926 412734 warwickshire.gov.uk</p>
<p>Scheduled Monuments</p> <p> Region</p>		<p>Conservation Areas</p> <p> Region</p>	





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

Site 15 (Jensen House, Smiths Wood)

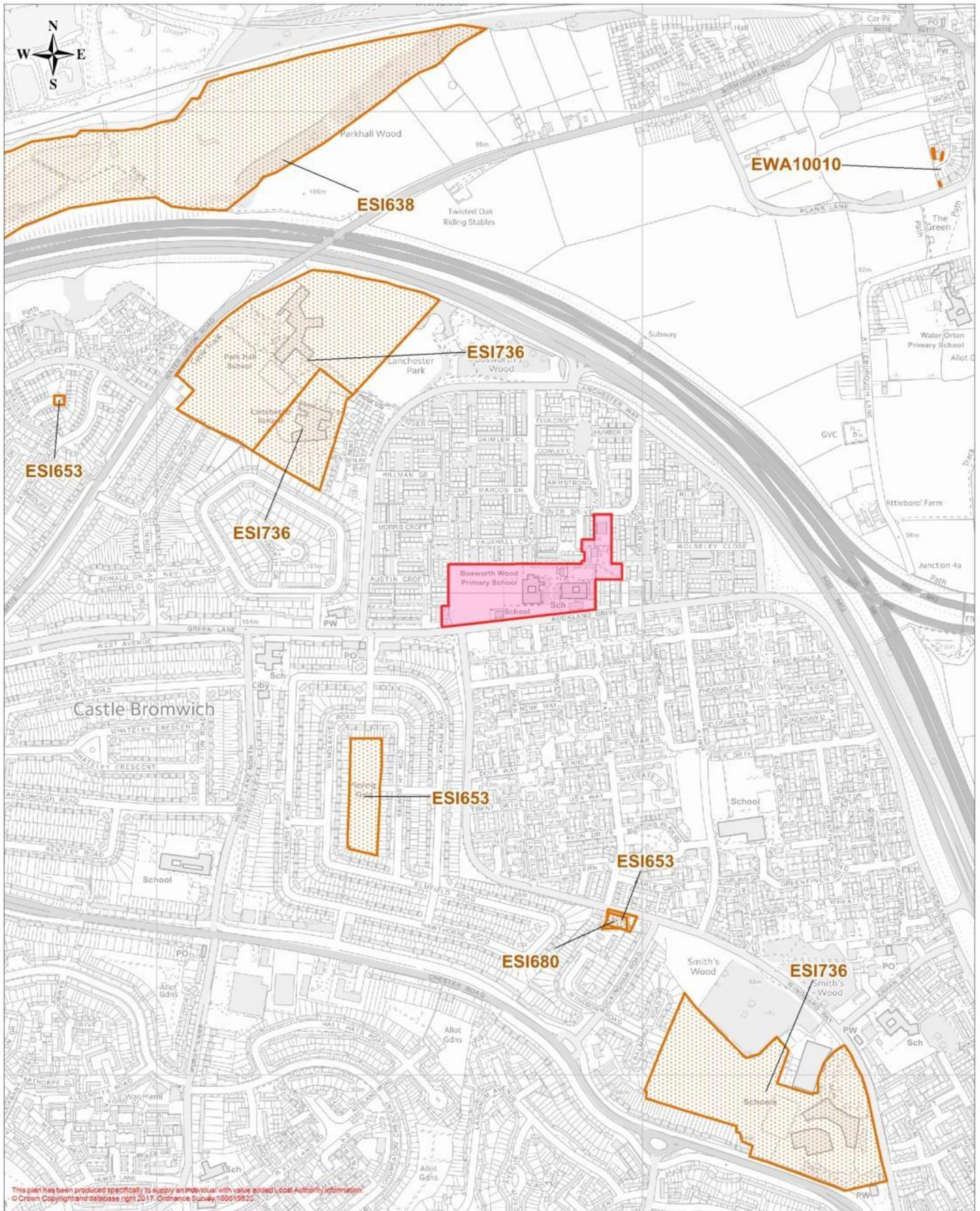
 Site Area

Archaeological Monuments




Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019820

Site 15 (Jensen House, Smiths Wood)

 Site Area

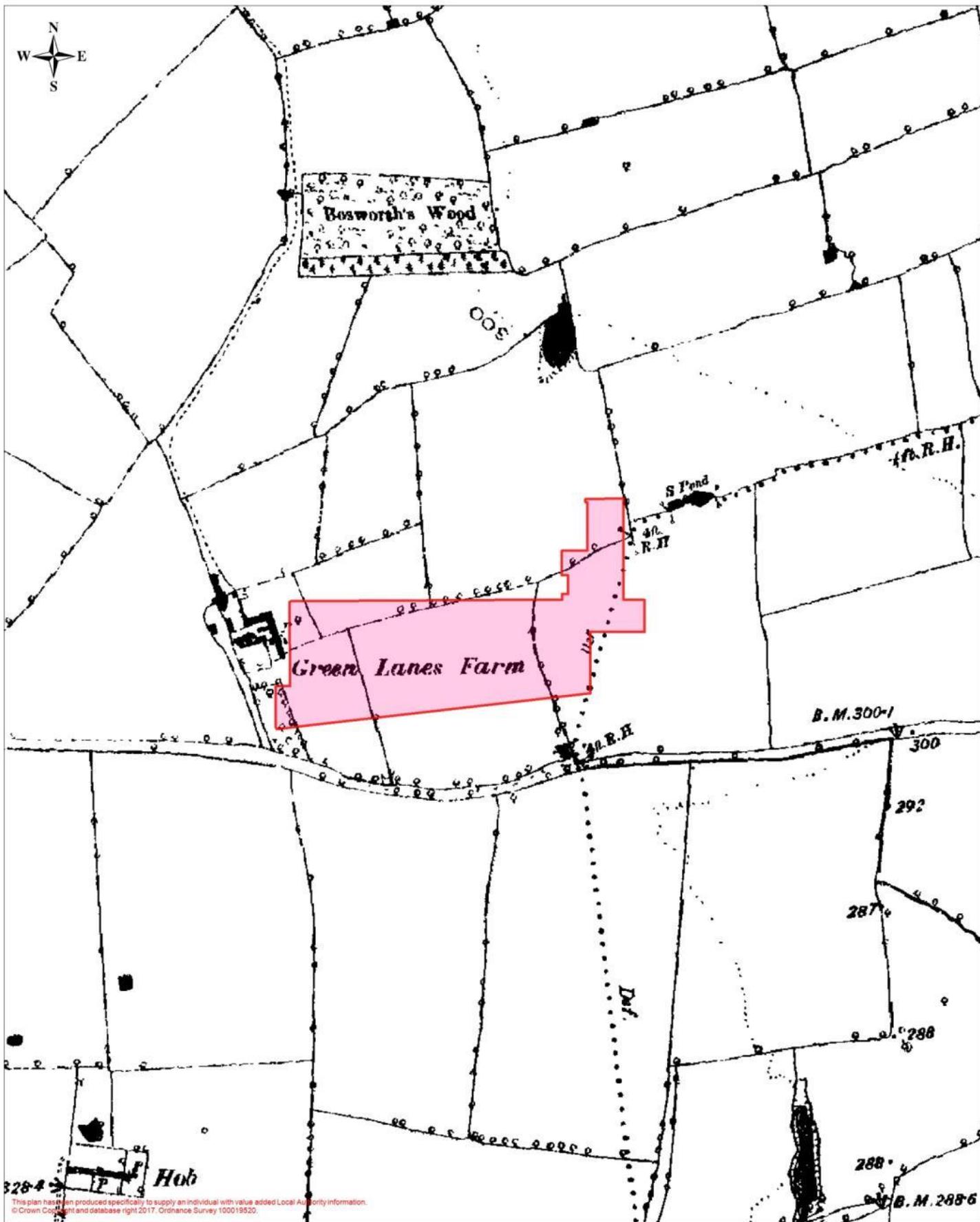
Archaeological Events





Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





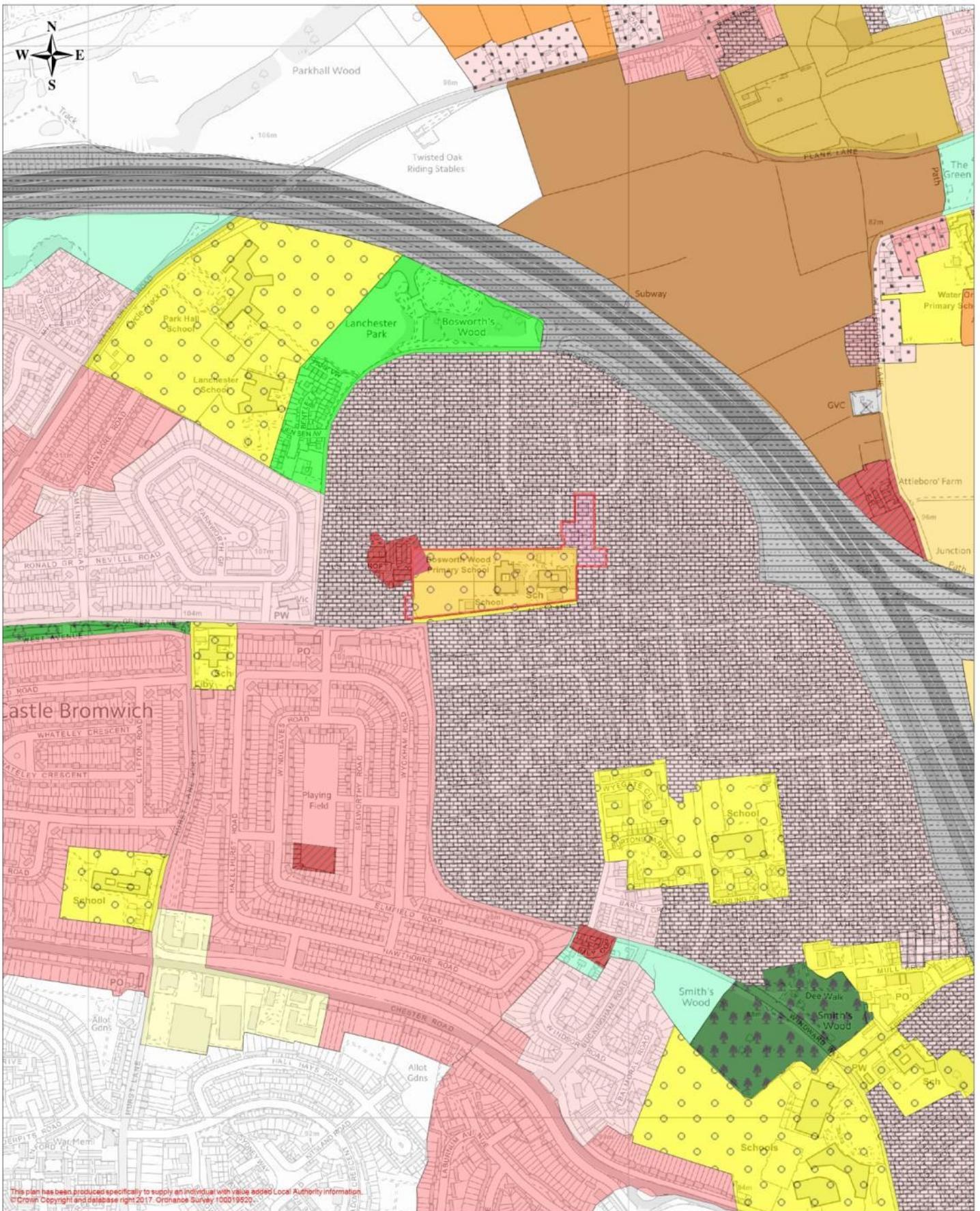
Site 15 (Jensen House, Smiths Wood)

OS 1st Edition 1:10560 (1880s)

 Site Area

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019529.

	Broad-leaved Ancient Woodland		Post 1955 Terraced Housing		Re-organised Piecemeal Enclosure
	Broad Leaved Plantation		Post 1955 Semi-detached Housing		Large Irregular Fields
	Park/Garden		Farm Complex Pre 1880s		Planned Enclosure
	Sports Field		Flats and Apartments		Other Large Rectilinear Fields
	Public Open Space		Motorway		Utilities
	Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Terraced Housing		Major Road Junction		Post 1955 Detached Housing
	Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Semi-detached Housing		Park and Ride		Farm Complex - Field Barn
	Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Detached Housing		Educational		Major Road Junction
	Commercial and Retail				

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk



Site 16: East of Solihull

For data tables see Appendix 1

Grid Ref: SP 1668, 8027

Site Size: 36.53 Ha

Geology:

The bedrock geology of the site is a mixture of:

Branscombe Mudstone Formation - Mudstone. Sedimentary Bedrock formed approximately 201 to 228 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

Sidmouth Mudstone Formation - Mudstone. Sedimentary Bedrock formed approximately 228 to 250 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

Arden Sandstone Formation - Siltstone and Sandstone. Sedimentary Bedrock formed approximately 228 to 237 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

Superficial geology consists of Glaciofluvial Deposits (Sand and Gravel). These superficial deposits formed up to 2 million years ago in the Quaternary Period when the local environment would have been dominated by rivers and Ice Age conditions (British Geological Survey <http://www.bgs.ac.uk/>).

Historic Landscape Character Summary:

The site consists of predominantly small and medium fields with straight boundaries, laid out in a regular pattern, planned enclosure probably 18th-19th century in origin. There has been some field and boundary loss since the late 19th century. This area was probably once common or heathland. There is a sports field in the north east and to the south some of the fields are rough grassland, the site also includes Field Farm, marked on the 1st Edition OS map onwards with the farmhouse dating to the 17th century.

The wider study area is very mixed, in the west is the 20th century urban growth of Solihull spreading into the settlement at Elmdon Heath. This includes a number of schools and hospitals.

To the east is the historic settlement of Catherine de Barnes.

To the south are some pockets of woodland while to the north is an area of Ancient Woodland with areas of 20th century woodland clearance.

To the north east and east are areas of very large post Second World War amalgamated fields with patches of large regular fields and paddocks and an area of floodplain on the River Blythe to the south.

The Grand Union canal passes through this area.

Designated Sites

Scheduled Monuments within the PSS:

None

Scheduled Monuments within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary):

None

Conservation Areas within the PSS:

None

Conservation Areas within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary)

Grove Avenue Conservation Area
New Malvern Hall & Brueton Avenue Conservation Area

Listed Buildings within the PSS:

DS/323 FIELD FARMHOUSE, Grade II, Historic England List Entry No. 1342884

Locally Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

ARCHAEOLOGY:

Previous known archaeological work within the PSS:

The Solihull Historic Environment Record has no record of any previous archaeological work having been undertaken across this site.

Known archaeological sites within the PSS:

MS/247: Field Farmhouse; Field Lane. 17th century timber framed building. The front wall has been rebuilt in red brick in the 19th century.

Past Disturbance to the PSS:

It is probable that the majority of the site has been in agricultural use since at least the medieval period. A portion of the site is presently partly covered in scrub and some trees. Whilst the agricultural activity across this site may have caused some damage to any archaeological deposits predating this use, this damage is unlikely to have been extensive.

Archaeological Potential of the PSS:

The proposed development site lies within an area of archaeological potential.

The Grade II Listed Building of 'Field Farmhouse' (ref. 1342884, MSI 247), which dates to the 17th century, is located just inside the eastern boundary of the site. This indicates that this part of the site has been occupied since at least the earlier post-medieval period, if not earlier. A series of buildings which are shown on the 1st Edition

OS map of the area, suggesting they date to at least the later 1880s, are also associated with this farmhouse. There is a potential for archaeological features associated with the occupation of this area from at least the 17th century, if not earlier, to survive across this site.

Further buildings are shown on the 1st Edition OS map in the north-west corner of the site.

A large irregular rectangular enclosure is visible as a cropmark on aerial photographs to the immediate north of this proposed strategic site (MSI8582). It is presently undated, but may date from the prehistoric periods onwards. Further more tenuous cropmarks have also been recorded in the adjacent field (MSI 9065). Although few other archaeological sites pre-dating the medieval period have been previously recorded in the wider vicinity of the site, this may be due to a lack of previous archaeological investigations across this area, rather than an absence of activity during the pre-medieval periods. There is therefore a potential for previously unidentified archaeological features, pre-dating the medieval and later agricultural use of this site, to survive across this area. These may include archaeological deposits of regional or national importance, which may be worthy of preservation in situ.

The Grade II Listed Building of 239, Lugtrout Lane, which dates to the 17th century, lies to the immediate north-east of the site (national ref: 1203343, MSI287), and No 32A Marsh Lane, a Grade II Listed Building of 17th century date lies immediately to the south-west of site (national ref. 1076713, MSI258).

The site of Berry Hall Park and Gardens, lies immediately to the south of the proposed strategic site (MIS1217). The park and gardens were landscaped for New Berry Hall in late 19th century. Whilst New Berry Hall was demolished in the 1990s, the Grade II* Listed Old Berry Hall, a timber framed house dating to the 15th century, and other historic buildings, lie within those gardens (national ref: 1342852, MSI295).

Site Sensitivity to change:

Archaeology:

Development of this site is likely to have a significant negative archaeological impact upon any archaeological deposits which survive across this area. It is also likely to have an impact on, including the setting of, the historic buildings, including the Grade II Listed Field Farmhouse and 289 Lugtrout Road, which survive across, and in the wider vicinity of, this site. The development of this site may also have an impact on the setting of the historic Berry Hall park and gardens which lie to the south.

Historic Landscape Character:

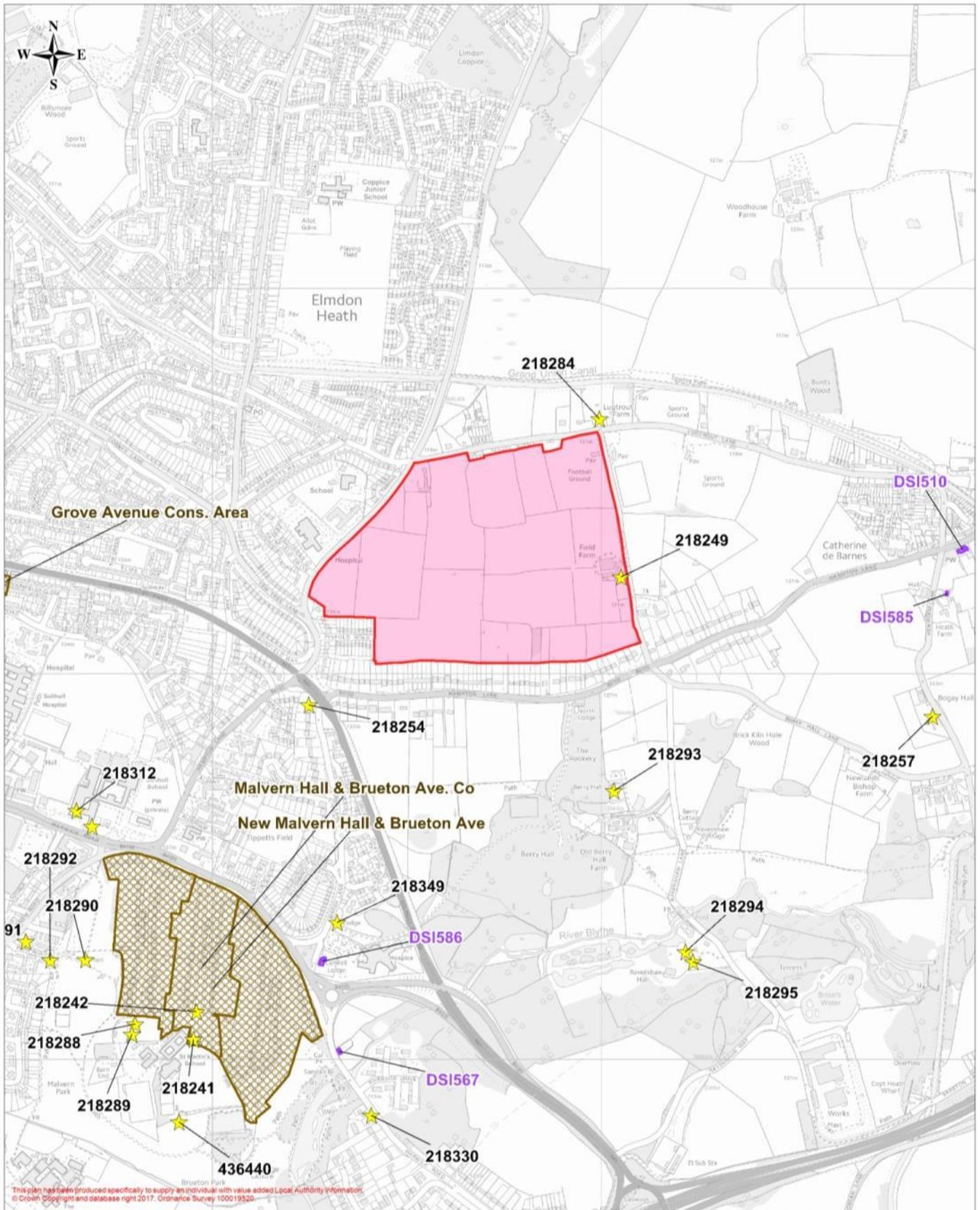
Any development will change the historic landscape character of this area from its present state which consists of predominantly planned enclosure probably 18th-19th century in origin. There is a sports field in the north east and to the south some of the fields are rough grassland, the site also includes Field Farm.

Planning Recommendations for the PSS:

A programme of archaeological assessment should be undertaken, the first phases of which should comprise detailed desk-based (including a walkover survey) and geophysical survey. This should include an assessment of the impacts of the proposed development upon the historic buildings which survive across and in the

vicinity of the application site. This should be followed by a programme of evaluative fieldwork, including fieldwalking and trial trenching, the scope of which should be informed by the results of the earlier surveys. This fieldwork should be undertaken prior to the determination of any planning application in order to provide sufficient information to enable a reasoned and informed planning decision to be made. The archaeological evaluation will inform the development of a strategy, if appropriate, to mitigate the potential archaeological impact of the proposed development; this strategy may include designing the development to avoid impacting archaeological deposits of national significance which are worthy of conservation.

The Historic Landscape Character of this area should be taken into account when considering any planning application for this site.



This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

Site 16 (East of Solihull)

 Site Area

Listed Buildings




Locally Listed Buildings



Scheduled Monuments

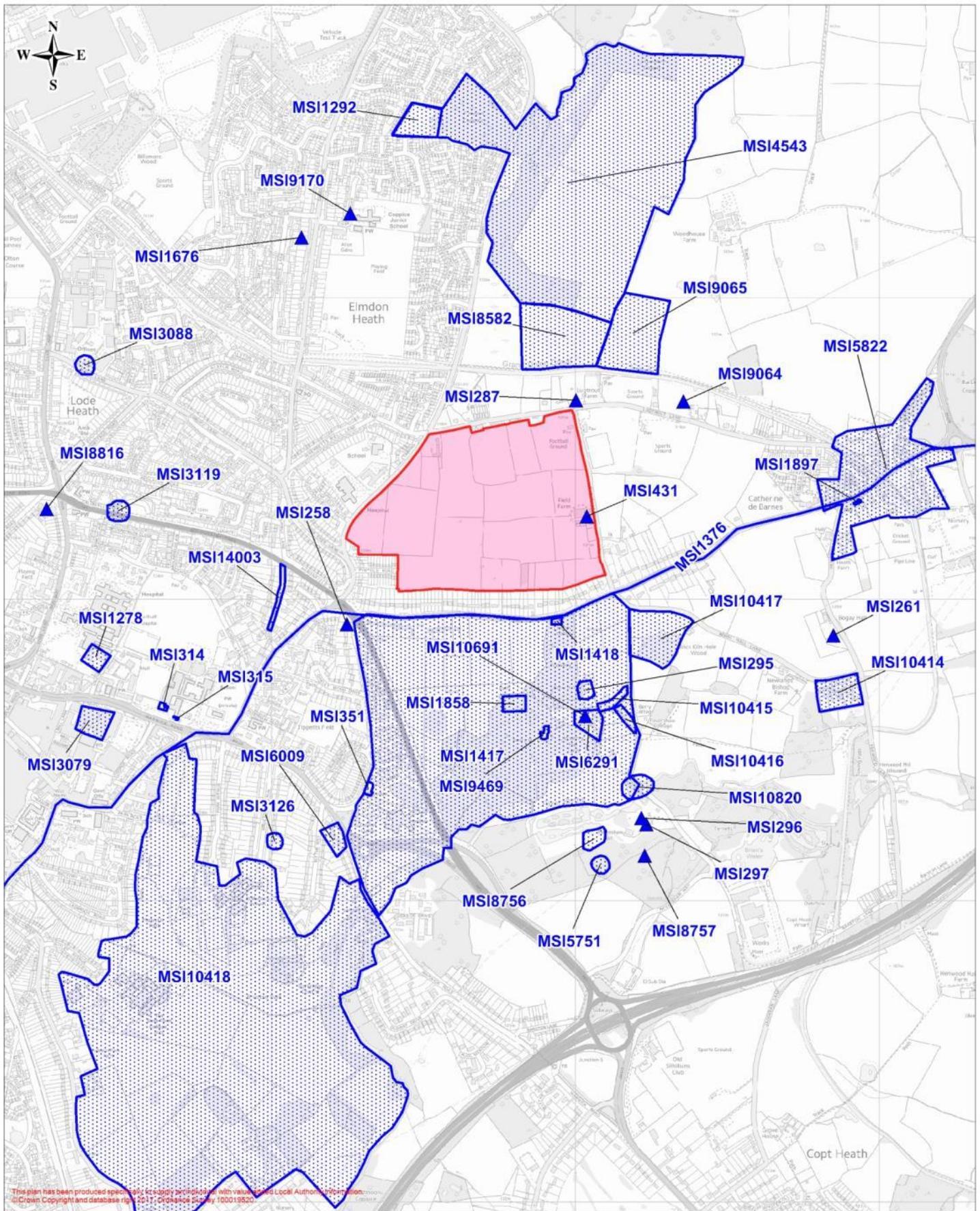
 Region

Conservation Areas

 Region

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





Site 16 (East of Solihull)

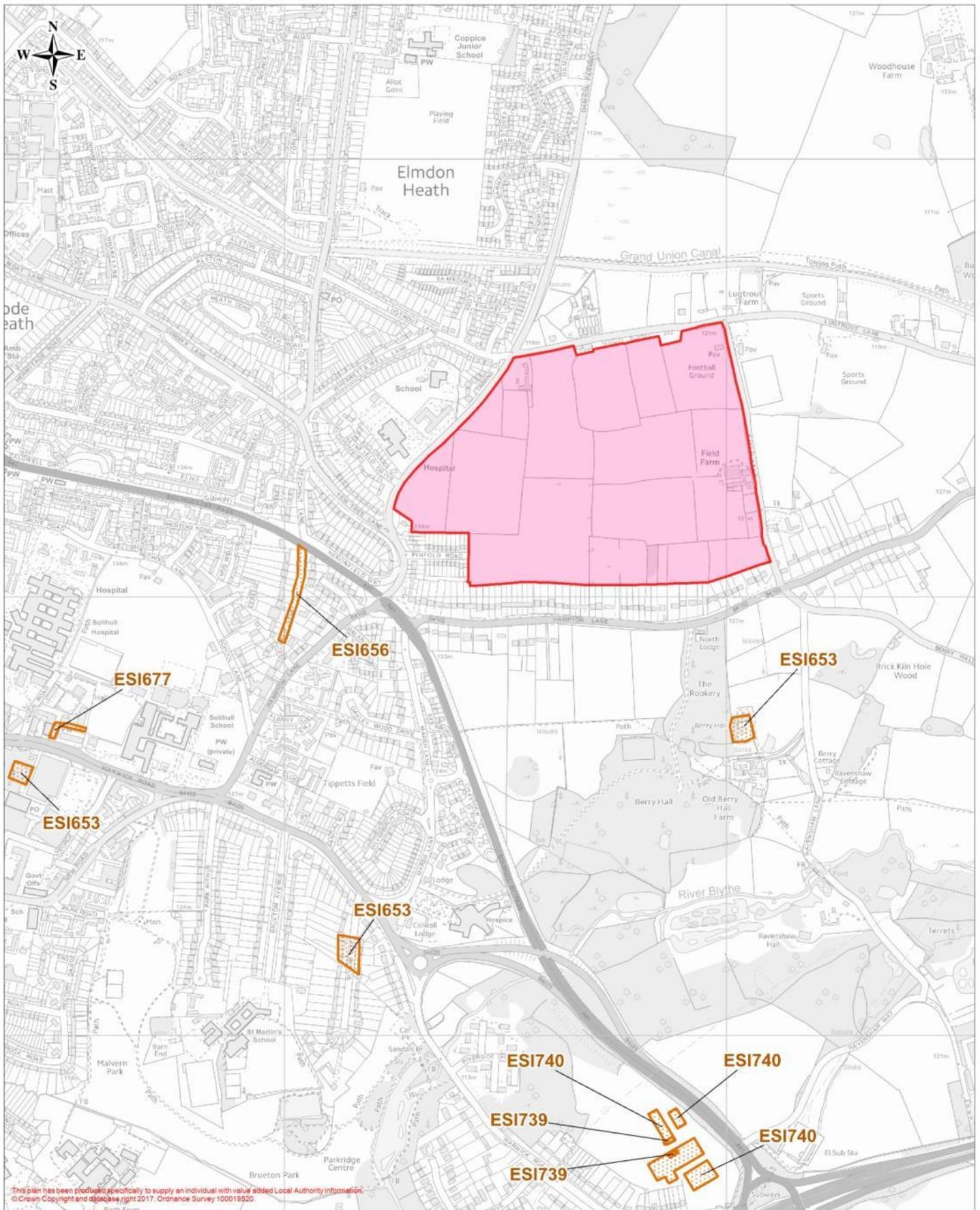
Site Area

Archaeological Monuments



Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
© Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

Site 16 (East of Solihull)

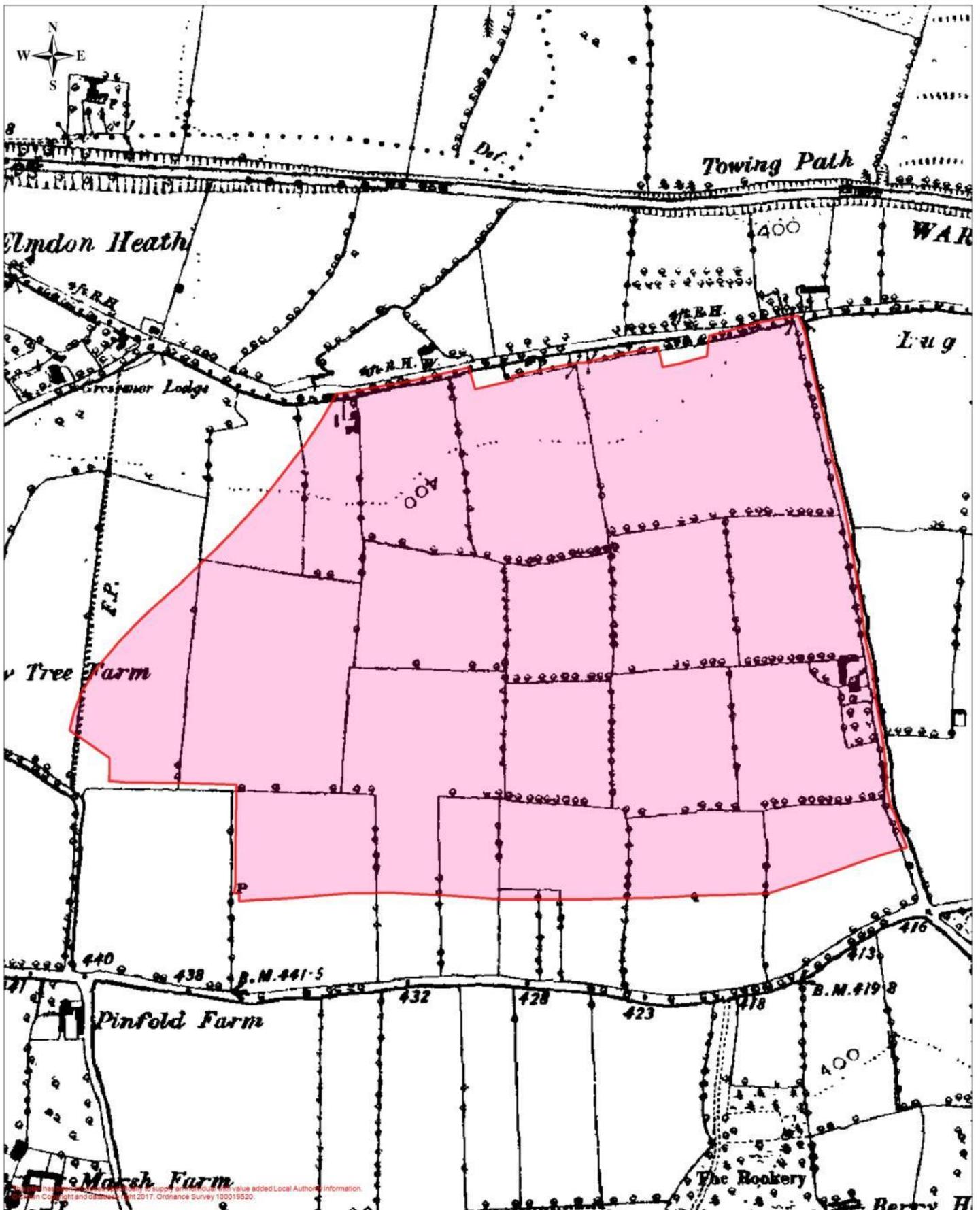
 Site Area

Archaeological Events




Archaeological Information and Advice
PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
Warwick, CV34 4SX
01926 412734
warwickshire.gov.uk





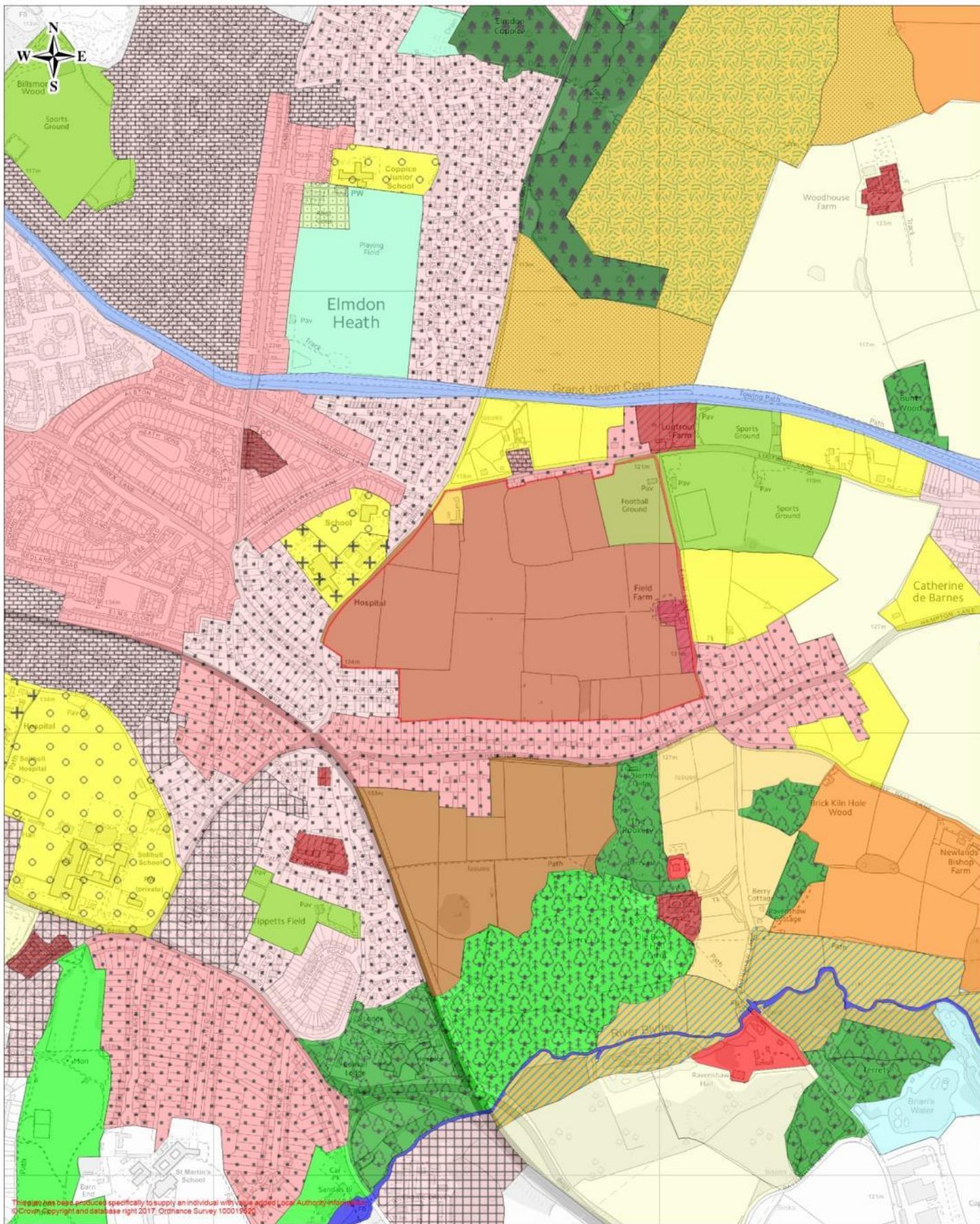
Site 16 (East of Solihull)

OS 1st Edition 1:10560 (1880s)

 Site Area

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with Verge aged Local Authority Information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100015965

	Commons		Artificial Body of Water		Historic Settlement Core		Post 1955 Semi-detach Housing	Archaeological Information and Advice PO Box 43, Barrack Street, Warwick, CV34 4SX 01926 412734 warwickshire.gov.uk
	Large Irregular Fields		Water		Pre 1880s Terraced Housing		Post 1955 Detached Housing	
	Planned Enclosure		Pre 1955 Allotment		Post 1880s/Pre 1900s Terraced Housing		Farm Complex Pre 1£	
	Other Large Rectilinear Fields		Post 1955 Allotment		Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Terraced Housing		Farm Complex Post 1	
	Paddocks and Closes		Broad-leaved Ancient Woodland		Terraced Housing Post 1900s/Pre 1955		Country House	
	Very Large Post War Fields		Broad Leaved Plantation		Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Semi-detached Housing		Flats and Apartments	
	Large Assarts with Sinuous Boundaries		Mixed Plantation		Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Detached Housing		Canal	
	Planned Woodland Clearance		Post 1955 Industrial Complex		Post 1955 Terraced		Educational	
			Park/Garden				Hospital	

Site 17: Moat lane/Vulcan Road

For data tables see Appendix 1

Grid Ref: SP 1543, 8095

Site Size: 5.19 Ha

Geology:

The bedrock geology across the site area is dominated by the Sidmouth Mudstone Group - Mudstone. Sedimentary Bedrock formed approximately 200 to 251 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

The superficial deposits across the site are composed of Glaciofluvial Deposits (Sands and Gravels) that were formed up to two million years ago during the Quaternary Period. The local environment in which these deposits were formed was dominated by ice age and river conditions (British Geological Survey <http://www.bgs.ac.uk/>).

Historic Landscape Character Summary:

The site consists of the Vulcan Road industrial estate, a late 19th century industrial complex.

The wider area is predominantly made up of the 20th century settlement of Solihull and Elmdon Heath interspersed with schools, hospitals, sports grounds, parks, allotments and some patches of woodland. In the northern part of the wider area is the Jaguar Land Rover works and the Grand Union Canal passes across the area just north of the site.

Designated Sites

Scheduled Monuments within the PSS:

None

Scheduled Monuments within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary):

None

Conservation Areas within the PSS:

None

Conservation Areas within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary)

Grove Avenue Conservation Area
Warwick Road Conservation Area
Ashleigh Road Conservation Area

Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

Locally Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

ARCHAEOLOGY:**Previous known archaeological work within the PSS:**

The Solihull Historic Environment Record has no record of any previous archaeological work having been undertaken across this site.

Known archaeological sites within the PSS:

MSI3088: Moat; Moat Lane; Lode Heath; Solihull. Medieval Moat, No remains of this moat appear to now exist.

Past Disturbance to the PSS:

The site is presently occupied by a range of large buildings. It is probable that the construction of these, and earlier structures, will have had an impact upon any archaeological features which survive across the site. The extent of that impact is presently unknown.

Archaeological Potential of the PSS:

The 1840 Tithe map and later historic maps, including the 1st Edition OS map, show a building titled 'Moat House' in the southern portion of this site (MSI3088). The moat associated with that building may have dated to the medieval period. The historic maps show a series of large ponds, earthworks and marshy areas. The form of some of the earthworks shown on these maps, and the reference on a later date to a 'sand pit' in the vicinity suggests that this area may have been subject to some quarrying. There is a potential for archaeological features associated with this possible moated site to survive across the site, however, it is probable that any such remains will have been impacted by the historic and modern disturbance across this area.

Site Sensitivity to change:*Archaeology:*

Development of this site is likely to have a significant negative archaeological impact upon any archaeological deposits which survive across this area.

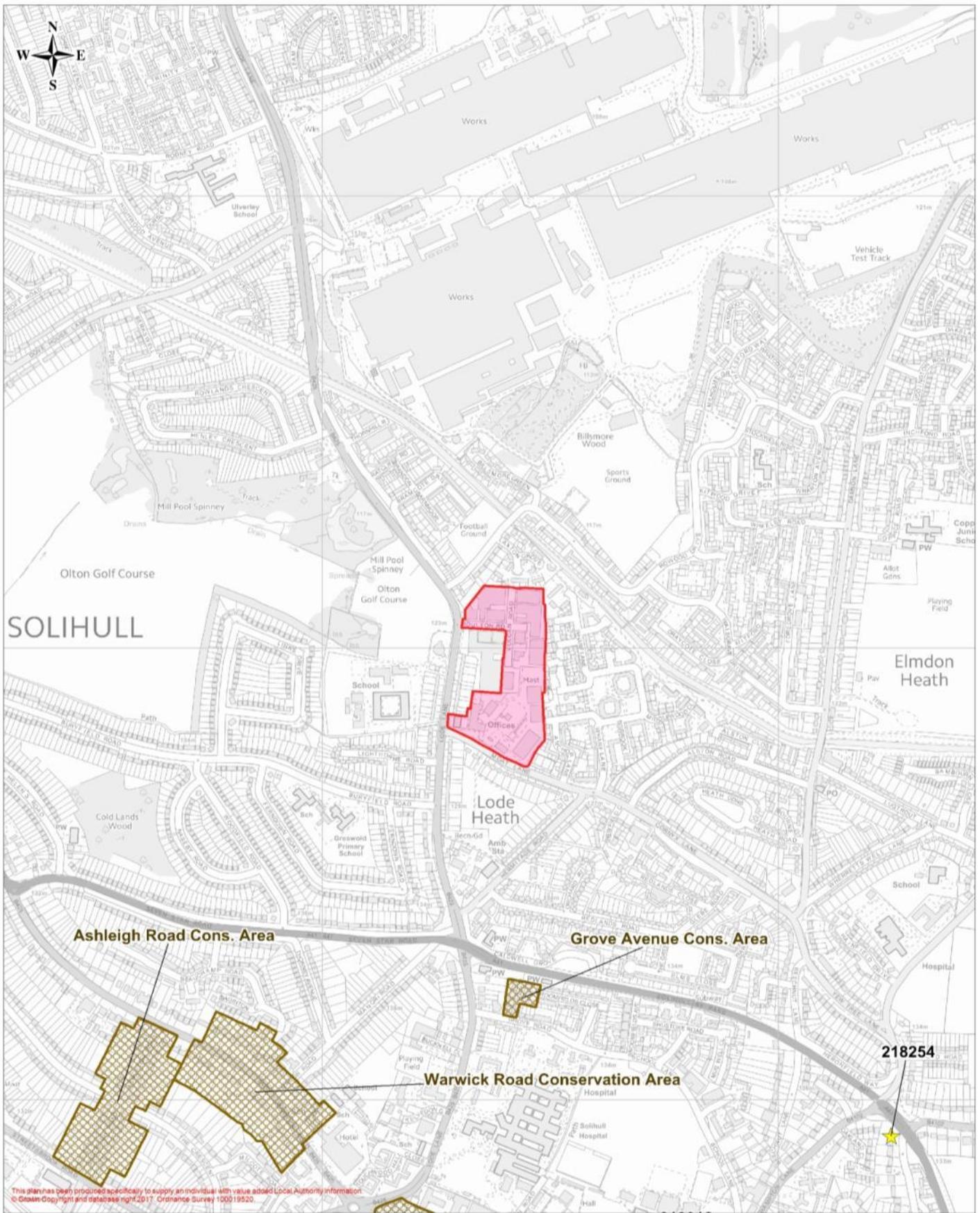
Historic Landscape Character:

Any development will change the historic landscape character of this area from its present state which consists of the Vulcan Road industrial estate, a late 19th century industrial complex.

Planning Recommendations for the PSS:

A detailed analysis of the past disturbance across this site, and the impacts that this would have had upon any archaeological features previously present, should be undertaken. This should include examination of any available geotechnical information. Dependent on the results of that analysis, it may be appropriate for further archaeological work to be undertaken; this could be secured by an appropriately worded condition.

The Historic Landscape Character of this area should be taken into account when considering any planning application for this site.



This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information
 © Geam Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

Site 17 (Moat Lane/Vulcan Road)

 Site Area

Listed Buildings



Scheduled Monuments

 Region

Locally Listed Buildings

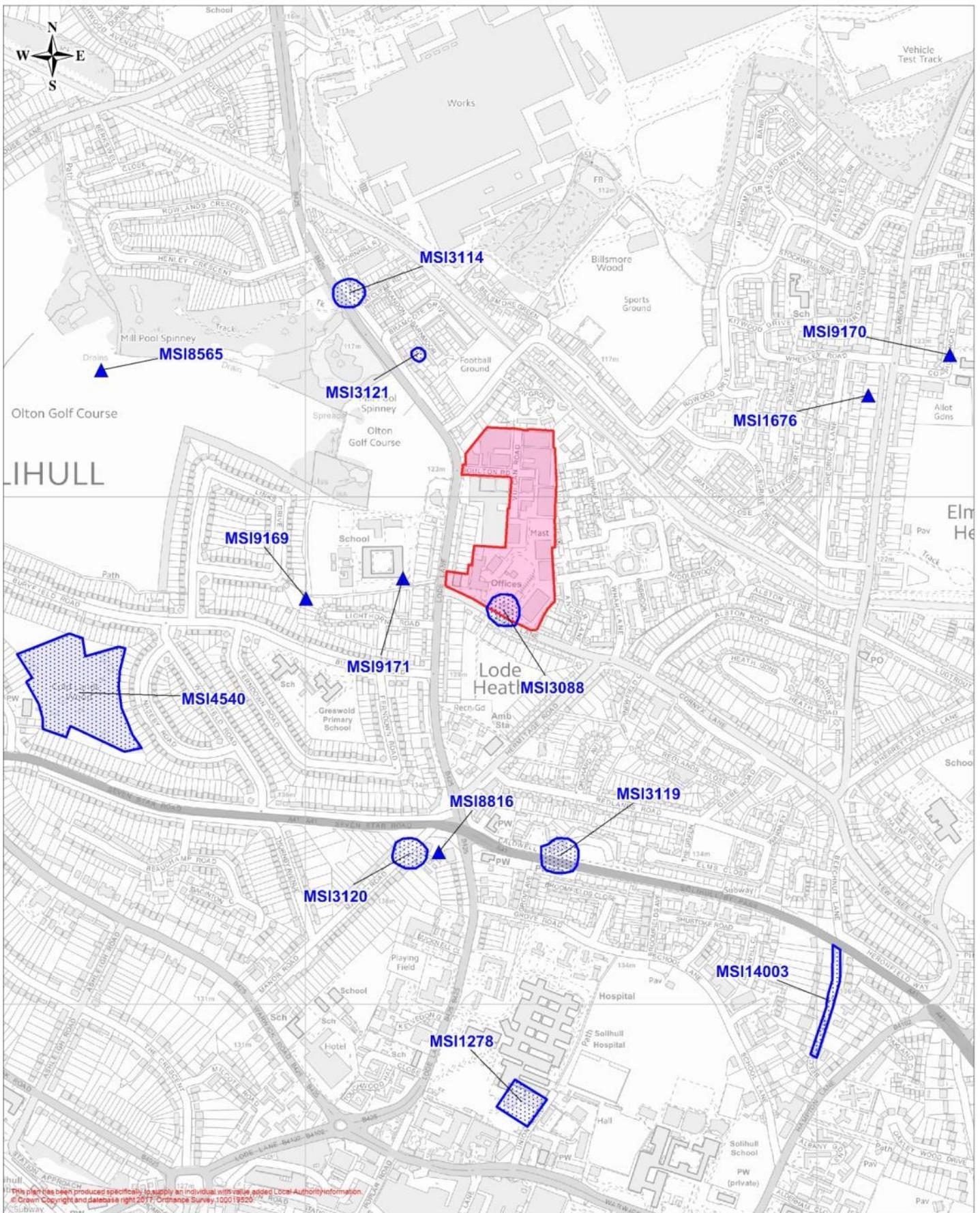


Conservation Areas

 Region

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





Site 17 (Moat Lane/Vulcan Road)

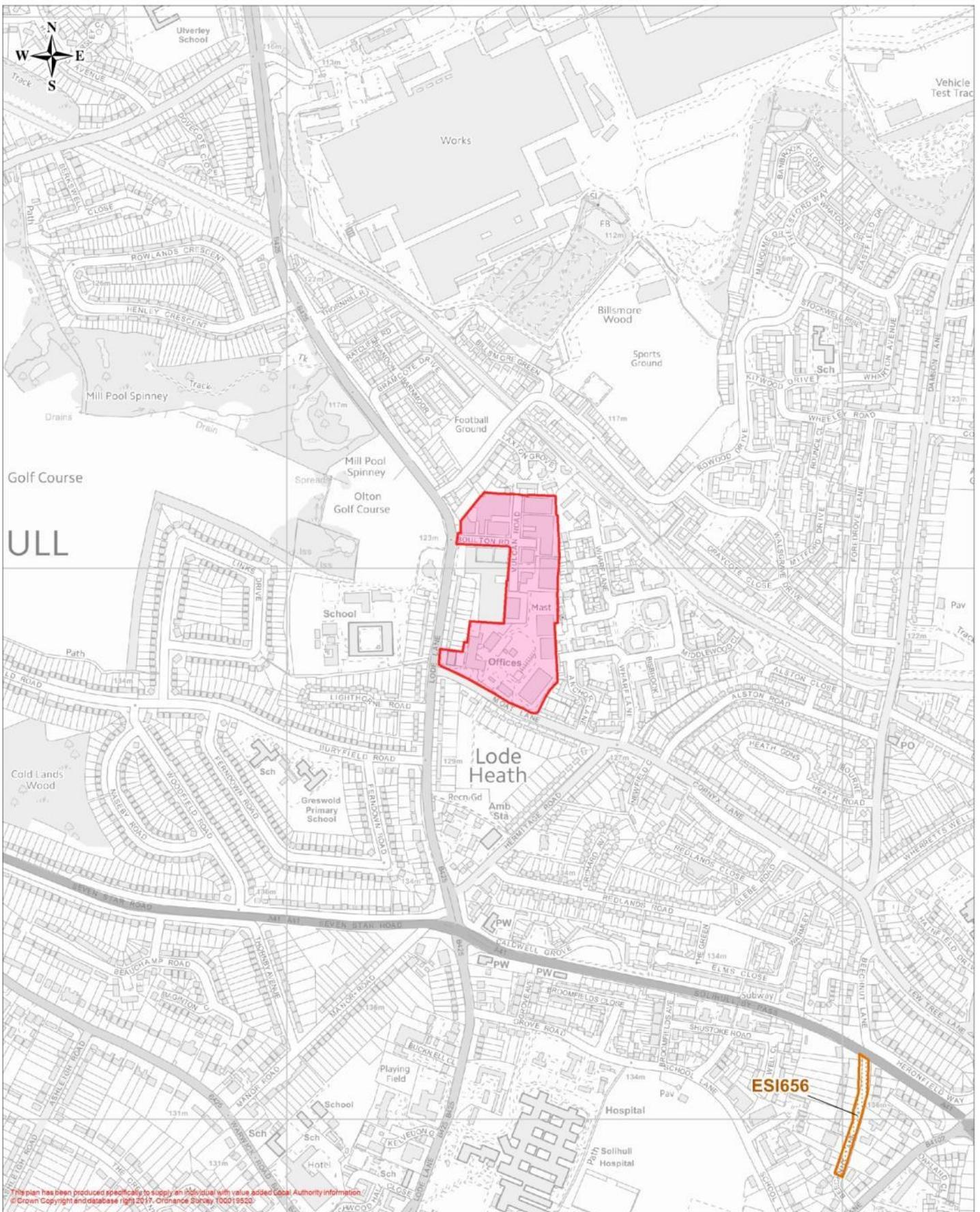
 Site Area

Archaeological Monuments




Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





Site 17 (Moat Lane/Vulcan Road)

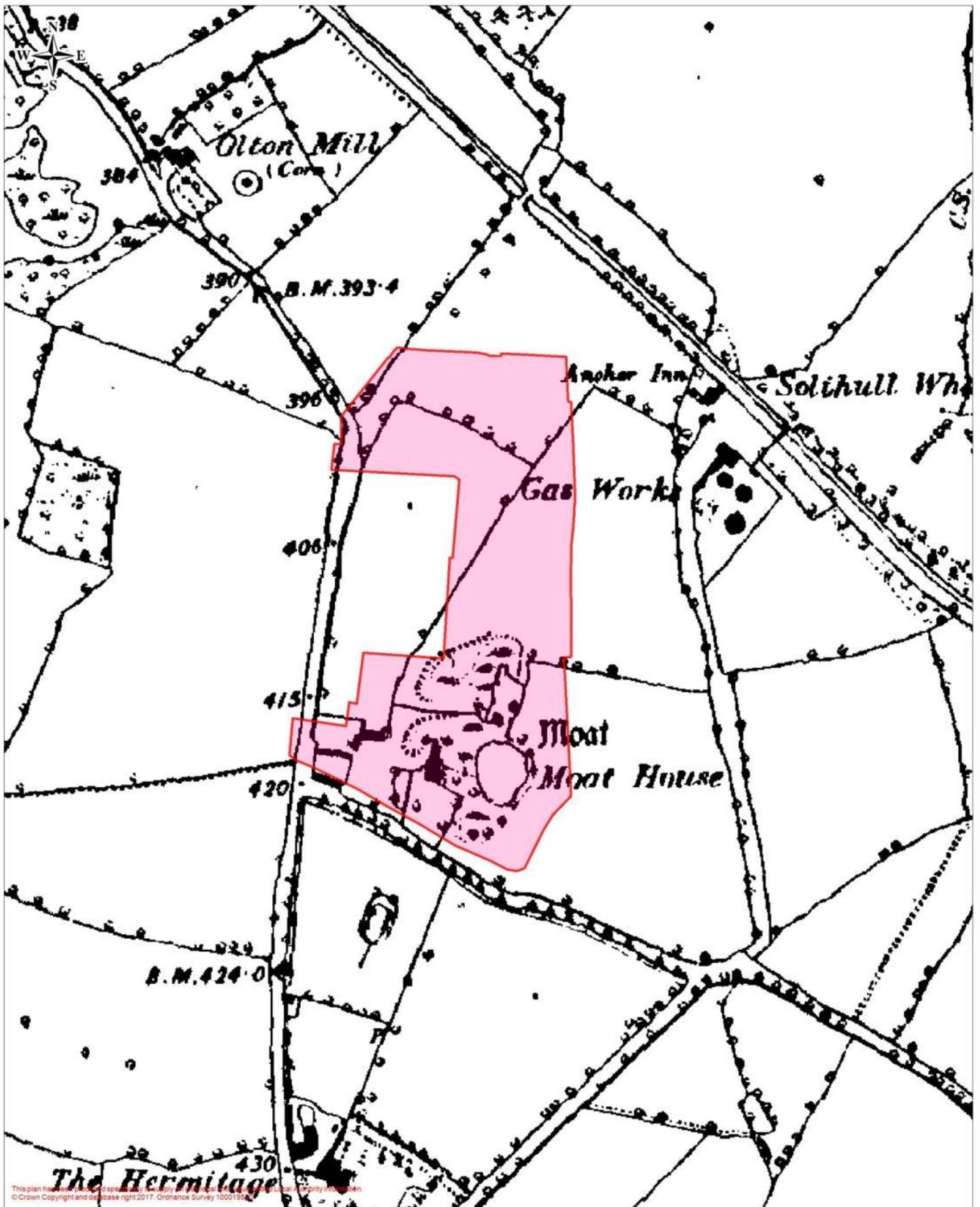
 Site Area

Archaeological Events



Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been prepared by the Ordnance Survey and is the property of the Crown. © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019342

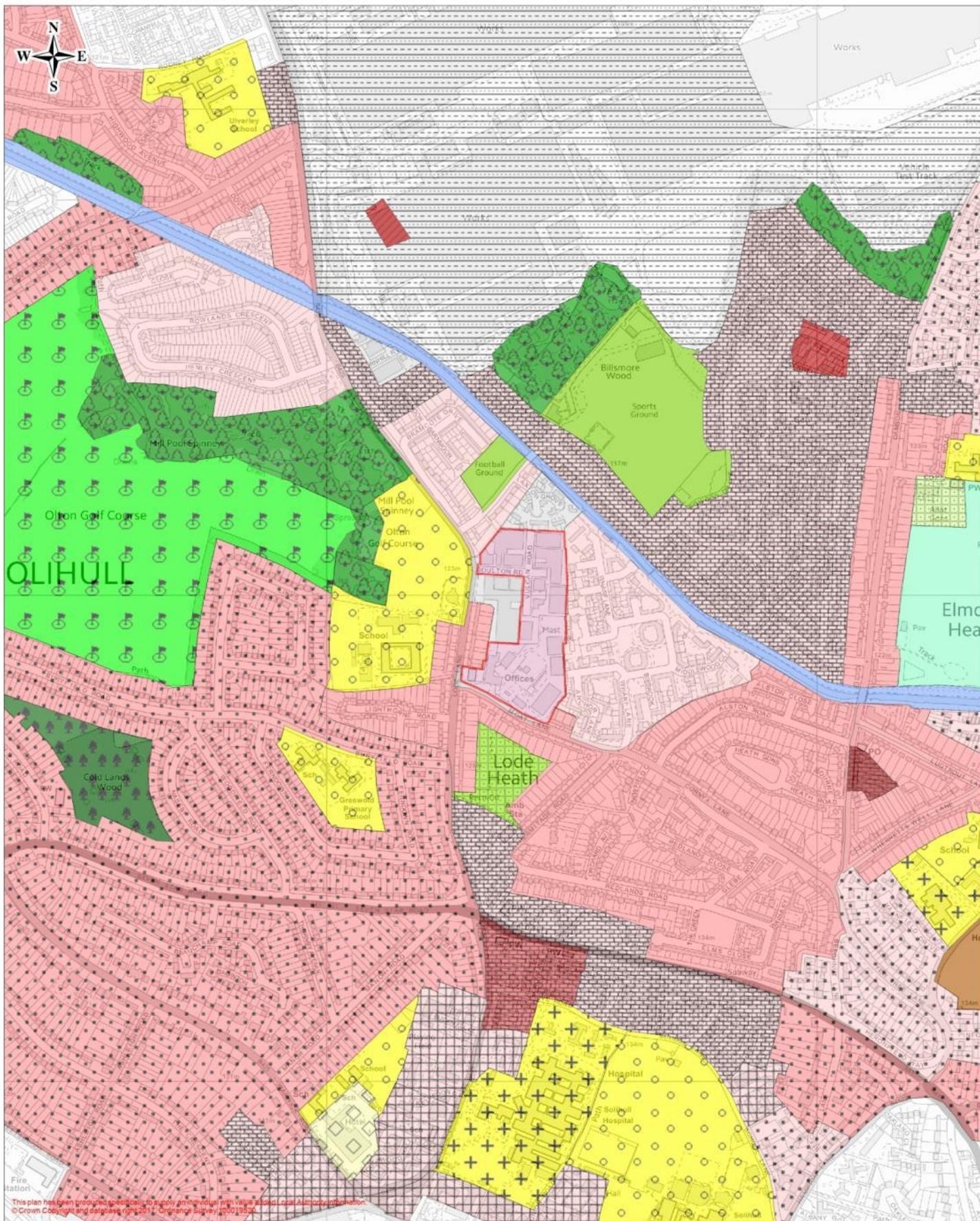
Site 17 (Moat Lane/Vulcan Road)

OS 1st Edition 1:10560 (1880s)

 Site Area

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual high value residential client. All rights reserved.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019820

	Planned Enclosure		Sports Field		Post 1955 Semi-detached Housing
	Pre 1955 Allotment		Public Open Space		Post 1955 Detached Housing
	Post 1955 Allotment		Pre 1880s Terraced Housing		Farm Complex Pre 1880s
	Broad-leaved Ancient Woodland		Post 1880s/Pre 1900s Terraced Housing		Flats and Apartments
	Broad Leaved Plantation		Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Semi-detached Housing		Canal
	Post 1955 Industrial Complex		Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Detached Housing		Educational
	Motor Industry		Post 1955 Terraced Housing		Hospital
	Golf Course				Hotel

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
warwickshire.gov.uk



Site 18: Sharmans Cross Road

For data tables see Appendix 1

Grid Ref: SP 1378, 7971

Site Size: 4.33 Ha

Geology:

The bedrock geology across the site area is dominated by the Sidmouth Mudstone Group - Mudstone. Sedimentary Bedrock formed approximately 200 to 251 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

The superficial deposits across the site are composed of Glaciofluvial Deposits (Sands and Gravels) and Till (Diamicton) that were formed up to two million years ago during the Quaternary Period. The local environment in which these deposits were formed was dominated by ice age and river conditions (British Geological Survey <http://www.bgs.ac.uk/>).

Historic Landscape Character Summary:

The site is currently a sports field.

In the wider study area is the later 20th century settlement expansion of Solihull interspersed with small areas of public space and schools, it is bounded on the eastern side by the railway and Solihull station, on the other side of the railway is the historic core of Solihull and earlier 20th century housing. In the south east of the wider area is Tudor Grange Park with a leisure centre and golf course.

Designated Sites

Scheduled Monuments within the PSS:

None

Scheduled Monuments within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary):

None

Conservation Areas within the PSS:

None

Conservation Areas within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary)

Whitehouse Green Conservation Area
Ashleigh Road Conservation Area
Warwick Road Conservation Area

Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

Locally Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

ARCHAEOLOGY:

Previous known archaeological work within the PSS:

The Solihull Historic Environment Record has no record of any previous archaeological work having been undertaken across this site.

Known archaeological sites within the PSS:

MSI4522: Pow Grove, Ancient woodland.

Past Disturbance to the PSS:

Historic mapping of this area suggests that a large portion of this site has been subject to historic disturbance, probably as a result of quarrying. The site has also been subject to disturbance associated with modern development, including the construction of buildings and tennis courts.

Archaeological Potential of the PSS:

The proposed development site lies within an area of archaeological potential. A brick kiln is shown at this location on the OS 1 inch map from the 1830s. The quarrying referred to above may have been related to clay extraction associated with the use of the kiln. There is the potential for archaeological features relating to this kiln to survive across this area and to be disturbed by the development of this site.

Pottery ranging in date from the Roman to early medieval period have been recovered to the east of the site (MSI6013), suggesting that the wider area was occupied from at least the Roman period. Although few other relevant archaeological sites have been previously recorded in the wider vicinity of the site, this may be due to a lack of previous archaeological investigations across this area, rather than an absence of activity during the pre-medieval periods. There is therefore a potential for previously unidentified archaeological features, pre-dating the medieval and later agricultural use of this site, to survive across this area.

Site Sensitivity to change:

Archaeology:

Development of this site is likely to have a significant negative archaeological impact upon any archaeological deposits which survive across this area.

Historic Landscape Character:

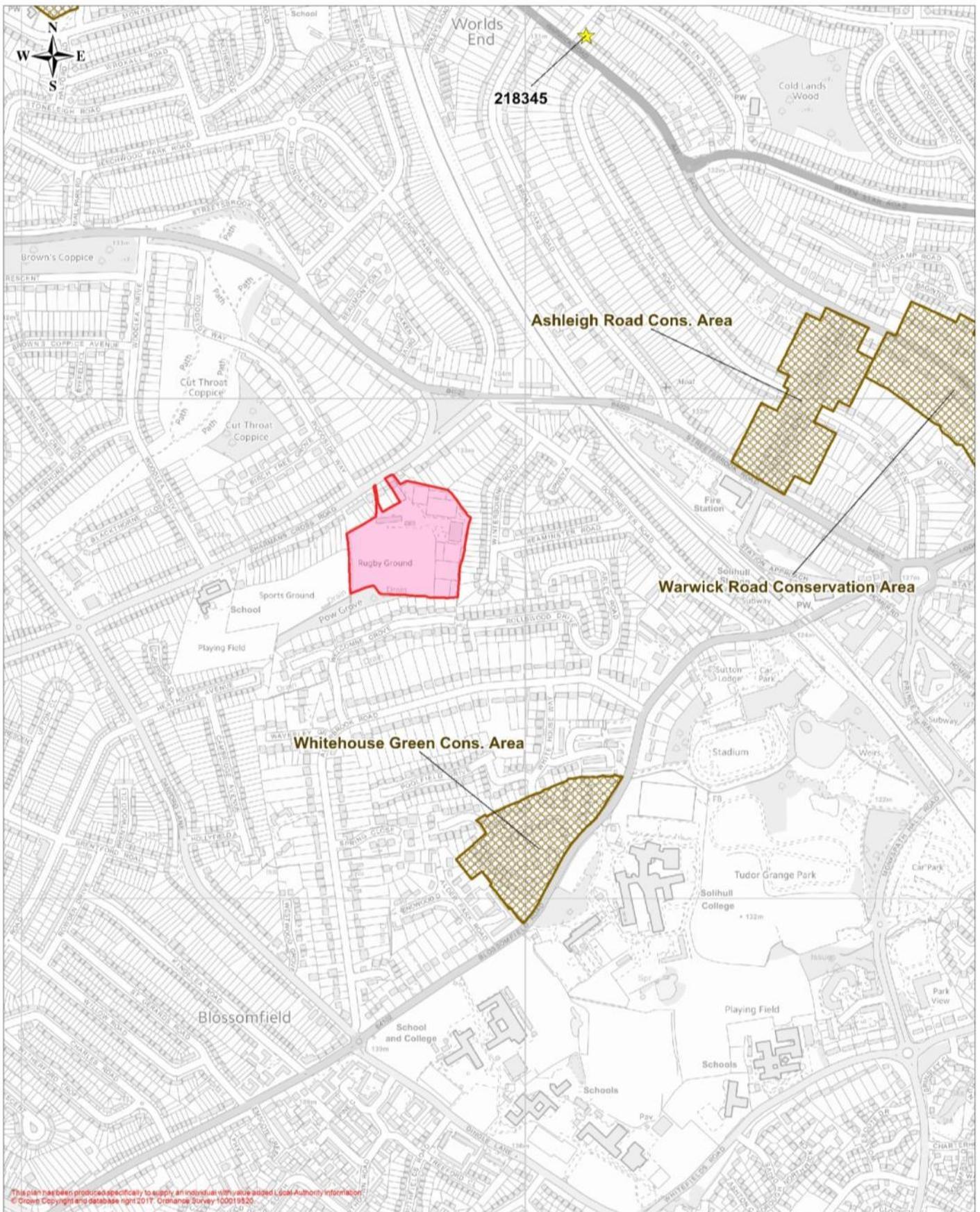
Any development will change the historic landscape character of this area from its present state which consists of a sports field.

Planning Recommendations for the PSS:

A detailed analysis of the past disturbance across this site, and the impacts that this would have had upon any archaeological features previously present, should be

undertaken. This should include examination of any available geotechnical information. Dependent on the results of that analysis, it may be appropriate for further archaeological work to be undertaken; this could be secured by an appropriately worded condition.

The Historic Landscape Character of this area should be taken into account when considering any planning application for this site.



This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with a valid Local Authority Information. © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

Site 18 (Sharmans Cross Road)

 Site Area

Listed Buildings




Locally Listed Buildings



Scheduled Monuments

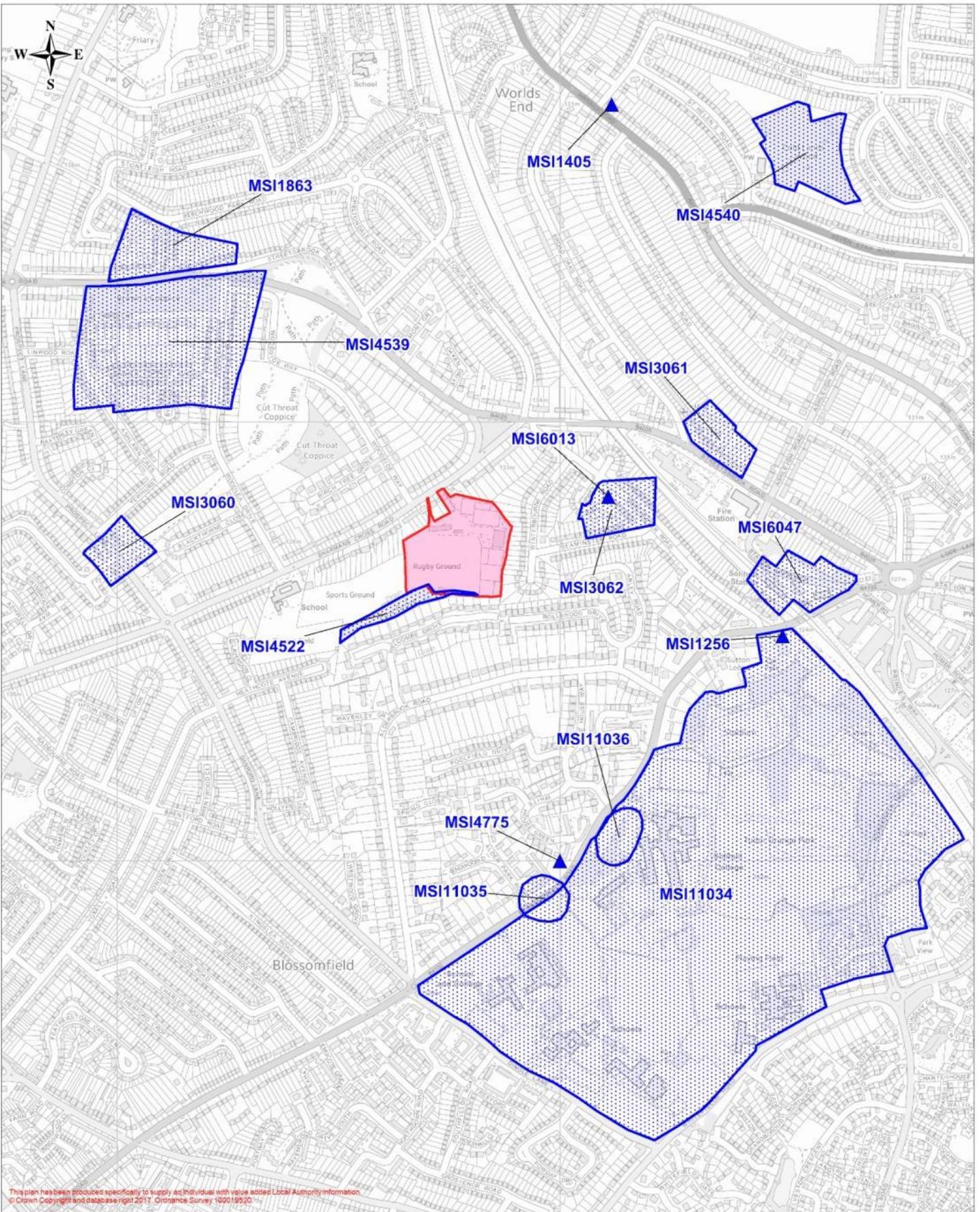
 Region

Conservation Areas

 Region

Archaeological Information and Advice
PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
Warwick, CV34 4SX
01926 412734
warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright land database right 2011. Ordnance Survey 100019530

Site 18 (Sharmans Cross Road)

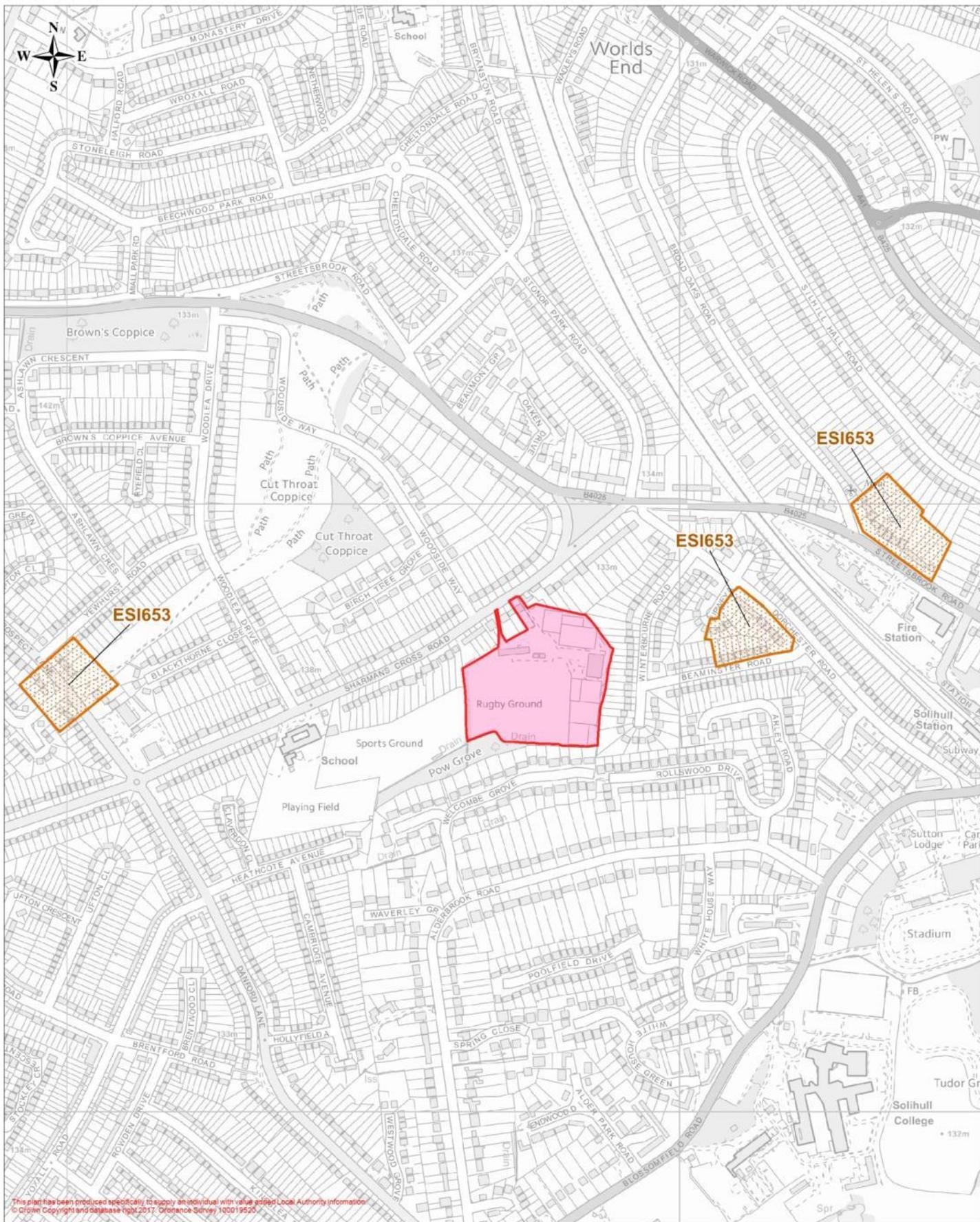
 Site Area

Archaeological Monuments




Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





Site 18 (Sharmans Cross Road)

 Site Area

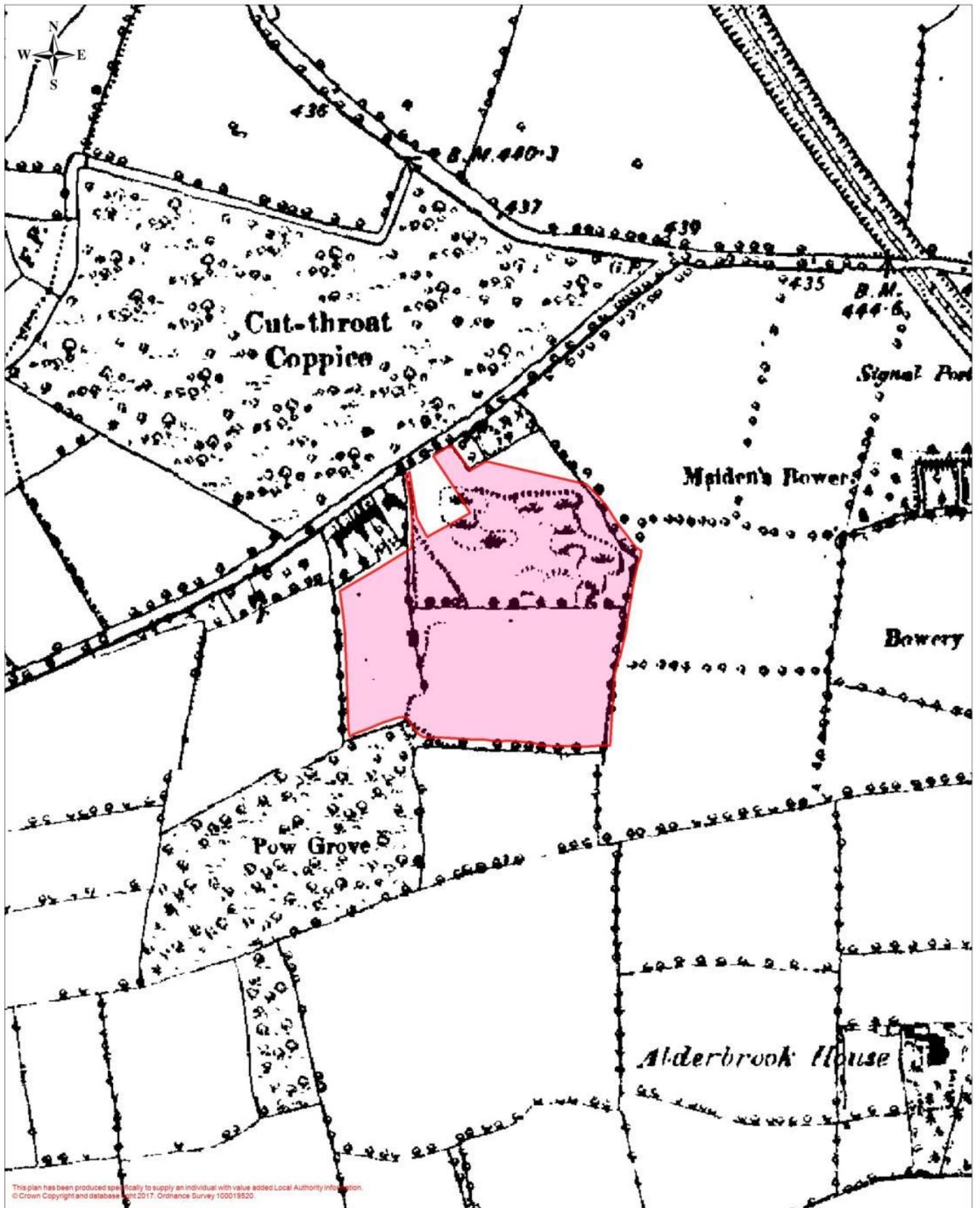
Archaeological Events





Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
© Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

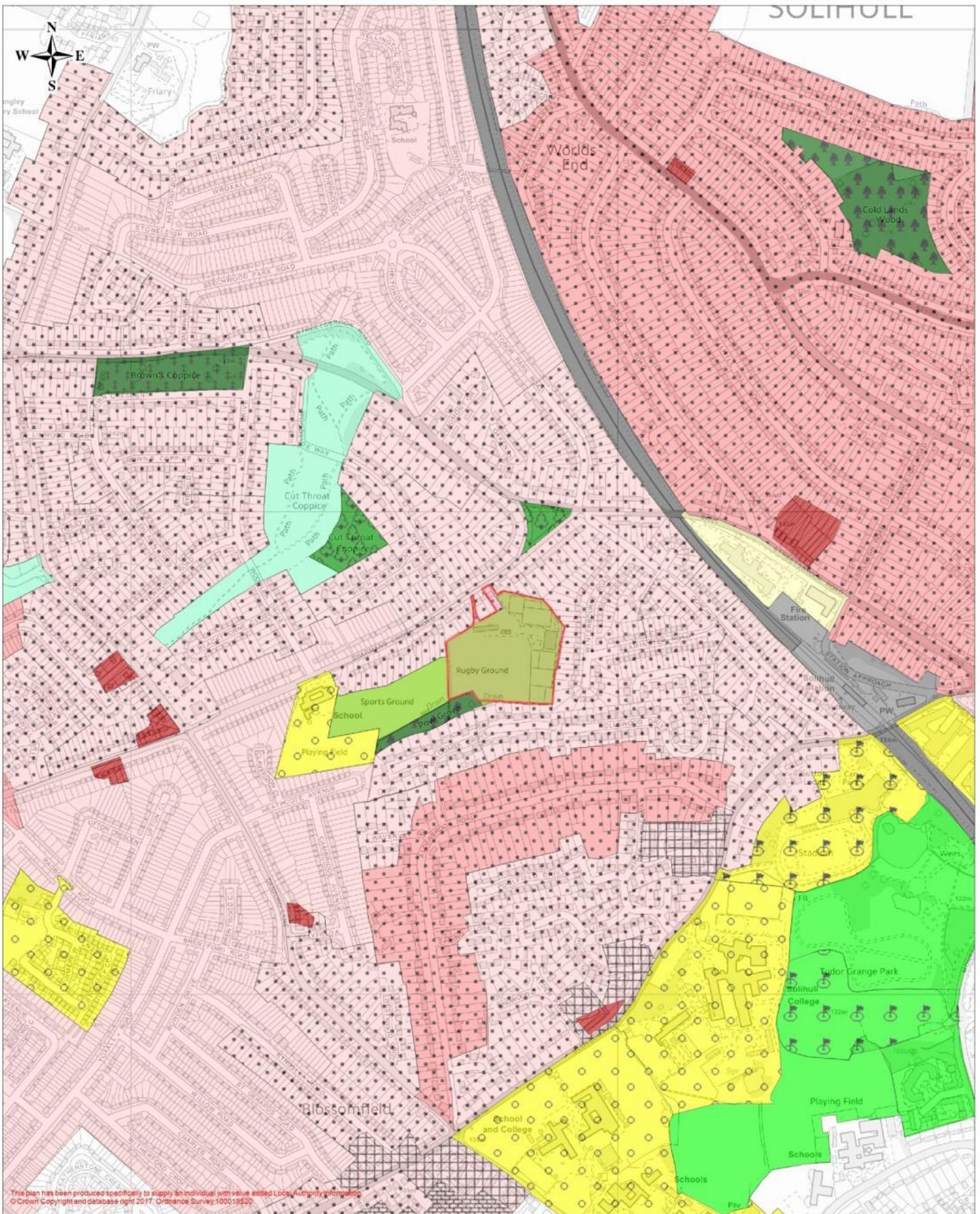
Site 18 (Sharmans Cross Road)

OS 1st Edition 1:10560 (1880s)

 Site Area

Archaeological Information and Advice
PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
Warwick, CV34 4SX
01926 412734
warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019550

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Broad-leaved Ancient Woodland Replanted Ancient Woodland Broad Leaved Plantation Park/Garden Golf Course Sports Field Public Open Space 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Terraced Housing Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Semi-detached Housing Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Detached Housing Post 1955 Terraced Housing Post 1955 Semi-detached Housing Post 1955 Detached Housing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Farm Complex Pre 1880s Flats and Apartner Railway Station/Sidings Railway Park and Ride Educational Commercial and Retail Leisure Centre 	<p>Site 18 (Sharmans Cross Road)</p> <p> Site Area</p>	<p>Archaeological Information and Advice PO Box 43, Barrack Street, Warwick, CV34 4SX 01926 412734 warwickshire.gov.uk</p>
--	--	---	---	---

Site 19: HS2 Interchange Site

For data tables see Appendix 1

Grid Ref: SP 2026, 8392

Site Size: 153.05 Ha

Geology:

The bedrock geology across the site area is dominated by the Branscombe Mudstone Group - Mudstone. Sedimentary Bedrock formed approximately 201 to 228 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

The superficial deposits across the site are composed of Glaciofluvial Deposits (Sands and Gravels) and Alluvium (Clay, Silt, Sand and Gravel) that were formed up to two million years ago during the Quaternary Period. The local environment in which these deposits were formed was dominated by ice age and river conditions (British Geological Survey <http://www.bgs.ac.uk/>).

Historic Landscape Character Summary:

This large site area consists of predominantly enclosure of discrete areas of planned, irregular and large post-war amalgamated fields. The site also includes a motorcycle track, two small areas of ancient woodland (Denbeigh Wood and Hollywell Brook Rough) and part of the dismantled Stonebridge Railway. The site also includes the historic settlement core of Middle Bickenhill as well as a number of historic farmsteads (Park Farm, Myrtle Farm and Common Farm, all 19th century or earlier). There also appears to be more recent extraction activity within the site area.

The site is bounded by the M42 to the west the A452 to the east and the A45 to the south.

In the wider area to the west is the NEC, Birmingham to Coventry Railway and Birmingham International Airport.

To the south is a mixture of enclosure types, some settlement (Hampton in Arden), the Shadow Brook with areas of floodplain and some landfill.

On the east side there is a mixture of enclosure types, landfill, the River Blythe and Packington Park.

Designated Sites

Scheduled Monuments within the PSS:

None

Scheduled Monuments within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary):

None

Registered Parks and Gardens within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary)

Packington Hall, Grade II*. Historic England List Entry No. 1001193

Conservation Areas within the PSS:

None

Conservation Areas within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary)

None

Listed Buildings within the PSS:

DSI366: PARK FARMHOUSE, Grade II*, Historic England List Entry No. 1367098

Locally Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

ARCHAEOLOGY:

Previous known archaeological work within the PSS:

The Solihull Historic Environment Record has no record of any previous archaeological work having been undertaken across this site.

Known archaeological sites within the PSS:

- MSI14004:* Possible Mesolithic Flint Blade, North of Denbigh Spinney, Bickenhill
MSI5669: Possible Field Boundary
MSI5728: Field Bank; SW of Bickenhill Common Farm
MSI10829: Westaneford; Holywell Brook; N of Middle Bickenhill. Road and Ford.
MSI10503: Hill Bickenhill, Medieval and later deserted settlement. A deserted settlement represented by Park Farm. Ceased to exist as a separate entity around 1785.
MSI10504: Middle Bickenhill. Medieval Manor and settlement founded as a secondary colony settlement of Bickenhill.
MSI10537: Building, Middle Bickenhill Lane. A 16th or 17th century timber framed cottage.
MSI5668: Earthworks; Warren Farm (Site). Farmhouse and Rabbit Warren
MSI143: Park Farmhouse; Chester Rd. Late 18th or early 19th century house in Strawberry Hill Gothic style.
MSI5764: Bickenhill Common Farm. Late 18th or early 19th century brick building - marked on the 1st edition map.

Past Disturbance to the PSS:

It is probable that the majority of the site has been in agricultural use since at least the medieval period. Whilst this agricultural activity may have caused some damage to any archaeological deposits predating this use, this damage is unlikely to have been extensive.

A small portion of the site has been used as a race track. The groundworks associated with its construction may have had an impact on any archaeological features present, however the extent of this impact is not presently known. Historic maps also suggest that there has also been some localised quarrying across parts of the site.

Parts of the site have been subject to recent gravel extraction. A programme of archaeological work is ongoing across those areas.

Archaeological Potential of the PSS:

This proposed strategic site lies within an area of significant archaeological potential, with a number of known potential archaeological sites having been previously recorded across the site. In addition there is a potential for previously unidentified features to survive across this area.

Known features across the site include earthworks, including a possible pillow mound, which was recorded in the vicinity of the site of 'Warren Farm' which may be related to the use of this area for the breeding of rabbits (MSI5668).

Park Farmhouse, a Grade II* Listed building dating to the late 18th or early 19th century (national ref: 1367098, MSI143), and associated historic buildings, survives just within the eastern boundary of the site. It has been suggested that Park Farm originally formed part of the, since deserted, Hill Bickenhill Settlement (MSI10503), which it has been postulated lies in the eastern portion of the proposed strategic site. To the south lies the postulated location of the manor and settlement of Middle Bickenhill, which was founded as a secondary colony of Bickenhill (MSI10504), with the majority of the known homesteads being situated along Middle Bickenhill Lane.

A 16th or 17th century timber framed cottage survives on Middle Bickenhill Lane in the south of the site (MSI10537). Further buildings are shown along this lane on the 1840 Tithe map of this area, some of which may still be extant. The Tithe map also shows a farm complex, called Warren Farm on the 1880s 1st Edition OS map, in the north western part of the site, which was demolished in the later 20th century.

The 1st Edition OS map shows Bickenhill Common Farm in the northern part of the site. Whilst it has been suggested that one of the buildings still extant at that location dates to the late 18th or 19th century (MSI5764), this complex is not shown on the 1840 Tithe Map.

There is a potential for archaeological features associated with the occupation of these areas to survive across those parts of the site.

Two tollgates are shown on the southern and eastern boundaries of the site on the 1830s OS 1 inch to a mile map. However, it is probable that, due to road alignment changes, any archaeological features associated with these lie outside of the site boundary.

A possible mesolithic flint blade recovered from the site (MSI14004). A rectangular enclosure is visible as a cropmark on aerial photographs to the south of the proposed strategic site (MSI6960).

It is probable that the majority of the site has been in agricultural use since at least the medieval period. In addition to the potential for archaeological features associated with the settlements and other known/potential sites referred to above,

there is a potential for as yet unidentified features, pre-dating the medieval and later agricultural use of this site, to survive across this area. These may include archaeological deposits of regional or national importance, which may be worthy of preservation in situ.

Site Sensitivity to change:

Archaeology:

Development of this site is likely to have a significant negative archaeological impact upon any archaeological deposits which survive across this area. It may also have an impact on the setting of historic buildings, including Listed Buildings, which survive across, and in the wider vicinity of, the site.

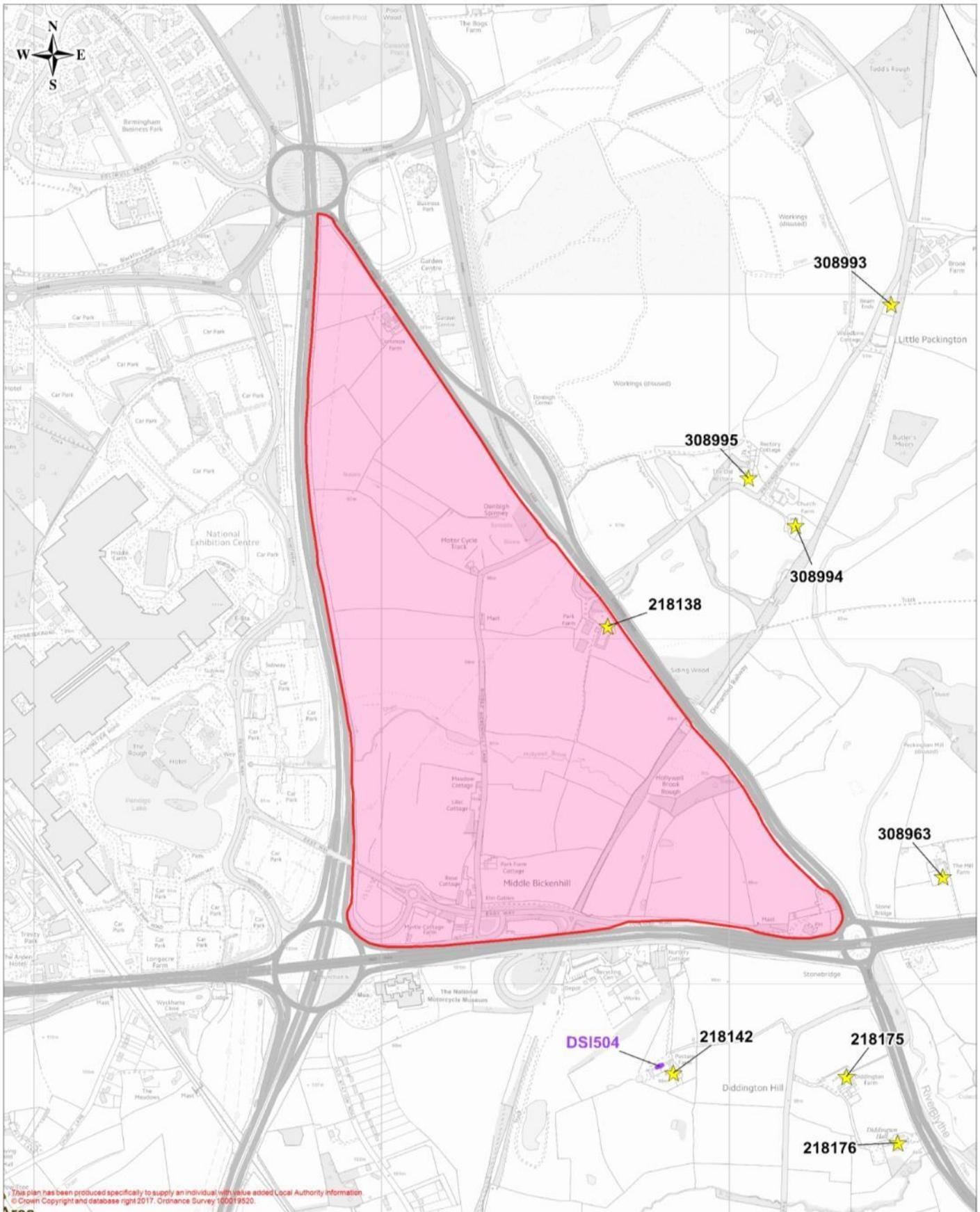
Historic Landscape Character:

Any development will change the historic landscape character of this area from its present state which consists of predominantly enclosure of discrete areas of planned, irregular and large post-war amalgamated fields together with some areas of woodland and some historic farmsteads and dismantled railway.

Planning Recommendations for the PSS:

A programme of archaeological assessment should be undertaken, the first phases of which should comprise detailed desk-based (including a walkover survey) and geophysical survey. This should include an assessment of the impacts of the proposed development on any historic buildings, including Listed Buildings, which survive in the vicinity of the application site. This should be followed by a programme of evaluative fieldwork, including fieldwalking and trial trenching, the scope of which should be informed by the results of the earlier surveys. This fieldwork should be undertaken prior to the determination of any planning application in order to provide sufficient information to enable a reasoned and informed planning decision to be made. The archaeological evaluation will inform the development of a strategy, if appropriate, to mitigate the potential archaeological impact of the proposed development; this strategy may include designing the development to avoid impacting archaeological deposits of national significance which are worthy of conservation.

The Historic Landscape Character of this area should be taken into account when considering any planning application for this site.



This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

Site 19 (HS2 Interchange Site)

Site Area

Listed Buildings

Scheduled Monuments

Region

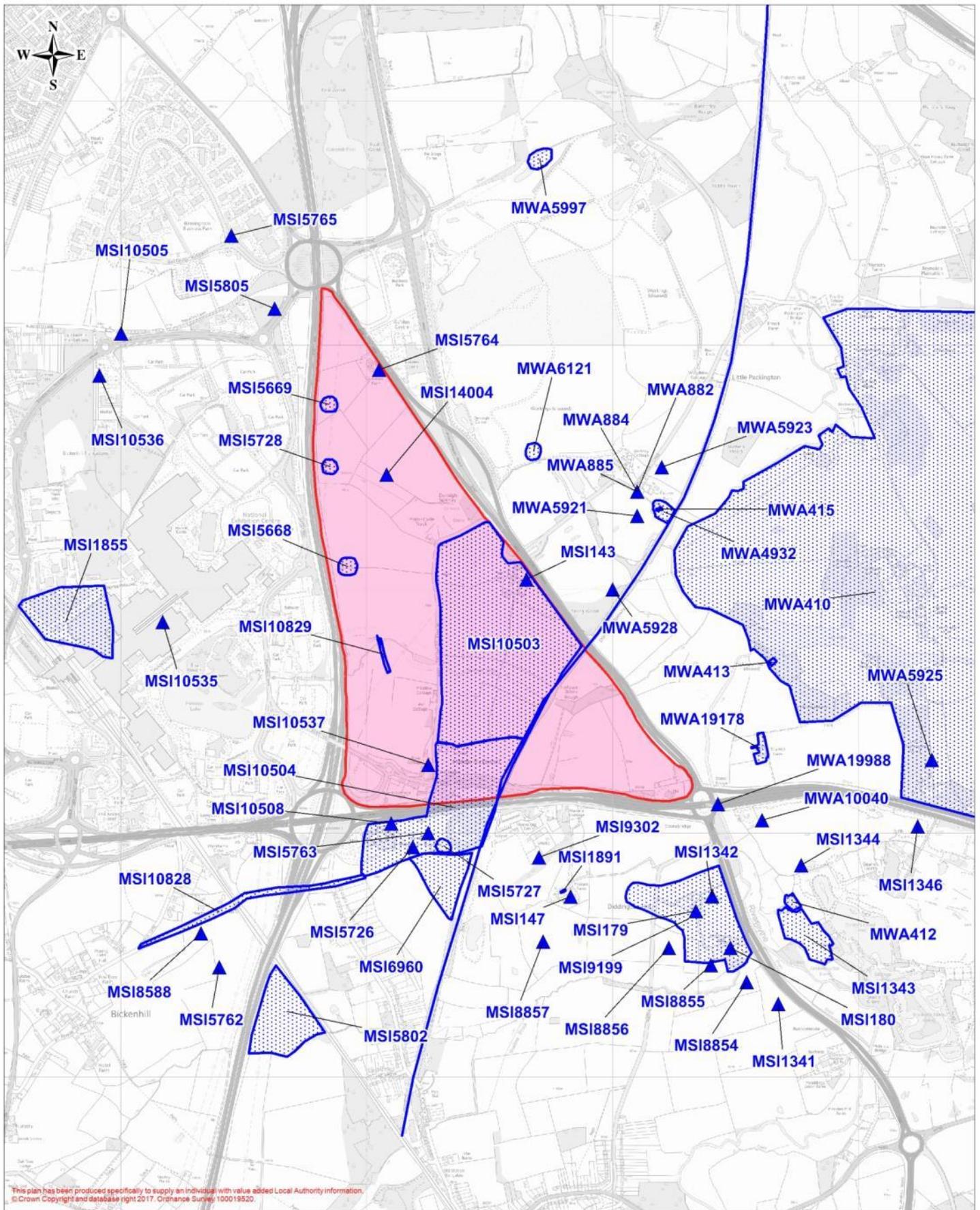
Locally Listed Buildings

Conservation Areas

Region

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





Site 19 (HS2 Interchange Site)

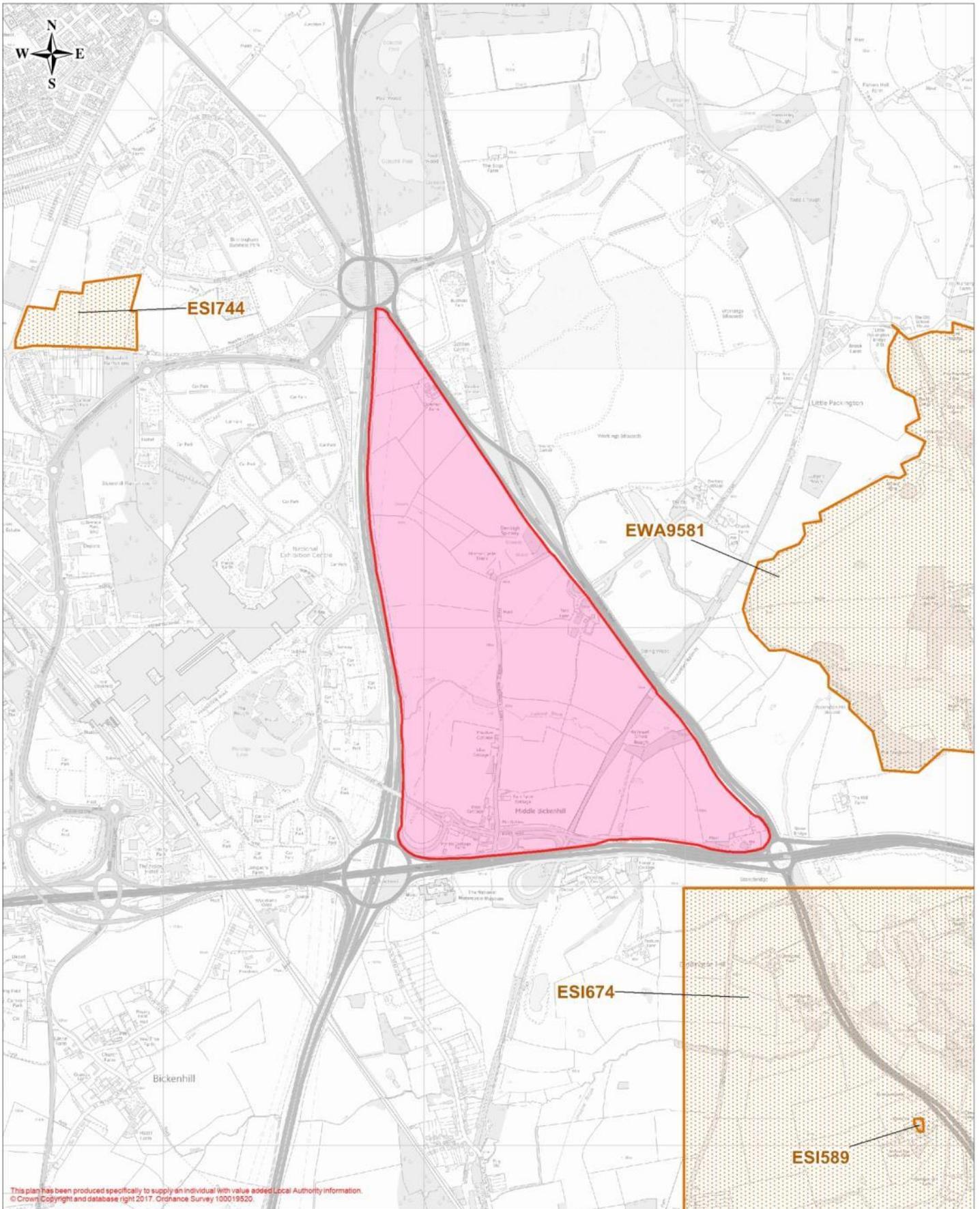
 Site Area

Archaeological Monuments




Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

Site 19 (HS2 Interchange Site)

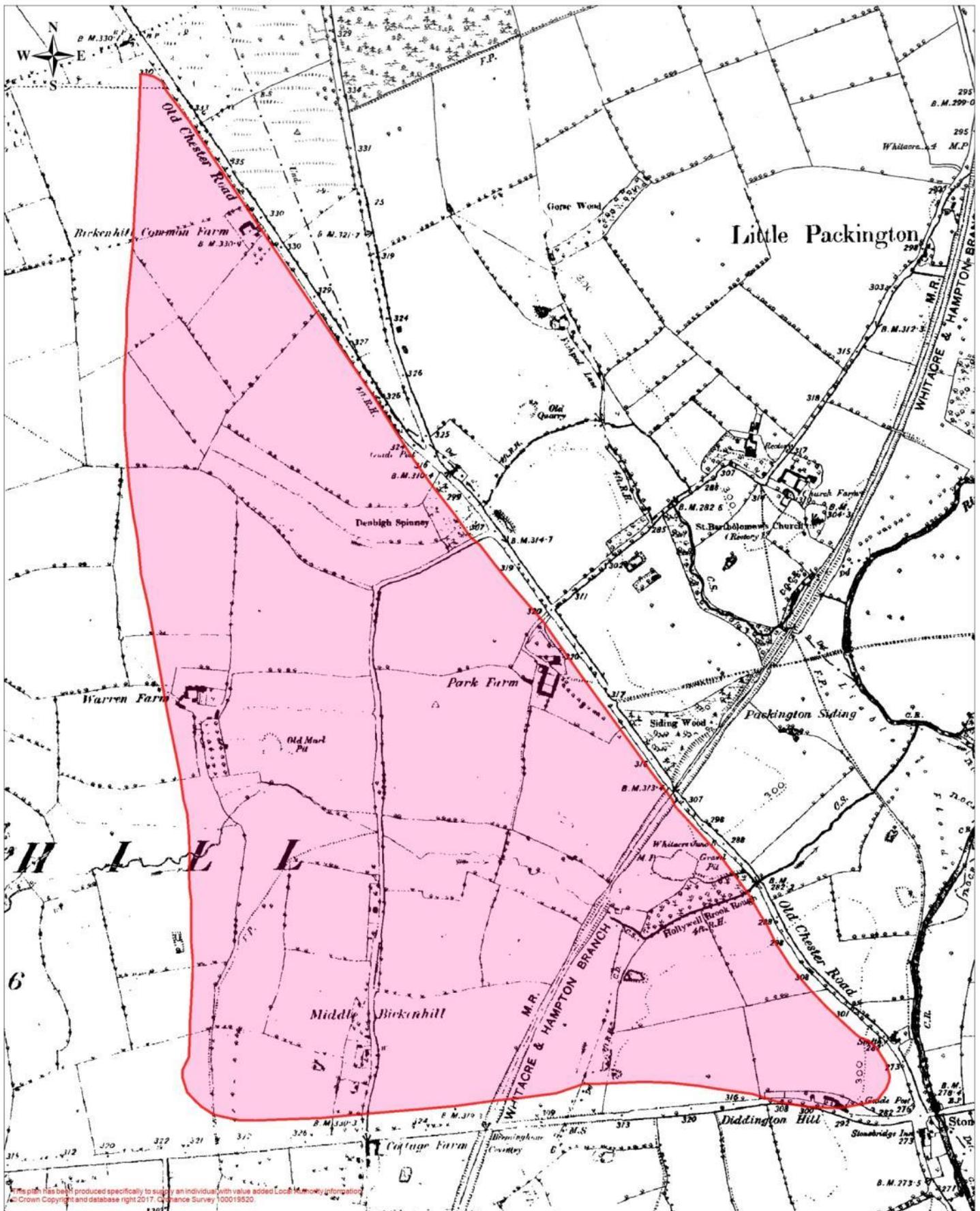
 Site Area

Archaeological Events




Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
warwickshire.gov.uk





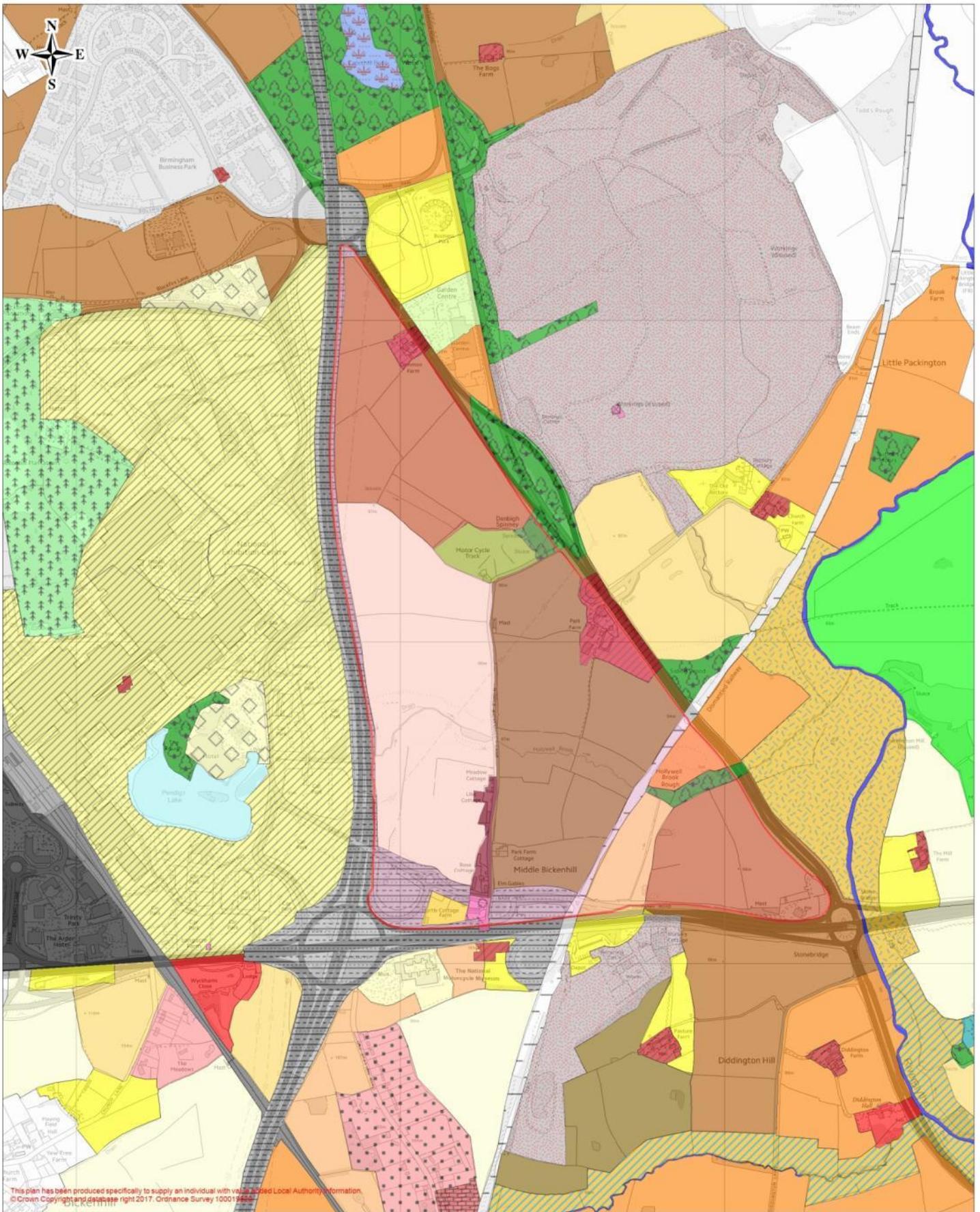
Site 19 (HS2 Interchange Site)

OS 1st Edition 1:10560 (1880s)

 Site Area

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with valid, up-to-date Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019422

	Piecemeal Enclosure		Broad Leaved Plantation		Farm Complex Pre 1880s		Park and Ride
	Large Irregular Fields		Coniferous Plantation		Farm Complex - Smallholding		Commercial and Retail
	Planned Enclosure		Post 1955 Industrial Complex		Farm Complex - Field Barn		Hotel
	Other Large Rectilinear Fields		Waste Tip		Country House		Conference Centre
	Other Small Rectilinear Fields		Sports Field		Motorway		Irregular Squatter Enc
	Paddocks and Closes		Historic Settlement Core		Major Road Junction		Planned Woodland Cle
	Very Large Post War Fields		Post 1880s/Pre 1900s Terraced Housing		Railway Station/Sidings		Meadow
	Floodplain and Meadow		Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Semi-detached Housing		Railway		Marsh
	Artificial Body of Water		Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Detached Housing		Disused Railway		Fishery
	Water				Airfield		Nature/Garden Cent

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
warwickshire.gov.uk



Site 20: Damson Parkway

For data tables see Appendix 1

Grid Ref: SP 1690, 8256

Site Size: 94.14 Ha

Geology:

The bedrock geology across the site area is dominated by the Sidmouth Mudstone Group - Mudstone. Sedimentary Bedrock formed approximately 200 to 251 million years ago in the Triassic Period.

The superficial deposits across the site are composed of Glaciofluvial Deposits (Sands and Gravels) and Alluvium (Clay, Silt, Sand and Gravel) that were formed up to two million years ago during the Quaternary Period. The local environment in which these deposits were formed was dominated by ice age and river conditions (British Geological Survey <http://www.bgs.ac.uk/>).

Historic Landscape Character Summary:

The majority of the site area is formed of large irregular fields with curvilinear boundaries, laid out in an irregular pattern. Some reverse 'S' and dog-leg boundaries, probably piecemeal enclosure dating to the 17th-18th century in origin.

There are also two farms, Dunstan Farm and Village Farm, both 19th century or earlier in origin. Within the site is a more recent hotel and sports fields, golf driving range and strip of woodland.

In the wider area to the north is Birmingham Airport, to the southwest is Elmdon Heath and the Jaguar Land Rover works, to the west is Elmdon Park and to the east and south east is a more mixed landscape of enclosure (mostly irregular piecemeal enclosure), woodland and woodland clearance.

Designated Sites

Scheduled Monuments within the PSS:

None

Scheduled Monuments within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary):

None

Conservation Areas within the PSS:

None

Conservation Areas within the study area (1km buffer from PSS boundary)

None

Listed Buildings within the PSS:

DSI48: ELMDON HALL LODGE, Grade II, Historic England List Entry No. 1054763

Locally Listed Buildings within the PSS:

None

ARCHAEOLOGY:

Previous known archaeological work within the PSS:

The Solihull Historic Environment Record has no record of any previous archaeological work having been undertaken across this site.

Known archaeological sites within the PSS:

MSI8583: Ridge & Furrow; S of Elmdon Village
MSI9067: Ridge & Furrow; SE of Dunston Farm; Elmdon
MSI3117: Windmill; Damson Lane. Tithe Map shows "Windmill Field". Traces of a mound are visible 100 yards south of farm.
MSI4543: Hampton/Elmdon Coppices Wood
MSI145: Elmdon Hall Lodge, Coventry Road, Bickenhill. A single storey building, built in the late 18th or early 19th century.
MSI10100: Elmdon Airfield, Birmingham Airport, Elmdon, Solihull. WWII Airfield.

Past Disturbance to the PSS:

It is probable that the majority of the site has been in agricultural use since at least the medieval period. Parts of the site are now in use as sports pitches. Whilst this agricultural and later activity may have caused some damage to any archaeological deposits predating this use, this damage is unlikely to have been extensive. Aerial photographs also suggest that parts of the northern portion of the site have been subject to earth moving. The extent of the disturbance associated with this is presently unknown; it may have had an impact upon any archaeological deposits which survived across that portion of the site.

Parts of the site have already been developed; archaeological work was undertaken in advance of, and during, that development.

Archaeological Potential of the PSS:

Archaeological work in 2014 in advance of the development of the south-east portion of this site identified a stone roman building and an associated well and field system (*MSI10546*, Daniel P, 2015, Land at Damson Parkway, Solihull, Archaeological Strip, Map and Excavation, Post-excavation Assessment. Wessex Archaeology). Recent archaeological trial trenching across the western portion of the site, associated with planning application PL/2016/03131/PPFL, for the erection of a logistics operations centre and associated works, identified two pits and a gully. Whilst these were not fully examined due to the site conditions, it was established that one of the pits contained Iron Age pottery and heat cracked pebbles (Gethin, B, 2017. Jaguar Land Rover, Proposed Logistics Operation Centre, Damson Parkway, Solihull. Archaeological Evaluation. Warwick: Archaeology Warwickshire). There is a potential

for further archaeological features associated with these known sites to survive across this strategic site.

Ridge and furrow associated with the agricultural use of this area survives across parts of the site.

A field in the northern portion of the site is labelled 'Windmill Field' on the 1840 Elmdon Tithe map. A mound, possibly the remains of the windmill, has been previously noted in this area (MSI3117).

A water course runs along the eastern boundary of the site; as water courses were often the focus of prehistoric activity, there is a potential for features such as burnt mounds being located in its vicinity.

In addition to the potential for archaeological features associated with these known sites to extend across this site, there is also a potential for previously unidentified archaeological features, pre-dating the medieval and later agricultural use of this site, to survive across this area. These may include archaeological deposits of regional or national importance, which may be worthy of preservation in situ.

The Late 18th or early 19th century Grade II Listed Elmdon Hall Lodge lies in the north-western corner of the site (National ref. 1054763, DSI48, MSI145). The Grade II Listed 17th century Castle Hills Farmhouse (national ref. 1075950, DSI92, MSI146).

Site Sensitivity to change:

Archaeology:

Development of this site is likely to have a significant negative archaeological impact upon any archaeological deposits which survive across this area. It may also have an impact on the setting of historic buildings, including Listed Buildings, which survive across, and in the wider vicinity of, the site.

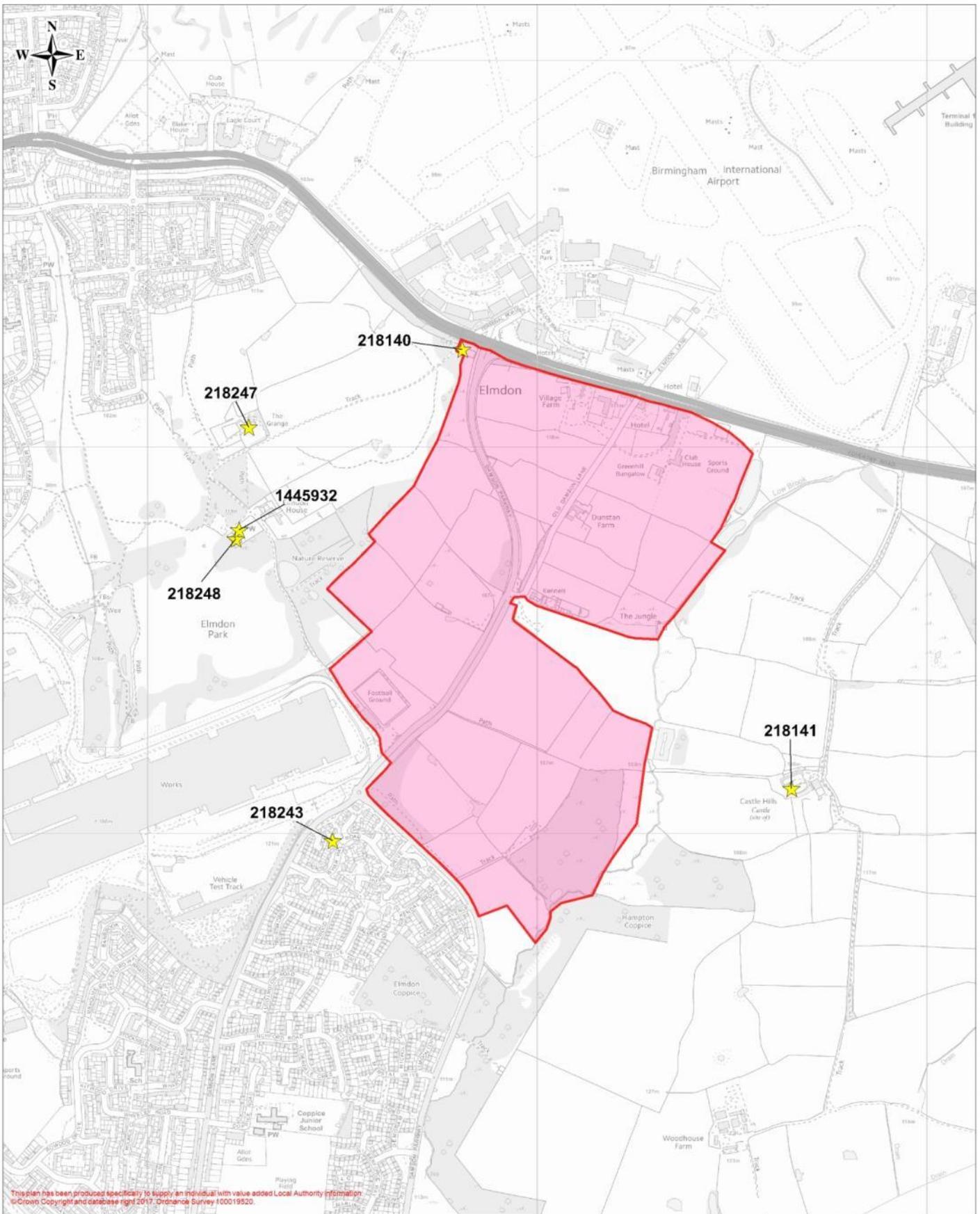
Historic Landscape Character:

Any development will change the historic landscape character of this area from its present state which consists of predominantly piecemeal enclosure dating to the 17th-18th century in origin. There are also two historic farmsteads and a more recent hotel and sports fields, golf driving range and strip of woodland.

Planning Recommendations for the PSS:

A programme of archaeological assessment should be undertaken, the first phases of which should comprise detailed desk-based (including a walkover survey) and geophysical survey. This should include an assessment of the impacts of the proposed development on any historic buildings, including Listed Buildings, which survive in the vicinity of the application site. This should be followed by a programme of evaluative fieldwork, including fieldwalking and trial trenching, the scope of which should be informed by the results of the earlier surveys. This fieldwork should be undertaken prior to the determination of any planning application in order to provide sufficient information to enable a reasoned and informed planning decision to be made. The archaeological evaluation will inform the development of a strategy, if appropriate, to mitigate the potential archaeological impact of the proposed development; this strategy may include designing the development to avoid impacting archaeological deposits of national significance which are worthy of conservation.

The Historic Landscape Character of this area should be taken into account when considering any planning application for this site.



This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information
 © Crown Copyright and database right 2017. Ordnance Survey 100019520.

Site 20 (Damson Parkway)

 Site Area

Listed Buildings




Locally Listed Buildings



Scheduled Monuments

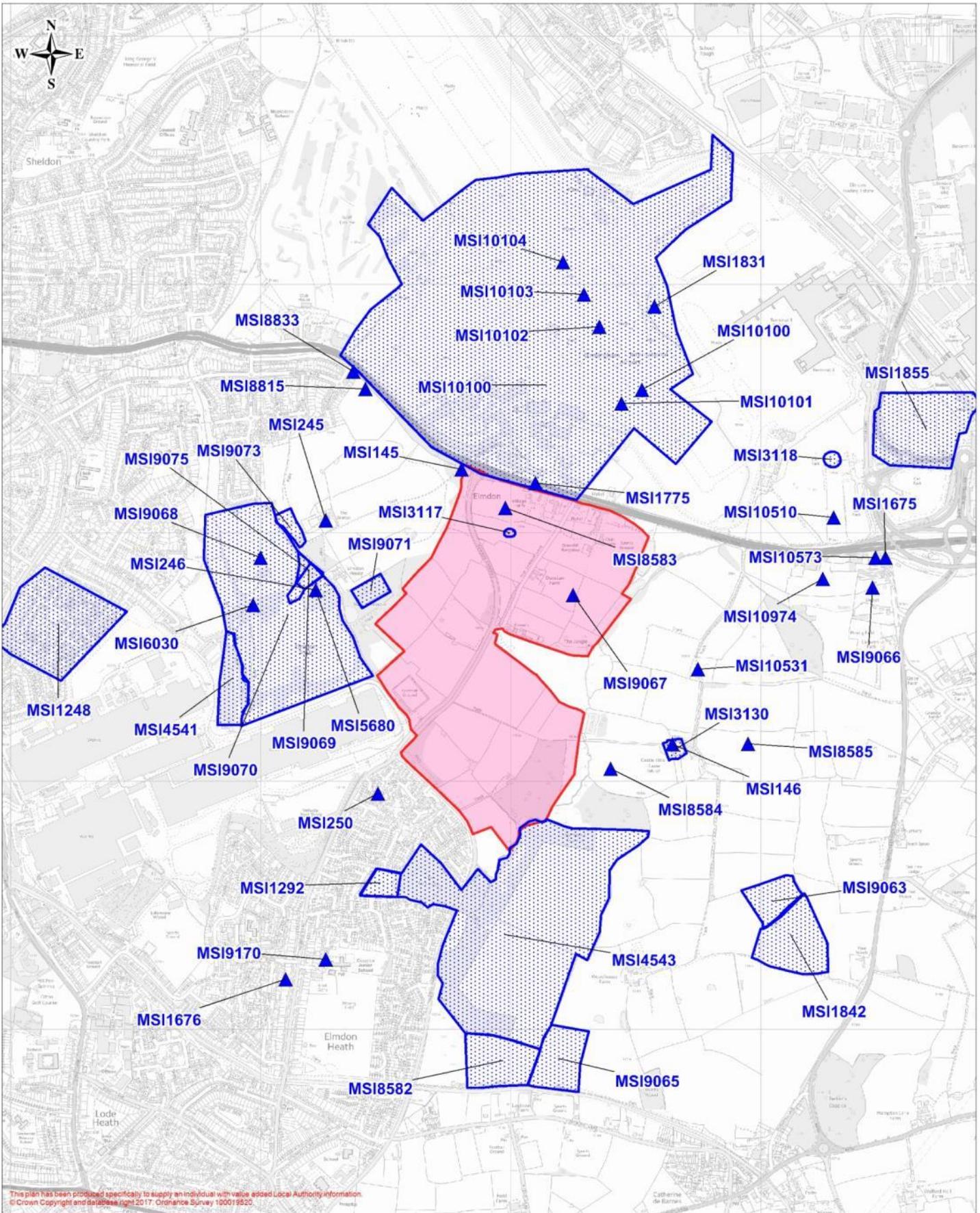
 Region

Conservation Areas

 Region

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





Site 20 (Damson Parkway)

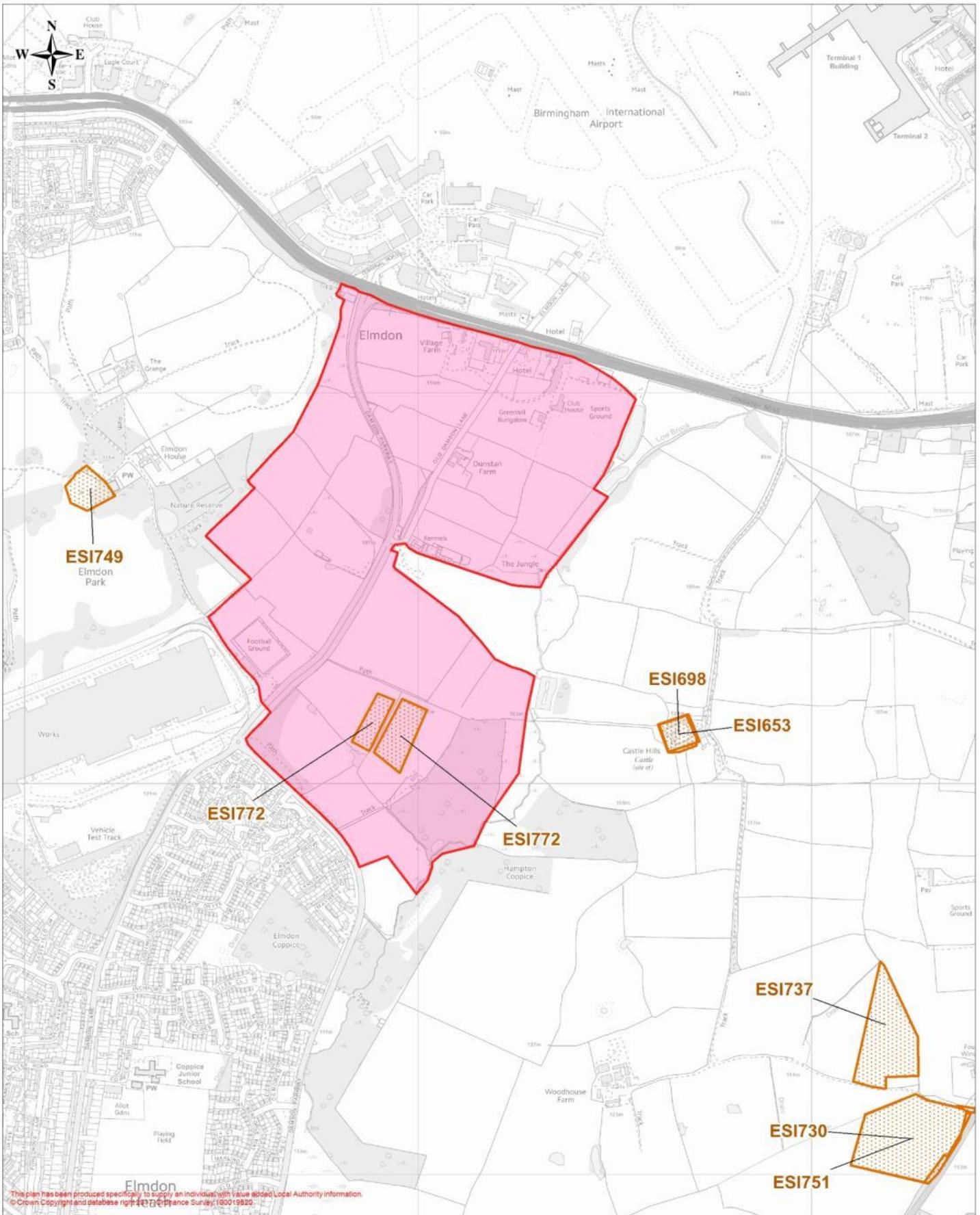
 Site Area

Archaeological Monuments




Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and database right 1999, Ordnance Survey, 100019822

Site 20 (Damson Parkway)

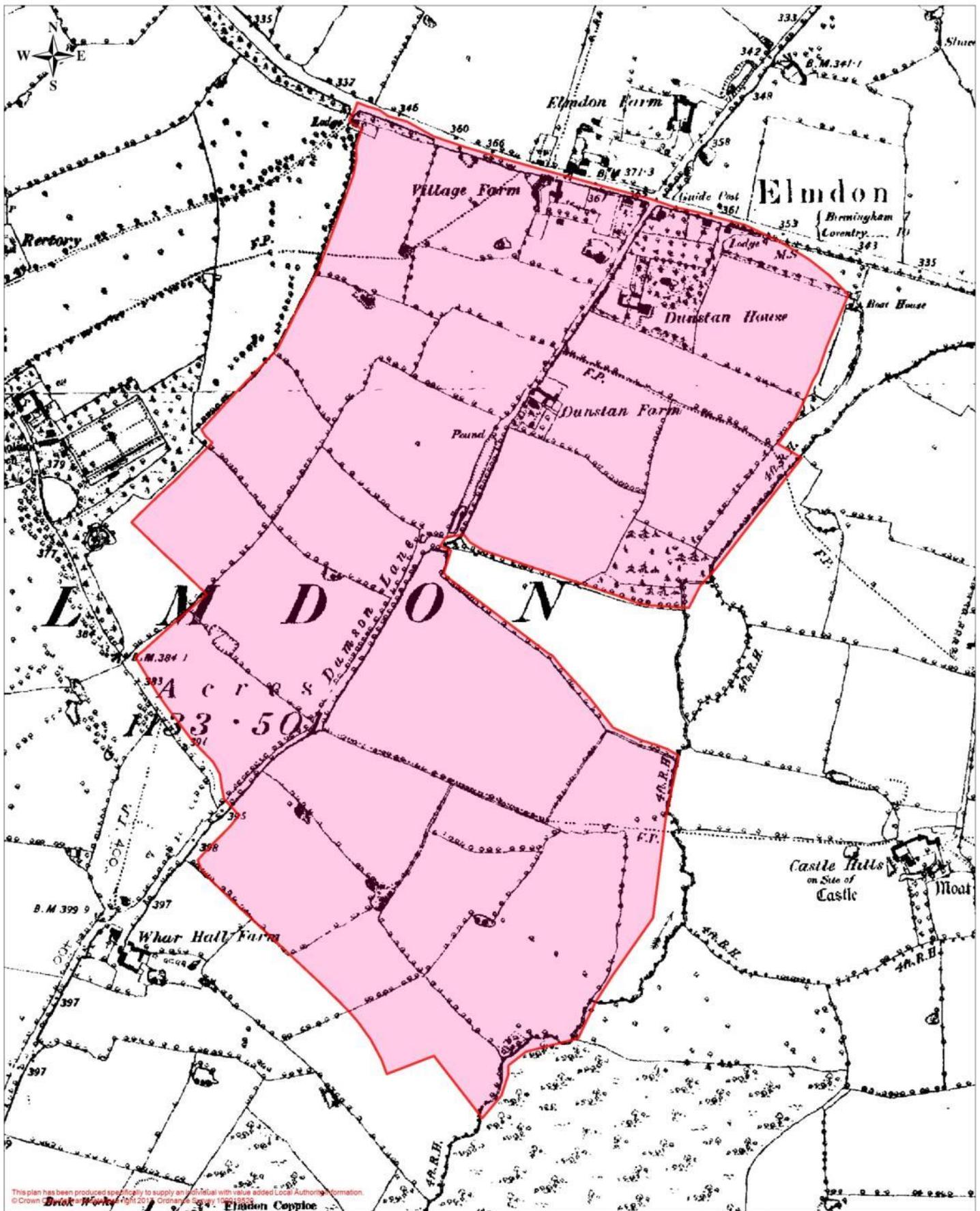
 Site Area

Archaeological Events




Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information.
 © Crown Copyright and Ordnance Survey 100019226

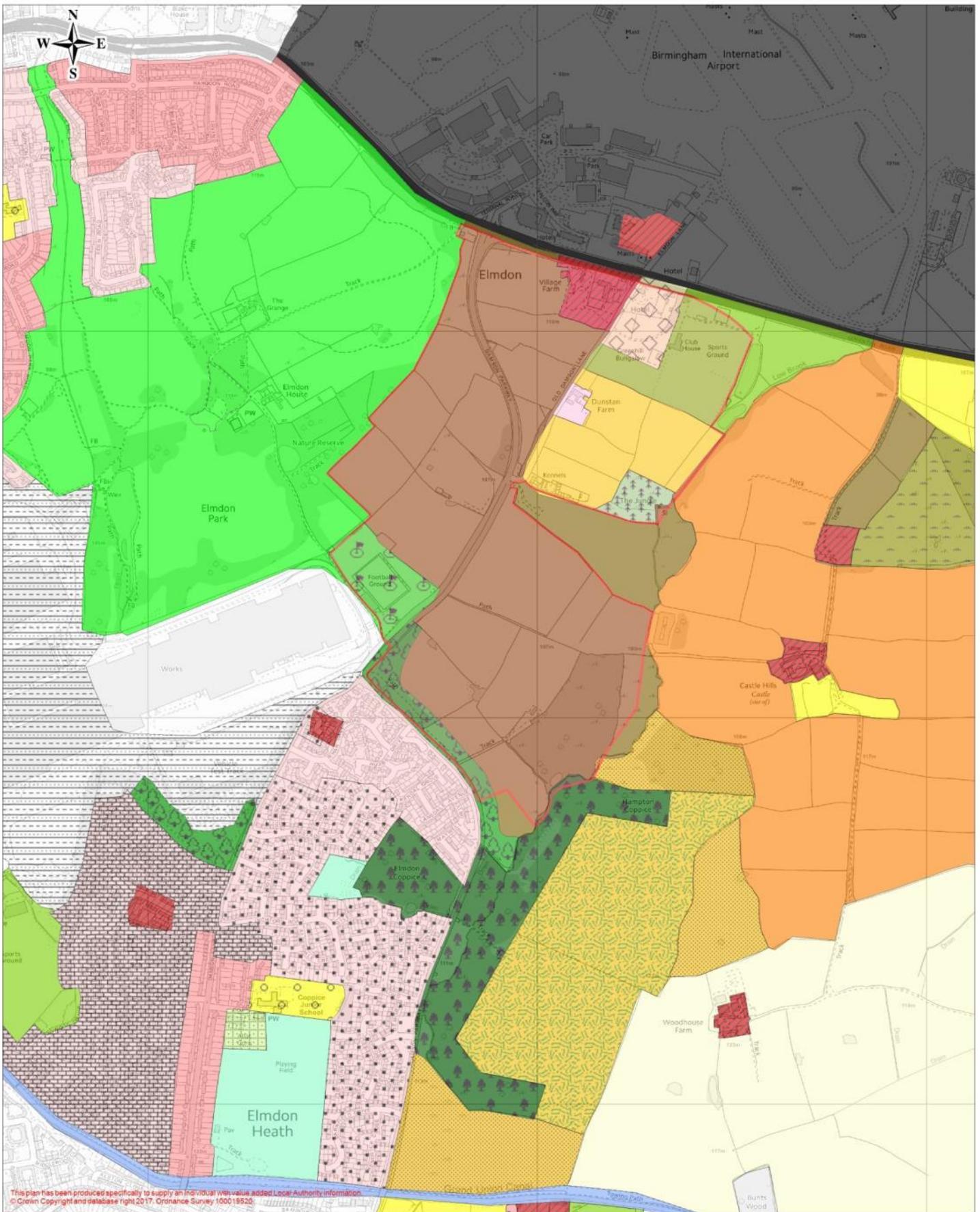
Site 20 (Damson Parkway)

OS 1st Edition 1:10560 (1880s)

 Site Area

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
 warwickshire.gov.uk





This plan has been produced specifically to supply an individual with value added Local Authority information
 © Crown Copyright and Database Right 2017, Ordnance Survey 100019528

	Scrubland		Planned Woodland Clearance		Sports Field		Post 1955 Detached Housing
	Piecemeal Enclosure		Post 1955 Allotment		Public Open Space		Farm Complex Pre 18
	Large Irregular Fields		Broad-leaved Ancient Woodland		Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Semi-detached Housing		Farm Complex - Field Barn
	Other Large Rectilinear Fields		Broad Leaved Plantation		Post 1900s/Pre 1955 Detached Housing		Mobile Home Park
	Paddocks and Closes		Coniferous Plantation		Post 1955 Terraced Housing		Canal
	Very Large Post War Fields		Motor Industry		Post 1955 Semi-detached Housing		Airfield
	Large Assarts with Sinuous Boundaries		Park/Garden		Educational		Hotel
			Golf Course				

Archaeological Information and Advice
 PO Box 43, Barrack Street,
 Warwick, CV34 4SX
 01926 412734
warwickshire.gov.uk



Appendix 1: Data Tables

Site 1: Barretts Farm, Balsall Common

Designations

Desig UID	Pref Ref	Name	Grade
DSI35	1045801	BARRATTS LANE FARMHOUSE	II
DSI112	1075970	BARN AT BARRATTS LANE FARM	II
DSI343	1343233	POOL ORCHARD	II
DSI36	1045806	RAM HALL	II*
DSI50	1054782	BERKSWELL WINDMILL	II*
DSI85	1075943	LAVENDER HALL FARMHOUSE	II*
DSI46	1054081	COTTAGE FARMHOUSE	II
DSI49	1054777	BARN AT MOAT HOUSE	II
DSI54	1054821	BARN AT LAVENDER HALL FARM	II
DSI89	1075947	BERKSWELL GRANGE	II
DSI133	1075992	TEMPLARS CROFT	II
DSI138	1076672	MEETING HOUSE	II
DSI139	1076673	BARN AT NUMBER 85	II
DSI230	1397986	THE COTTAGE	II
DSI231	1187144	THE HOMESTEAD	II
DSI260	1253080	OUTBUILDING APPROXIMATELY 5 METRES EAST OF NUMBER 83 (NOT INCLUDED)	II
DSI333	1343223	CRABMILL FARMHOUSE	II
DSI344	1343234	BARN AT RAM HALL	II
DSI358	1343255	MOAT HOUSE	II
DSI363	218129	THE BRICKMAKERS ARMS PUBLIC HOUSE	II

Locally Listed Buildings:

DesigUID	NationalRef	PrefRef	Name	Description
DSI488	11/207		Sunnyside Farmhouse, Barratts Lane	C18 or early C19 front. Red brick, tiled roof with 2 gabled dormers. 1 storey and attics, 2 C19 lattice casement oriel windows. Brackets to doorhood on left. Early timber framework exposed at side.
DSI494	12/267		Mulberry Cottage, Waste Lane	C17. Timber frame, whitewashed brick. Machine tiled roof with gabled dormer. 1 storey and attic, single storey modern lean-to in front.
DSI495	12/268		Fox's Cross, Waste Lane	Much altered early house. Whitewashed pebble dash. Machine tiled roof. 2 storeys, 2 flush lattice casement windows. Gabled closed porch.
DSI491	12/245		Oak Croft, Hodgetts Lane	C17 or C18. Timber framed with whitewashed brick nogging, thatched roof. 1 storey and attics, 2 gabled dormers, flush casement windows. (Elm Croft on OS

				map)
DSI492	15/246		Arden House, Kenilworth Road	Early C19, Colour washed brick, tiled roof with corbelled brick cornice. 2 storeys. 3 first floor sash windows with glazing bars under hood moulds, 2 ground floor segmental bow casement windows. Doric door surround. Steeply pitched conical roof. Extensive modern additions.
DSI493	12/265		Tower House, Truggist Lane	Small altered C17 wing to late C19 house. Original part timber framed, red brick nogging, 1 storey, 2 C19 oriel casement windows, tiled roof.
DSI478	11/129		Holly Lane Farmhouse, Holly Lane	C17 structure refaced in red brick dated 1734. Retains early C17 central chimneystack. Old tiled roof. 2 storeys, flush lattice casement windows with wood mullions and transoms. Gabled wooden porch.
DSI479	11/130		Barn, Holly Lane Farm, Holly Lane	C17. Timber frame, red brick nogging, old tiled roof with 2 bay roof truss.
DSI481	11/145		Ivy House Farm, 165, Needlers End Lane	Early C19. Red brick, Welsh slated roof. 2 storeys, 3 casement windows with glazing bars under pointed keyblocks and rusticated lintels. Door surround of pilasters, entablature.
DSI487			Former National Westminster Bank, Kenilworth Road/ Station Road	Branch bank opened 1929, by A. S. Parker of Plymouth, single storey with single storey outshots to north and south. Extended to rear and side post-war. Orange-red brick for quoins, darker red for walls, slate ridged roof

Solihull HER Monuments

MonUID	RecordType	PrefRef	Name	MonType	FromDate	ToDate	Period	Summary
MSI1018	BLD	86	SUNNYSIDE FARM (POOL ORCHARD); BARRATTS LANE	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	C17 timber framed building.
MSI1019	BLD	87	Barratts Lane Farmhouse, Barratts Lane, Berkswell	FARMHOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A timber framed building of 17th century date.
MSI1071	BLD	88	Barn at Barratts Lane Farm, Barratts Lane, Berkswell	BARN	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A 17th or 18th century timber framed barn.
MSI1686	FS	MSI1686	BERKSWELL	FINDSPOT	0	0	Undated	

			(Unknown date)					
MSI1793	FS	1793	BERKSWELL (Mediaeval+)	FINDSPOT	1066	0	Medieval to Unknown	
MSI1823	FS	1823	WEST MIDLANDS BERKSWELL (Post-Mediaeval)	FINDSPOT	1603	1625	Post-medieval	
MSI60	MON	10464	ENCLOSURE; SW OF KENILWORTH RD; S OF ALDER LANE	ENCLOSURE	-4000	1539	Early Neolithic to Medieval	Enclosure? A double ditch and bank in a semi-circular shape.
MSI1757	FS	1457	Berkswell (Romano-British to Migration)	FINDSPOT	43	410	Romano-British to Migration	
MSI1795	FS	1795	BERKSWELL (known as)	FINDSPOT	43	410	Romano-British to Migration	
MSI1738	FS	1439	Balsall (Romano-British)	FINDSPOT	318	378	Romano-British	
MSI1079	LND	8807	RIDGE & FURROW; SW OF STATION; BALSALL COMMON	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1116	LND	8861	RIDGE & FURROW; W OF LAVENDER HALL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1118	LND	8863	RIDGE & FURROW; SE OF RAM HALL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1120	LND	8865	RIDGE & FURROW; E OF GRANGE FARM; NEEDLERS END	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1121	LND	8866	RIDGE & FURROW; SW OF ODNAULL END FARM; BALSALL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1123	LND	8868	RIDGE & FURROW; E OF BERKSWELL HOUSE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1220	LND	9523	RIDGE & FURROW; S OF HOB LANE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI162	MON	10844	RIDGE & FURROW; NW OF BEANIT SPINNEY; BERKSWELL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI164	LND	10846	RIDGE & FURROW; N OF BEANIT COPPICE; BERKSWELL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow. Not obvious on modern aerial photographs.
MSI876	LND	6152	RIDGE & FURROW; CAROL GREEN	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow. Not visible on modern aerial photographs.
MSI601	MON	3226	MOAT; MOAT HOUSE FARM, CAROL GREEN; BERKSWELL	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	Moat House Farm, dating from C1600. The surrounding house is greater part of square moat.
MSI1209	LND	9422	RIDGE & FURROW; HIGH CLOSE; BERKSWELL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI161	MON	10843	HEDGE/BOUNDARY BANK; SE OF LITTLE BEANIT FARM; BERKSWELL	TRACKWAY, HEDGE	1066	1539	Medieval	Ancient boundary and pathway.
MSI163	MON	10845	Beanit Spinney, Berkswell	WOOD	1066	1539	Medieval	Woodland.
MSI587	MON	3133	MOAT; RAM HALL: BERKSWELL	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	Remains of a wet moat survive west and south of the house.
MSI820	MON	5814	SETTLEMENT; BALSALL COMMON	SETTLEMENT	1066	1539	Medieval	Medieval settlement.
MSI165	LND	10847	RIDGE & FURROW; N OF	RIDGE AND	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.

			POOL HOUSE FARM; BERKSWELL	FURROW				
MSI177	LND	10904	RIDGE & FURROW; S OF BERKSWELL GRANGE; CAROL GREEN	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and furrow.
MSI178	LND	10905	RIDGE & FURROW; SE OF YEW TREE FARM; BENTON GREEN	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1397	LND	1397	Ridge and Furrow south of Balsall Common	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow identified from modern aerial photography. Located just south of 722, Kenilworth Road, Balsall Common
MSI500	MON	3052	Berkswell Park	DEER PARK	1066	1539	Medieval	Park mentioned from 1300s onwards. The original extent is unknown but the 1830s extent is shown on the one inch to one mile OS map.
MSI1310	MON	1310	Ditches and banks SE of Rams Hall	STACK STAND	1066	1539	Medieval	Distinct area of ditches and banks seen on aerial photographs.
MSI1122	LND	8867	RIDGE & FURROW; SE OF BARRATTS LANE FARM; BALSALL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI160	MON	10842	LITTLE BEANIT FARM; WASTE LANE; BERKSWELL	OCCUPATION SITE, FARMHOUSE	1066	1899	Medieval to Imperial	Area of grassland. 'Bearnet' is an Anglo-Saxon place name for "place cleared by burning".
MSI1117	LND	8862	RIDGE & FURROW; W OF RAM HALL; BERKSWELL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1913	Medieval to Imperial	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1642	FS	MSI1642	Berkswell (Mediaeval to Imperial)	FINDSPOT	1400	1800	Medieval to Imperial	
MSI1127	BLD	89	RAM HALL; BAULK LANE	MANOR HOUSE	1500	1599	Medieval to Post- medieval	Ram Hall and remains of a moat. Dates from C16.
MSI1133	BLD	90	RAM HALL BARN; BAULK LANE	BARN	1500	1599	Medieval to Post- medieval	Late C16 or early C17 timber framed building.
MSI232	BLD	125	LAVENDER HALL FARMHOUSE	FARMHOUSE	1500	1599	Medieval to Post- medieval	Farmhouse of C16 origin. Altered and refaced in red brick in the late C17.
MSI243	BLD	135	MOAT HOUSE; TRUGGIST LANE	MANOR HOUSE	1500	1599	Medieval to Post- medieval	C17 house with later additions. The surrounding house is the greater part of a square moat.
MSI244	BLD	136	BARN; MOAT HOUSE, BERKSWELL.	BARN	1500	1599	Medieval to Post- medieval	C16 or C17 listed timber framed building.
MSI246	BLD	138	CRABMILL FARMHOUSE; WASTE LANE	FARMHOUSE	1500	1599	Medieval to Post- medieval	Late C16 or early C17 timber framed farmhouse.
MSI1588	FS	MSI1588	Berkswell (Post Mediaeval)		1540	1750	Post- medieval	
MSI247	MON	139	Windmill, Windmill Lane, Berkswell	WINDMILL	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	The site of an 18th century or early 19th century tower windmill. The windmill ceased working in 1948 and was restored

								in 1975.
MSI1605	FS	MSI1605	Balsall (Post Mediaeval)	FINDSPOT	1578	1578	Post-medieval	
MSI242	BLD	134	THE BRICKMAKERS ARMS; STATION RD	INN	1600	1699	Post-medieval	C17 timber framed building.
MSI348	BLD	1776	OUTBUILDING; E OF 83 MEETING HOUSE LANE; BERKSWELL	FARM BUILDING	1600	1699	Post-medieval	An outbuilding, used as a garage. Dating from C17 with later alterations.
MSI609	BLD	33	THE COTTAGE; NEEDLERS END; BALSALL COMMON	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	C17 or C18 timber framed building.
MSI621	BLD	34	TEMPLARS CROFT	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	C17 timber framed house.
MSI632	BLD	35	THE HOMESTEAD; 97 STATION ROAD	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	C17 timber framed building which has been extensively restored.
MSI291	BLD	1687	85 MEETING HOUSE LANE; BERKSWELL	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	Early C17 timber framed building, with alterations in the early C18 and C20.
MSI233	BLD	126	BARN; LAVENDER HALL FARM	BARN	1600	1699	Post-medieval	C17 or earlier, timber framed barn. Damaged by fire in 1983 and rebuilt.
MSI293	BLD	1692	Barn at 85 Meeting House Lane, Berkswell	BARN	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A timber framed barn with brick nogging and thatched roof, dating from the early 17th century but was later extended to the south in the 19th century.
MSI245	BLD	137	BERKSWELL GRANGE; TRUGGIST LANE	HOUSE, TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING	1600	1899	Post-medieval to Imperial	Built in the C17, with C19 additions.
MSI1665	FS	MSI1665	Balsall (Post-Mediaeval +)	FINDSPOT	1600	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	
MSI423	BLD	24	COTTAGE FARMHOUSE; HOLLY LANE	FARMHOUSE	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	Red brick farmhouse, built in 1744.
MSI648	BLD	4185	BEECHWOOD FARM; HODGETTS LANE	FARM BUILDING, BARN	1700	1899	Post-medieval to Imperial	Farm is first mentioned in documentary sources in 1781.
MSI1283	MON	1283	Site of brick works at Needlers End, Balsall	BRICK KILN	1751	1914	Imperial to Modern	The site of brick works and kiln marked an Ordnance Survey map of 1886 and located at Needlers End, Balsall.
MSI1284	MON	1284	The site of a Guide Post in Balsall	SIGNPOST	1751	1914	Imperial to Modern	The site of a Guide Post, a signpost from the Imperial period, at the east end of Alder Lane, Balsall.
MSI869	BLD	6048	BERKSWELL RAILWAY STATION	RAILWAY STATION	1800	1899	Imperial	Railway Station.
MSI871	MON	6119	LNWR (KENILWORTH & BERKSWELL BRANCH)	RAILWAY	1800	1899	Imperial	The Kenilworth to Berkswell branch of the LNWR.

Events

Evuid	Recordtype	Name
ESI653	EVS	West Midlands Moated Sites Survey: Interim Report
ESI653	EVS	West Midlands Moated Sites Survey: Interim Report
ESI676	EVP	Archaeological Observation at Moat Farmhouse, Truggist Lane, Berkswell, Solihull.
ESI674	EVP	Aggregates Resources National Mapping Programme Aerial Survey (Block 1)
ESI741	EVS	Archaeological geophysical survey at Nailcote Farm, Solihull
ESI742	EV	Trial trench evaluation on land at Kenilworth Road (north and south) Balsall Common, Warwickshire

Site 2: Frog Lane, Balsall

Designations

Desig UID	Pref Ref	Name	Grade
DSI46	1054081	COTTAGE FARMHOUSE	II
DSI35	1045801	BARRATTS LANE FARMHOUSE	II
DSI45	1054079	FROGMORE GRANGE	II
DSI112	1075970	BARN AT BARRATTS LANE FARM	II
DSI121	1075980	HOBBE COTTAGE	II
DSI128	1075987	HOWLETT'S FARMHOUSE	II
DSI129	1075988	STABLES AT FROGMORE GRANGE	II
DSI133	1075992	TEMPLARS CROFT	II
DSI138	1076672	MEETING HOUSE	II
DSI139	1076673	BARN AT NUMBER 85	II
DSI230	1397986	THE COTTAGE	II
DSI231	1187144	THE HOMESTEAD	II
DSI260	1253080	OUTBUILDING APPROXIMATELY 5 METRES EAST OF NUMBER 83 (NOT INCLUDED)	II
DSI343	1343233	POOL ORCHARD	II
DSI348	1343240	WISTERIA COTTAGE	II
DSI120	1075979	BARN AT BALSALL STREET FARM	II

Locally Listed Buildings:

DesigUID	NationalRef	PrefRef	Name	Description
DSI488	11/207		Sunnyside Farmhouse, Barratts Lane	C18 or early C19 front. Red brick, tiled roof with 2 gabled dormers. 1 storey and attics, 2 C19 lattice casement oriel windows. Brackets to doorhood on left. Early timber framework exposed at side.
DSI494	12/267		Mulberry Cottage, Waste Lane	C17. Timber frame, whitewashed brick. Machine tiled roof with gabled dormer. 1 storey and attic, single storey modern lean-to in front.
DSI495	12/268		Fox's Cross, Waste Lane	Much altered early house. Whitewashed pebble dash. Machine tiled roof. 2 storeys, 2 flush lattice casement windows. Gabled closed porch.
DSI488	11/207		Sunnyside Farmhouse, Barratts Lane	C18 or early C19 front. Red brick, tiled roof with 2 gabled dormers. 1 storey and attics, 2 C19 lattice casement oriel windows. Brackets to doorhood on left. Early timber framework exposed at side.
DSI491	12/245		Oak Croft, Hodgetts Lane	C17 or C18. Timber framed with whitewashed brick nogging, thatched roof. 1 storey and attics, 2 gabled dormers, flush casement windows. (Elm Croft on OS map)

DSI492	15/246		Arden House, Kenilworth Road	Early C19, Colour washed brick, tiled roof with corbelled brick cornice. 2 storeys. 3 first floor sash windows with glazing bars under hood moulds, 2 ground floor segmental bow casement windows. Doric door surround. Steeply pitched conical roof. Extensive modern additions.
DSI493	12/265		Tower House, Truggist Lane	Small altered C17 wing to late C19 house. Original part timber framed, red brick nogging, 1 storey, 2 C19 oriel casement windows, tiled roof.
DSI478	11/129		Holly Lane Farmhouse, Holly Lane	C17 structure refaced in red brick dated 1734. Retains early C17 central chimneystack. Old tiled roof. 2 storeys, flush lattice casement windows with wood mullions and transoms. Gabled wooden porch.
DSI479	11/130		Barn, Holly Lane Farm, Holly Lane	C17. Timber frame, red brick nogging, old tiled roof with 2 bay roof truss.
DSI481	11/145		Ivy House Farm, 165, Needlers End Lane	Early C19. Red brick, Welsh slated roof. 2 storeys, 3 casement windows with glazing bars under pointed keyblocks and rusticated lintels. Door surround of pilasters, entablature.
DSI487			Former National Westminster Bank, Kenilworth Road/ Station Road	Branch bank opened 1929, by A. S. Parker of Plymouth, single storey with single storey outshots to north and south. Extended to rear and side post-war. Orange-red brick for quoins, darker red for walls, slate ridged roof

Monuments

MonUID	Record Type	SMR_ Number	Name	MonType	From Date	ToDate	Period	Summary
MSI820	MON	5814	SETTLEMENT; BALSALL COMMON	SETTLEM ENT	1066	1539	Medieval	Medieval settlement.
MSI423	BLD	24	COTTAGE FARMHOUSE; HOLLY LANE	FARMHO SE	1700	1799	Post- medieval to Imperial	Red brick farmhouse, built in 1744.
MSI59	MON	10463	Possible cropmarks, 600m East of Holly Lane Farm	SITE	-4000	1750	Early Neolithic to Post- medieval	Exceptionally unclear and unlikely cropmarks, no good cropmarks visible on any other available air photos
MSI60	MON	10464	ENCLOSURE; SW OF KENILWORTH RD; S OF ALDER LANE	ENCLOSU RE	-4000	1539	Early Neolithic to Medieval	Enclosure? A double ditch and bank in a semi-circular shape.

MSI1074	LND	8802	RIDGE & FURROW; W OF HOWLETTS FARM; BALSALL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1075	LND	8803	RIDGE & FURROW; SE OF FERN HILL FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1077	LND	8805	RIDGE & FURROW; N OF FROGMORE FARM; FEN END	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1078	LND	8806	RIDGE & FURROW; SE OF HOLLYBUSH FARM; BALSALL COMMON	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1119	LND	8864	RIDGE & FURROW; SE OF GRANGE FARM; NEEDLERS END	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1120	LND	8865	RIDGE & FURROW; E OF GRANGE FARM; NEEDLERS END	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1124	LND	8869	RIDGE & FURROW; SW OF GRANGE FARM; NEEDLERS END	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI820	MON	5814	SETTLEMENT; BALSALL COMMON	SETTLEMENT	1066	1539	Medieval	Medieval settlement.
MSI820	MON	5814	SETTLEMENT; BALSALL COMMON	SETTLEMENT	1066	1539	Medieval	Medieval settlement.
MSI499	MON	3050	MOAT; GRANGE FARM; BALSALL	MOAT, GRANGE?	1066	2050	Medieval to Modern	There is no indication of a moat in the area of Grange Farm, however two ponds are shown on the first edition map. These together with field boundaries, may indicate remains of a moat.
MSI1076	LND	8804	RIDGE & FURROW; N OF TEMPLE FARM; FEN END	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1397	LND	1397	Ridge and Furrow south of Balsall Common	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow identified from modern aerial photography. Located just south of 722, Kenilworth Road, Balsall Common
MSI1606	FS	MSI1606	Balsall (Mediaeval +)	FINDSPOT	1350	1650	Medieval to Post-medieval	
MSI1607	FS	MSI1607	Balsall (Post Mediaeval)	FINDSPOT	1550	1650	Post-medieval	
MSI1605	FS	MSI1605	Balsall (Post Mediaeval)	FINDSPOT	1578	1578	Post-medieval	
MSI1018	BLD	86	SUNNYSIDE FARM (POOL ORCHARD); BARRATTS LANE	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	C17 timber framed building.
MSI1019	BLD	87	Barratts Lane Farmhouse, Barratts Lane, Berkswell	FARMHOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A timber framed building of 17th century date.
MSI1071	BLD	88	Barn at Barratts	BARN	1600	1699	Post-	A 17th or 18th century

			Lane Farm, Barratts Lane, Berkswell				medieval	timber framed barn.
MSI348	BLD	1776	OUTBUILDING; E OF 83 MEETING HOUSE LANE; BERKSWELL	FARM BUILDING	1600	1699	Post-medieval	An outbuilding, used as a garage. Dating from C17 with later alterations.
MSI390	BLD	21	HOWLETT'S FARMHOUSE; FERNHILL LANE	FARMHOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	C17 farmhouse, with timber framed back wing.
MSI609	BLD	33	THE COTTAGE; NEEDLERS END; BALSALL COMMON	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	C17 or C18 timber framed building.
MSI621	BLD	34	TEMPLARS CROFT	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	C17 timber framed house.
MSI632	BLD	35	THE HOMESTEAD; 97 STATION ROAD	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	C17 timber framed building which has been extensively restored.
MSI712	BLD	5	WISTERIA COTTAGE; BALSALL ST	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	C17 timber framed building.
MSI291	BLD	1687	85 MEETING HOUSE LANE; BERKSWELL	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	Early C17 timber framed building, with alterations in the early C18 and C20.
MSI293	BLD	1692	Barn at 85 Meeting House Lane, Berkswell	BARN	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A timber framed barn with brick nogging and thatched roof, dating from the early 17th century but was later extended to the south in the 19th century.
MSI958	BLD	7	HOBBE COTTAGE; BALSALL ST	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	Timber framed building.
MSI843	BLD	6	Barn at Balsall Street Farm, Balsall Street, Balsall	BARN	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A timber framed barn dating to c.17th century with a thatched roof.
MSI412	BLD	23	STABLES; FROGMORE GRANGE; FROG LANE	STABLE	1700	1799		Post-medieval to Imperial
MSI1283	MON	1283	Site of brick works at Needlers End, Balsall	BRICK KILN	1751	1914		Imperial to Modern
MSI1284	MON	1284	The site of a Guide Post in Balsall	SIGNPOST	1751	1914	Imperial to Modern	The site of a Guide Post, a signpost from the Imperial period, at the east end of Alder Lane, Balsall.
MSI401	BLD	22	FROGMORE GRANGE; FROG LANE	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Red brick house built c.1810.

Events

EvUID	Type	Name
ESI653	EVS	West Midlands Moated Sites Survey: Interim Report
ESI722	EVT	Hobbe Cottage, Balsall Street, Balsall Common, Solihull, Archaeological Watching Brief
ESI742	EV	Trial trench evaluation on land at Kenilworth Road (north and south) Balsall Common, Warwickshire

Site 3 Windmill Lane, Balsall

Designations

Desig UID	Pref Ref	Other Ref	Name	Grade
DSI35	1045801	218081	BARRATTS LANE FARMHOUSE	II
DSI46	1054081	218020	COTTAGE FARMHOUSE	II
DSI50	1054782	218134	BERKSWELL WINDMILL	II*
DSI57	1054848	218113	BARN AT IMAGE HOUSE FARM	II
DSI81	1075939	218112	IMAGE HOUSE	II
DSI112	1075970	218082	BARN AT BARRATTS LANE FARM	II
DSI138	1076672	218351	85, MEETING HOUSE LANE	II
DSI139	1076673	218352	BARN AT NUMBER 85	II
DSI260	1253080	218355	OUTBUILDING APPROXIMATELY 5 METRES EAST OF NUMBER 83 (NOT INCLUDED)	II
DSI343	1343233	218080	POOL ORCHARD	II

Locally Listed Buildings

DesigUID	NationalRef	PrefRef	Name	Description
DSI488	11/207		Sunnyside Farmhouse, Barratts Lane	C18 or early C19 front. Red brick, tiled roof with 2 gabled dormers. 1 storey and attics, 2 C19 lattice casement oriel windows. Brackets to doorhood on left. Early timber framework exposed at side.
DSI494	12/267		Mulberry Cottage, Waste Lane	C17. Timber frame, whitewashed brick. Machine tiled roof with gabled dormer. 1 storey and attic, single storey modern lean-to in front.
DSI495	12/268		Fox's Cross, Waste Lane	Much altered early house. Whitewashed pebble dash. Machine tiled roof. 2 storeys, 2 flush lattice casement windows. Gabled closed porch.

Monuments

MonUID	Record Type	SMR_ Number	Name	MonType	From Date	To Date	Period	Summary
MSI59	MON	10463	Possible cropmarks, 600m East of Holly Lane Farm	SITE	-4000	1750	Early Neolithic to Post-medieval	
MSI60	MON	10464	ENCLOSURE; SW OF KENILWORTH RD; S OF ALDER LANE	ENCLOSURE	-4000	1539	Early Neolithic to Medieval	Enclosure? A double ditch and bank in a semi-circular shape.
MSI1795	FS	1795	BERKSWELL (known as)	FINDSPOT	43	410	Romano-British to Migration	
MSI1078	LND	8806	RIDGE & FURROW; SE OF HOLLYBUSH	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.

			FARM; BALSALL COMMON					
MSI1121	LND	8866	RIDGE & FURROW; SW OF ODNAULL END FARM; BALSALL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1205	LND	9418	RIDGE & FURROW; AROUND BLACK HALES FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1207	LND	9420	RIDGE & FURROW; N OF REDFERN FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1220	LND	9523	RIDGE & FURROW; S OF HOB LANE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI162	MON	10844	RIDGE & FURROW; NW OF BEANIT SPINNEY; BERKSWELL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1209	LND	9422	RIDGE & FURROW; HIGH CLOSE; BERKSWELL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI161	MON	10843	HEDGE LINE/BOUNDARY BANK; SE OF LITTLE BEANIT FARM; BERKSWELL	TRACKWAY, HEDGE	1066	1539	Medieval	Ancient boundary and pathway.
MSI165	LND	10847	RIDGE & FURROW; N OF POOL HOUSE FARM; BERKSWELL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1397	LND	1397	Ridge and Furrow south of Balsall Common	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow identified from modern aerial photography. Located just south of 722, Kenilworth Road, Balsall Common
MSI1793	FS	1793	BERKSWELL (Mediaeval+)	FINDSPOT	1066	0	Medieval to Unknown	
MSI1122	LND	8867	RIDGE & FURROW; SE OF BARRATTS LANE FARM; BALSALL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	
MSI225	BLD	119	BARN; IMAGE FARM; HOB LANE	BARN	1500	1599	Medieval to Post-medieval	Late C16 or early C17 timber framed barn.
MSI247	MON	139	Windmill, Windmill Lane, Berkswell	WINDMILL	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	The site of an 18th century or early 19th century tower windmill. The windmill ceased working in 1948 and was restored in 1975.
MSI1018	BLD	86	SUNNYSIDE FARM (POOL ORCHARD); BARRATTS LANE	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	C17 timber framed building.

MSI1019	BLD	87	Barratts Lane Farmhouse, Barratts Lane, Berkswell	FARMHOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A timber framed building of 17th century date.
MSI1071	BLD	88	Barn at Barratts Lane Farm, Barratts Lane, Berkswell	BARN	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A 17th or 18th century timber framed barn.
MSI348	BLD	1776	OUTBUILDING; E OF 83 MEETING HOUSE LANE; BERKSWELL	FARM BUILDING	1600	1699	Post-medieval	
MSI291	BLD	1687	85 MEETING HOUSE LANE; BERKSWELL	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	Early C17 timber framed building, with alterations in the early C18 and C20.
MSI293	BLD	1692	Barn at 85 Meeting House Lane, Berkswell	BARN	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A timber framed barn with brick nogging and thatched roof, dating from the early 17th century but was later extended to the south in the 19th century.
MSI224	BLD	118	IMAGE HOUSE; HOB LANE	HOUSE	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	C18 red brick house.
MSI423	BLD	24	COTTAGE FARMHOUSE; HOLLY LANE	FARMHOUSE	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	Red brick farmhouse, built in 1744.
MSI1283	MON	1283	Site of brick works at Needlers End, Balsall	BRICK KILN	1751	1914	Imperial to Modern	The site of brick works and kiln marked an Ordnance Survey map of 1886 and located at Needlers End, Balsall.
MSI1285	MON	1285	The site of a Guide Post in Berkswell.	SIGNPOST	1751	1914	Imperial to Modern	The site of a Guide Post, a signpost from the Imperial period, at the junction of Redfern Lane and Meer End Road, Berkswell.
MSI1284	MON	1284	The site of a Guide Post in Balsall	SIGNPOST	1751	1914	Imperial to Modern	The site of a Guide Post, a signpost from the Imperial period, at the east end of Alder Lane, Balsall.
MSI1650	FS	MSI1650	Berkswell (Imperial to Modern)	FINDSPOT	1830	1940	Imperial to Modern	

Events

EvUID	Type	Name
ESI742	EV	Trial trench evaluation on land at Kenilworth Road (north and south) Balsall Common, Warwickshire

Site 4: West of Dickens Heath

Designations

Desig UID	Pref Ref	Name	Grade
	1005294	Berry Mound Camp, Solihull	SAM
	1100139	TRUEMANS HEATH FARMHOUSE	II
	1435955	Cowhouse at Tidbury Green Farm	II
	1435310	Tidbury Green Farmhouse	II
	1435952	Barn and stables at Tidbury Green Farm	II
	1435958	Pigsties at Tidbury Green Farm	II
	1039113	WHITLOCKS FARMHOUSE	II

Solihull HER Monuments

MonUID	Record Type	SMR_Number	Name	MonType	From Date	ToDate	Period	Summary
MSI530	MON	3080	MOAT; BETTERIDGE FARM; HOCKLEY HEATH	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	First and second edition maps indicate a moat at Betteridge Farm. No trace of the moat now, the area is covered in a modern housing estate.
MSI997	LND	8568	RIDGE & FURROW; NE OF BETTERIDGE FARM; WHITLOCK SEND	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI996	LND	8567	RIDGE & FURROW; E OF BETTERIDGE FARM; WHITLOCK SEND	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow under rugby field.
MSI1146	LND	9034	RIDGE & FURROW; SE OF BETTERIDGE FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1151	LND	9039	RIDGE & FURROW; NE OF BIRCHY FARM; WHITLOCK SEND	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI999	LND	8570	RIDGE & FURROW; NE OF TYBURN FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI656	MON	4518	LITTLE TYBURN COPPICE	WOOD	1600	2050	Post-medieval to Modern	Semi-natural ancient woodland.

MSI1601	BLD	MSI1601	Tithe barn as part of Tyburn Farm, south of Major's Green	TITHE BARN	1751	1913	Imperial	A tithe barn is shown on the Ordnance Survey first edition mapping of the Tyburn Farm area.
MSI998	MON	8569	Cropmark of an enclosure? SW OF WHITLOCK S END FARM	ENCLOSURE	-4000	1750	Early Neolithic to Post-medieval	Cropmark of a possible enclosure.
MSI1143	MON	9031	CROPMARKS; NORTH OF RUMBUSH	RIDGE AND FURROW, SITE	-4000	1750	Early Neolithic to Post-medieval	Cropmarks and ridge and furrow in field.
MSI1369	MON	1369	Berry Mound Iron Age Hill Fort	HILLFORT	-800	42	Iron Age	An Iron Age hillfort largely destroyed in the 19th century.
MSI659	MON	4521	BILLS WOOD	WOOD	0	0	Undated	Ancient woodland.
MSI657	MON	4519	BIRCHY LEAZOW	WOOD	0	0	Undated	Semi-natural ancient woodland.
MSI658	MON	4520	OLD GROVE COPPICE	WOOD	0	0	Undated	Ancient woodland.
MSI1141	LND	9029	RIDGE & FURROW, MOUND ETC; TIDBURY GREEN	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow and a dispersed mound in field.
MSI1142	LND	9030	RIDGE & FURROW; WEST & NORTH WEST OF WHITLOCK S END MOAT	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1144	LND	9032	RIDGE & FURROW; SOUTH OF DICKENS HEATH; TIDBURY GREEN	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1145	LND	9033	RIDGE & FURROW; NE OF YEW TREE FARM; TIDBURY GREEN	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1214	MON	9458	OLD BETLESWORTH; SOUTH OF THREE MAYPOLES	HOUSE	1066	1539	Medieval	Site of House?
MSI530	MON	3080	MOAT; BETTERIDGE FARM; HOCKLEY HEATH	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	First and second edition maps indicate a moat at Betteridge Farm. No trace of the moat now, the area is covered in a modern

								housing estate.
MSI505	MON	3057	MOAT; S OF WHITLOCK S END FARM; HOCKLEY HEATH	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	Suggestions that this was a homestead moat, however no structural remains are evident. The moat has been completely filled and only the westernmost external bank remains.
MSI1004	LND	8575	RIDGE & FURROW: NW OF WHITLOCK S END FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1148	LND	9036	RIDGE & FURROW; SW OF ORMEN HOUSE; WHITLOCK S END	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1149	LND	9037	RIDGE & FURROW; E OF RAILWAY; WHITLOCK S END	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1000	LND	8571	RIDGE & FURROW; SE OF SWING BRIDGE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow. In Worcestershire
MSI1213	MON	9457	Aldershaw Moat or pits	MOAT?, PIT?	1066	1539	Medieval	Possible moat or clay pits for the nearby brick kiln.
MSI1002	LND	8573	RIDGE & FURROW; N OF DICKENS HEATH FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge
MSI1003	LND	8574	RIDGE & FURROW; W OF 3 MAYPOLES FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ploughed out ridge and furrow.
MSI1150	LND	9038	RIDGE & FURROW; NORTH OF THREE MAYPOLES	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI198	LND	10977	RIDGE & FURROW; W OF HIGHFIELD FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1001	LND	8572	RIDGE & FURROW & ENCLOSURE; S OF ORMEN HOUSE	RIDGE AND FURROW, ENCLOSURE	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow. Squarish enclosure in north west of field as an earthwork, the ridge and furrow crosses this.
MSI1385	MON	1385	Brick Kiln south of Dickens Heath	BRICK KILN	1066	1913	Medieval to Imperial	Brick Kiln farm on First Edition Ordnance Survey map. Suggesting that there is a brick kiln in the area.
MSI995	MON	8566	Ridge and	RIDGE AND	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow. Not

			Furrow south of Braggs Farm Lane, Dickens Heath	FURROW				visible on modern aerial photographs.
MSI205	MON	10986	Ridge and Furrow North of Braggs Lane, Dickens Heath	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow. Appears to have been ploughed out on modern aerial photography
MSI1147	MON	9035	Ridge and Furrow south of Dickens Heath	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow. Not obvious on modern aerial photography, possibly levelled.
MSI267	MON	1560	Possible moat at Dickens Heath	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	A substantial earthwork, with a square moated platform within. The rest of the field has slight ridge and furrow. Not clear that it is a moat.
MSI22	MON	10421	Ridge and furrow near Rumbush lane, Dickens Heath	RIDGE AND FURROW, FINDSPOT	1066	1539	Medieval	Degraded ridge and furrow visible across the field. Medieval and post medieval finds discovered during a watching brief on site.
MSI23	BLD	10422	LOWBROOK FARM; TIDBURY GREEN	FARMHOUSE	1500	1599	Medieval to Post-medieval	C16 farmhouse in poor condition.
MSI364	BLD	189	WHITELOCKS FARMHOUSE; BILLS LANE	FARMHOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A C17 farmhouse, with a brick front and timber frame.
MSI656	MON	4518	LITTLE TYBURN COPPICE	WOOD	1600	2050	Post-medieval to Modern	Semi-natural ancient woodland.
MSI655	MON	4517	Little Dickens Wood	WOOD	1600	2050	Post-medieval to Modern	Semi-natural ancient woodland.
MSI654	MON	4516	BIG DICKENS WOOD	WOOD	1600	1989	Post-medieval to Modern	Semi-natural ancient woodland.
MSI1844	BLD	MSI1844	Tidbury Green Farm	FARMHOUSE, TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE	1600	2050	Post-medieval to Modern	Tidbury Green Farm has 17th century origins, possibly originally as a timber-framed house, though has been updated internally since construction. The eastern gable and chimney stack were rebuilt after Second World War damage.
MSI179	MON	10921	THREE MAYPOLES CANAL WHARF (SuAC)	CANAL WHARF	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	A wharf at the crossing of Tythebarn Lane and Stratford upon Avon canal.
MSI1386	MON	1386	Site of a quarry adjacent to	QUARRY	1751	2050	Imperial to Modern	A quarry is shown from the second edition ordnance survey map of 1905. It lay

			the canal					adjacent to the canal
MSI866	BLD	6045	WHITLOCK S END RAILWAY STATION	RAILWAY STATION	1800	1899	Imperial	Railway Station.
MSI867	BLD	6046	SHIRLEY RAILWAY STATION	RAILWAY STATION	1800	1899	Imperial	Railway Station.
MSI1845	BLD	MSI1845	Threshing barn and stable at Tidbury Green Farm	THRESHING BARN, STABLE	1800	1850	Imperial	A threshing barn and attached stable of 19th century date are present at Tidbury Green Farm. These are constructed of red brick with plain clay tile roofs.
MSI1846	BLD	MSI1846	Cow House at Tidbury Green Farm	COW HOUSE	1800	1850	Imperial	A cow house, dating from the 18th century and remodelled in the 19th century, is present at Tidbury Green Farm. This is of red brick with a plain clay tile roof.
MSI1847	BLD	MSI1847	Pigsties at Tidbury Green Farm	PIGSTY	1850	1900	Imperial	A set of pigsties, dating from the later 19th century, is present at Tidbury Green Farm. These are of red brick, with blue brick detailing, with a plain clay tile roof.

Worcestershire HER Monuments

MonUID	Prefref	Type	Name	MonType	Period	
MWR1370	WSM03180	MON	Enclosure, Peterbrook Road, Wythall	ENCLOSURE	Unknown	
MWR2809	WSM09853	MON	Possible enclosure south east of Trueman's Heath, Wythall	ENCLOSURE	Unknown	
MWR39687	WSM56592	Mon	Pond, South of Brookhouse Farm, Wythall	POND	POST MEDIEVAL to 21ST CENTURY AD	
MWR39688	WSM56593	Mon	Marsh, North of Brook House, Wythall	MARSH	Unknown	
MWR39689	WSM56594	Mon	Pond, North East of Colewood, Wythall	POND	POST MEDIEVAL to 21ST CENTURY AD	
MWR44496	WSM55196	MON	Site of Tilehouse Farm, Wythall	FARMSTEAD	19TH CENTURY AD to Unknown	
MWR5856	WSM27716	MON	Anti-tank cylinders, Brookhouse Farm, Wythall	ANTI TANK BLOCK	World War Two	
MWR706	WSM21350	MON	Ridge and Furrow, North of Trueman's Heath Farm, Wythall	RIDGE AND FURROW; GRAVEL PIT	LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD	
MWR905	WSM01874	MON	Berry Mound Camp, Wythall, Solihull	HILLFORT	IRON AGE	
MWR9853	WSM44761	MON	Site of the Swing Bridge over the Stratford-on-Avon Canal. Wythall	SWING BRIDGE	19TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD	
MWR9854	WSM44762	MON	Drawbridge Inn, Drawbridge Road, Wythall	INN	19TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD	
MWR12332	WSM10948	BLD	Trueman's Heath	TIMBER	17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST	

			Farmhouse, Wythall	FRAMED BUILDING; FARMHOUSE	CENTURY AD
MWR20381	WSM44784	BLD	825 Haslucks Green Road, Shirley	OUTBUILDING	18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD
MWR44494	WSM55194	BLD	Brookhouse Farm, Wythall	FARMSTEAD	19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD
MWR44495	WSM55195	BLD	Brook House, Wythall	FARMSTEAD	19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD
MWR44502	WSM55202	BLD	Blounts Hole Farm (Blunt's Hole), Wythall	FARMSTEAD	19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD
MWR44660	WSM55360	BLD	83 Haslucks Green Road (Farmstead), Wythall	FARMSTEAD	19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD

Solihull HER Events

EvUID	Type	Name
ESI9	EVS	Ridge and Furrow, Rumbush Lane, Dickens Heath
ESI603	EVT	Ridge and Furrow, Rumbush Lane, Dickens Heath
ESI738	Doc	Tidbury Green Farm House, Barn and other out buildings
ESI746	EV	Evaluation on land at Tidbury Green Farm, Fulford Hill Road, Tidbury Green
ESI750	EVT	Watching Brief on Land off Griffin Lane, Dickens Heath
ESI756	EVT	Evaluation of land off Rumbush Lane, Dickens Heath
ESI759	EVS	Geophysical Survey on land at Aqueduct Road, Shirley

Worcestershire HER Events

UID	Type	PrefRef	Name	Organisation
EWR1069	EVT	WSM34078	Excavation in 2000, near Berry Mound Camp, Birmingham to Solihull Link Main	
EWR1170	DBA	WSM42435	Ongoing Work: Desk Based Assessment, Shirley, Solihull	
EWR4224	EVP	WSM33544	Find of Looped Palstave Near Brookhouse Farm, Wythall	
EWR4268	EVS	WSM34077	Walkover Survey in 2000 on Birmingham to Solihull Link Main	
EWR4647	EVS	WSM43249	The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
EWR6616	EVT	WSM45808	Evaluation in 2011, land at Wythall	Headland Archaeology
EWR6829	DBA	WSM46458	Ongoing work at land south east of Hollywood (Grimes Hill)	CgMs Consulting (Chelt)
EWR7025	DBA	WSM47463	Ongoing work - Desk Based Assessment in 2013 on land at Tidbury Green, Warwickshire	Waterman Energy, Environment and Design Ltd
EWR7793	DBA	WSM66229	Ongoing Work - Desk Based Assessment in 2014 On Land off Maypole Lane, Hollywood	CgMS Consulting

Site 5: Chester Road/Moorend Avenue

Designations

Desig UID	Pref Ref	OtherRef	Name	Grade
DSI214	1076760	218158	BACONS END BRIDGE	II

Monuments

MonUID	Record Type	SMR Number	Name	MonType	From Date	ToDate	Period	Summary
MSI745	MON	5682	SOILMARK; OFF PIKE DR; CHELMSLEY WOOD	ENCLOSURE	0	0	Undated	Two sides of a possible enclosure are visible as a soilmark.
MSI746	MON	5685	ALCOTT HALL PONDS	POND, FISHPOND	0	0	Undated	Ponds, which have now been totally destroyed.
MWA20843	FS	MWA20843	Coleshill (Romano-British) Field 311	FINDSPOT	138	161	Romano-British	Romano-British artifact found during metal detecting
MSI275	MON	163	Bacons End Bridge, Chester Road, Fordbridge	BRIDGE	1066	1900	Medieval to Imperial	Remodelling in 1764 of an earlier bridge with possible medieval features.
MSI681	MON	4547	Chelmsley Wood	BOUNDARY BANK, WOOD	1066	2050	Medieval to Modern	Semi-natural ancient woodland that has since been cleared for the construction of a modern housing estate.
MWA3683	MON	MWA3683	Site of Coleshill Park	DEER PARK	1066	1539	Medieval	The site of a medieval deer park where deer were kept for hunting. It was situated north of Coleshill Hall Farm. Recommended for inclusion on Local List by Lovie
MWA20835	FS	MWA20835	Coleshill (Mediaeval) Field 311	FINDSPOT	1066	1539	Medieval	Mediaeval artifacts found during metal detecting
MSI1394	MON	1394	Duck Decoy at Birmingham Road, Coleshill	DECOY POND	1540	1913	Post- medieval to Imperial	Duck decoy shown on first edition Ordnance Survey map and current Ordnance Survey mapping. Dates to the 16th century or later.
MWA20839	FS	MWA20839	Coleshill (Post Mediaeval) Field 311	FINDSPOT	1540	1750	Post- medieval	Post Mediaeval artifacts found during metal detecting
MSI1603	MON	MSI1603	Ford Bridge	ROAD BRIDGE	1751	2050	Imperial to Modern	3 span brick arch bridge over River Cole
MWA5563	MON	MWA5563	Site of Marl Pit S of Green Lane	MARL PIT	1751	1913	Imperial	The site of a marl pit from which marl was extracted for use as a

								fertiliser during the Imperial period. It was situated 100m south of Green Lane, Coleshill.
MWA5615	MON	MWA5615	Site of Marl Pit S of Green Lane	MARL PIT	1751	1913	Imperial	The site of a marl pit, from which marl was extracted for use as a fertiliser. It was used during the Imperial period and was situated 125m south of Green Lane, Coleshill.
MWA6031	MON	6031	Site of Marl Pit N of Green Lane	MARL PIT	1751	1913	Imperial	
MWA6022	MON	6022	Site of Marl Pit S of Green Lane	MARL PIT	1751	1913	Imperial	
MWA19960	MON	MWA19960	Bacon's End Bridge	ROAD BRIDGE	1751	2050	Industrial to Modern	Bacon's End road bridge over River Cole
MWA19961	MON	MWA19961	Ford Bridge	ROAD BRIDGE	1751	2050	Industrial to Modern	Ford road bridge over River Cole
MWA19964	MON	MWA19964	Coleshill Hall Bridge	ROAD BRIDGE	1751	2050	Imperial to Modern	A4114 road bridge over River Cole

Events

EvUID	Type	Name
ESI736	Doc	Solihull Schools BSF: archaeological desk-based assessment
EWA9579	FO	Site visit to Coleshill Park, Coleshill by J Lovie c1996

Site 6: Meriden Road

Designations

Desig UID	Pref Ref	Other Ref	Name	Grade
DSI359	1345569	218178	Packhorse Bridge (no 35)	SAM
	1017815		Churchyard Cross In St. Mary and Bartholomew's Churchyard	SAM
DSI64	1055725	218171	MANOR COTTAGE	II
DSI65	1055732	218174		II
DSI67	1055754	218169	HAMPTON MANOR	II
DSI68	1055774	218165	BEECH HOUSE	II
DSI69	1055777	218167	CHURCH OF SAINT MARY AND SAINT BARTHOLOMEW	I
DSI70	1055786	218162	WHITE LION PUBLIC HOUSE	II
DSI72	1055820	218160	FENTHAM LIBRARY	II
DSI73	1057655	218183	THE MOAT HOUSE	II*
DSI141	1076675	218359	OLD STATION BUNGALOW	II
DSI215	1076761	218161	GEORGE FENTHAM SCHOOL	II
DSI218	1076764	218168	CHURCHYARD CROSS	II
DSI219	1076765	218172	THE LODGE, HAMPTON MANOR	II
DSI221	1076767	218177	MOULDINGS GREEN FARMHOUSE	II
DSI222	1076768	218181	BARN AT NUMBER 26	II
DSI223	1076769	218184	CHURCH FARMHOUSE	II
DSI261	1253086	218360	SMALL STOREHOUSE IMMEDIATELY TO NORTH WEST OF OLD STATION BUNGALOW	II
DSI274	1261972	218363	THE CLOCK TOWER ATTACHED TO HAMPTON MANOR	II*
DSI287	1342829	218179	FENTHAM CLUB	II
DSI309	1342866	218166	YEW TREE COTTAGE	II
DSI310	1342867	218170	GARDEN TERRACE, WALLS AND STEPS AT HAMPTON MANOR	II
DSI311	1342868	218173		II
DSI359	1345569	218178	PACKHORSE BRIDGE OVER RIVER BLYTHE	II*
DSI360	1345570	218180	OLD FARMHOUSE	II
DSI216	1076762	218163		II
DSI217	1076763	218164		II

Monuments

MonUID	Record Type	SMR_ Number	Name	MonType	From Date	ToDate	Period	Summary
MSI1337	LND	1337	Ridge and furrow Hampton Storage Depot, Hamton in Arden	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1913	Medieval to Imperial	Ridge and furrow in the parish of Hamton in Arden
MSI1336	MON	1336	Ammunition Depot at	MILITARY DEPOT,	1914	2050	Modern	Military site at Hampton in Arden. 1939

			Hampton in Arden	AMMUNITION DEPOT				Ammunition depot.
MSI957	MON	6962	POSSIBLE LONG BARROW OR PILLOW MOUND NW OF SIDEN HILL WOOD; HAMPTON IN ARDEN	ENCLOSURE, LONG BARROW, PILLOW MOUND	-4000	1750	Early Neolithic to Post-medieval	A long, thin, rectangular cropmark in field. Possibly a long barrow or pillow mound.
MSI1106	MON	8851	CROPMARKS; E OF SIDEN HILL WOOD; HAMPTON IN ARDEN	SITE	-4000	1750	Early Neolithic to Post-medieval	Features appearing as cropmarks.
MSI956	MON	6961	CROPMARKS; NE of PACKHORSE BRIDGE; HAMPTON IN ARDEN	SITE	-4000	1750	Early Neolithic to Post-medieval	Cropmarks in the field. Possibly the old stream line, but could be old field boundaries or enclosures.
MSI70	MON	10482	Linear feature S OF HAMPTON IN ARDEN	LINEAR FEATURE	-4000	1750	Early Neolithic to Post-medieval	Linear feature. This seems partially visible on several Google Earth air photos. These show it continuing NW and SE and suggest it is a pipeline of some sort
MSI1195	MON	9405	RING DITCH; SW OF HOOK END; HAMPTON-IN-ARDEN	RING DITCH	-3000	-301	Late Neolithic to Early Iron Age	Cropmark of possible ring ditch.
MSI1376	MON	1376	Salter Street trackway.	TRACKWAY	-800	1539	Early Iron Age to Medieval	Ancient saltway originating in Droitwich and traceable across the Arden.
MSI948	MON	6953	MOUND; S OF HOOK END; HAMPTON IN ARDEN	MOUND	0	0	Undated	An irregular kidney shaped mound.
MSI1692	FS	MSI1692	Hampton in Arden (Late Iron Age to Romano-British)	FINDSPOT	1	100	Late Iron Age to Romano-British	The remains of Oldbury Camp, an Iron Age hillfort which survives as an earthwork. It is situated 200m north of Oldbury Grange.
MSI1340	LND	1340	Ridge and Furrow at Mouldings Green Farm, Hampton In Arden	RIDGE AND FURROW	43	1913	Romano-British to Imperial	Ridge and Furrow in the parish of Hampton In Arden
MSI1765	FS	1465	HAMPTON IN ARDEN (Romano-British)	FINDSPOT	43	410	Romano-British to Migration	Possibly Mediaeval human remains
MSI829	MON	5831	Settlement of Hampton In Arden	SETTLEMENT, MARKET, FAIR	410	1539	Migration to Medieval	Medieval settlement.
MSI1267	FS	1267	Findspot of Anglo Saxon coin in	FINDSPOT	410	800	Migration	The find of an Anglo Saxon silver coin using a metal detector in

			Hampton-in-Arden					Hampton-in-Arden
MSI1301	FS	1301	Find of Anglo Saxon mount near Meriden	FINDSPOT	410	1065	Migration to Early medieval	Find of a decorated mount from the early medieval period, 200m southwest of Molands Bridge.
MSI1406	MON	MSI1406	Site of possible old minster church, Hampton in Arden	MINSTER?	801	1065	Early medieval	Site of possible old minster church, pre-Conquest, on or close to the present church of SS Mary and Bartholomew.
MSI300	MON	172	CHURCHYARD CROSS; HAMPTON	CROSS, CHURCHYARD	1066	1539	Medieval	Churchyard cross situated at the E end of the church, the lower half is dated c.1450.
MSI362	BLD	187	The Moat House, Solihull Road, Hampton In Arden	MANOR HOUSE	1066	1539	Medieval	A sixteenth century timber framed house that has been refaced with red brick at ground floor level in the seventeenth century. Medieval masonry is present in the fabric which could pertain to the former manor of the Arden family.
MSI553	MON	3101	Moat, The Moat House, Hampton In Arden	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	The moat is now dry and overgrown but formerly surrounded a medieval structure.
MSI357	MON	182	PACKHORSE BRIDGE; MARSH LANE; HAMPTON IN ARDEN	PACKHORSE BRIDGE	1066	1539	Medieval	At SE angle of Hampton parish, crossing River Blythe into Berkswell parish is an ancient packhorse bridge, only 5' wide between low parapets. Dating probably from the C15, it consists of 5 bays with ancient stone piers.
MSI1197	LND	9407	RIDGE & FURROW; 130M E OF EASTCOTE LANE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1198	LND	9408	RIDGE & FURROW; 300M E OF EASTCOTE LANE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1199	LND	9409	RIDGE & FURROW; E OF EASTCOTE LANE; EASTCOTE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1196	LND	9406	RIDGE & FURROW; EASTCOTE LANE; EASTCOTE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI947	LND	6952	RIDGE & FURROW; NW OF HOOK END; HAMPTON IN	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.

			ARDEN					
MSI954	LND	6959	RIDGE & FURROW; N OF ARDEN GRANGE; HAMPTON IN ARDEN	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI952	LND	6957	RIDGE & FURROW; W OF DIDDINGTON LANE; HAMPTON IN ARDEN	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI953	LND	6958	RIDGE & FURROW; W OF DIDDINGTON LANE; HAMPTON IN ARDEN	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI951	LND	6956	RIDGE & FURROW; W OF DIDDINGTON LANE; HAMPTON IN ARDEN	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI950	LND	6955	RIDGE & FURROW; W OF DIDDINGTON LANE; HAMPTON IN ARDEN	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow - now nearly ploughed out.
MSI1107	LND	8852	RIDGE & FURROW; S OF MARSH LANE; HAMPTON IN ARDEN	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1108	LND	8853	RIDGE & FURROW; S OF MERIDEN RD; HAMPTON IN ARDEN	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1260	FS	1260	Findspot of a medieval belt buckle fragment in Hampton in Arden	FINDSPOT	1066	1539	Medieval	Find of a medieval belt buckle fragment by the Packhorse Bridge in Hampton in Arden.
MSI1300	FS	1300	Find of a medieval postherd in Hampton in Arden	FINDSPOT	1066	1539	Medieval	Find of a pottery sherd from the medieval period in the area of the Packhorse Bridge in Hampton in Arden.
MSI297	BLD	171	SS MARY & BARTHOLOME W; HIGH ST; HAMPTON IN ARDEN	CHURCH, INHUMATIO N, INHUMATIO N, INHUMATIO N, CHANTRY CHAPEL	1066	1900	Medieval to Imperial	Parish Church dating from the C12.
MSI1338	LND	1338	Ridge and Furrow at	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1913	Medieval to	Ridge and Furrow in the parish of Hampton

			Patrick Farm, Hampton In Arden				Imperial	In Arden
MSI1339	LND	1339	Ridge and Furrow at Meriden Mill Farm, Hampton In Arden	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1913	Medieval to Imperial	Ridge and Furrow in the parish of Hampton In Arden
MSI810	LND	5798	RIDGE & FURROW; N OF HAMPTON LANE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI949	LND	6954	RIDGE & FURROW; N OF HAMPTON MANOR	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI946	LND	6951	RIDGE & FURROW; W OF HOOK END; HAMPTON IN ARDEN	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ploughed out Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1585	FS	MSI1585	Hampton in Arden	1066	1539	Medieval		A timber framed house which was built during the Post Medieval period. It is situated on the east side of Hartshill Hayes Country Park.
MSI309	MON	174	GARDENS; HAMPTON MANOR	GARDEN FEATURE, GARDEN	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	C19 garden terrace west of house.
MSI349	BLD	178	77-79 High Street, Hampton-in-Arden	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	A 19th century adaptation of an earlier timber framed building.
MSI1092	MON	8837	MILL; 200YDS W OF MERIDEN MILL	WATERMILL	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Possible site of Meriden Mill.
MSI425	BLD	241	MERIDEN MILL FARMHOUSE; KENILWORTH RD	FARMHOUSE	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	A C17 red brick house, partly rebuilt in the C19.
MSI564	MON	3112	MERIDEN MILL	WATERMILL	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Site of watermill possibly connected with the Manor of Hampton in Arden. The mill operated until c1916 and the building is now used as a store.
MSI1586	FS	MSI1586	Meriden (Post Mediaeval)	1540	1750	Post-medieval	Post-medieval to Industrial	Post Mediaeval artifacts found during field walking
MSI281	BLD	166	WHITE LION PUBLIC HOUSE; HIGH ST; HAMPTON IN ARDEN	INN	1600	1699	Post-medieval	C17 timber framed building.
MSI295	BLD	170	YEW TREE COTTAGE; 110 HIGH ST; HAMPTON IN ARDEN	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	C17 timber framed building.
MSI363	BLD	188	CHURCH	FARMHOUSE	1600	1699	Post-	Listed C17 altered

			FARMHOUSE; SOLIHULL RD; HAMPTON IN ARDEN	SE			medieval	farmhouse.
MSI359	BLD	184	OLD FARMHOUSE; 26 MERIDEN RD	FARMHOU SE	1600	1699	Post- medieval	C17 timber framed building, with whitewashed bricknogging and a tiled roof. Grade II Listed Building.
MSI360	BLD	185	Barn at Old Farmhouse, Meriden Lane, Hampton in Arden	BARN	1600	1699	Post- medieval	A timber framed barn with whitewashed brick nogging and some weatherboarding, built in the 17th or 18th century.
MSI692	MON	4579	SIDEN HILL WOOD	WOOD	1600	2050	Post- medieval to Modern	Semi-natural ancient woodland.
MSI1255	MON	1255	Post-medieval activity at land adjacent to Fentham Hall, Hampton in Arden.	FEATURE, WALL, CELLAR, DRAIN, BUILDING	1600	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	A cobbled farmyard surface of late 17th- 18th century date and the remains of a 19th century building extension and outbuilding were recorded adjacent to the north of Fentham Hall, Hampton in Arden.
MSI292	BLD	169	Beech House, 82 High Street, Hampton in Arden	HOUSE	1700	1799	Post- medieval to Imperial	A red brick building dating from the 18th century with some 19th century reworking.
MSI287	BLD	167	22-30 High Street, Hampton-in- Arden	HOUSE	1700	1799	Post- medieval to Imperial	A row of red brick cottages dated to the 18th or early 19th century.
MSI278	BLD	MSI278	George Fentham School, 41 Fentham Road, Hampton In Arden	SCHOOL	1700	1799	Post- medieval to Imperial	A central first floor plaque dates the building of the school to 1782. It is a red brick building.
MSI1604	MON	MSI1604	Packhorse Bridge over River Blythe	ROAD BRIDGE	1751	2050	Imperial to Modern	Packhorse bridge with masonry and brick arches over River Blythe.
MSI276	BLD	164	FENTHAM LIBRARY; FENTHAM RD; HAMPTON IN ARDEN	LIBRARY	1800	1899	Imperial	Early to mid C19 pale red brick building.
MSI319	BLD	175	MANOR COTTAGE; HIGH ST; HAMPTON IN ARDEN	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	C19 listed building.
MSI330	BLD	176	THE LODGE; HAMPTON MANOR; 37 HIGH ST; HAMPTON IN ARDEN	LODGE	1800	1899	Imperial	C19 listed building.
MSI358	BLD	183	FENTHAM	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Early C19 neoclassical

			CLUB; MARSH LANE; HAMPTON IN ARDEN					building with stucco facing.
MSI863	MON	6042	HAMPTON IN ARDEN STATION	RAILWAY STATION	1800	1899	Imperial	The original LNER station built in 1838, now a timber yard and saw mill.
MSI185	BLD	10927	STATION FARM; HAMPTON	FARMHOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Farmhouse.
MSI186	BLD	10928	BUILDING; OLD STATION RD; HAMPTON	BUILDING	1800	1899	Imperial	Building.
MSI289	BLD	168	32-42 High Street, Hampton in Arden	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	A red brick house built in 1868 in a vernacular manner.
MSI341	BLD	177	69-75 High Street, Hampton In Arden	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	A range of cottages constructed using red brick and dating from 1870, designed by W E Nesfield in a vernacular manner.
MSI301	BLD	173	Hampton Manor, High Street, Hampton In Arden	MANOR HOUSE	1855	1899	Imperial	House built of stone in 1855 in Tudor Gothic style that was later added to 1870-3 with designs by W.E. Nesfield.
MSI1576	MON	MSI1576	Hampton-in-Arden War Memorial	WAR MEMORIAL	1914	2000	Modern	War memorial in the form of a cross, commemorating those lost during both WWI and WW2.

Events

EvUID	Type	Name
ESI709	EVS	Historic Building Survey: Meriden Road Depot, Hampton-in-Arden
ESI674	EVP	Aggregates Resources National Mapping Programme Aerial Survey (Block 1)
ESI589	EVT	Mouldings Green Farm
ESI621	EVS	Barston Parish Survey
ESI635	EVS	Barston Parish Survey
ESI653	EVS	West Midlands Moated Sites Survey: Interim Report
ESI664	EVT	Archaeological Evaluation at Fentham Hall, Marsh Lane, Hampton-in-Arden, Solihull
ESI662	EVT	Archaeological Recording at St Mary and St Bartholomew's Parish Church, Hampton in Arden, Solihull
ESI686	Doc	Land at Hampton Manor, High Street, Hampton-in-Arden, Solihull, West Midlands, B92 0AE
ESI709	EVS	Historic Building Survey: Meriden Road Depot, Hampton-in-Arden
ESI721	Doc	Archaeological Desktop Assessment of Ryton End, Barston, Solihull
ESI724	EVS	Hampton Manor, High Street, Hampton-in-Arden, Solihull: A Programme of Archaeological Building Recording
ESI674	EVP	Aggregates Resources National Mapping Programme Aerial Survey (Block 1)

Site 7: Kingshurst Village Centre, Kingshurst

Designations

DesigUID	PrefRef	Name	Grade
	1017252	Motte & Bailey Castle with later Moated Site at Stonebridge Crescent	SAM

Locally Listed Buildings

216 Kendrick Avenue, Shard End (Birmingham HER)

Monuments

MonUID	Record Type	SMR_Number	Name	MonType	FromDate	ToDate	Period	Summary
MSI676	MON	4542	Yorks Wood, Kingshurst	WOOD	0	0	Undated	Semi-natural ancient woodland that was formerly part of the Kingshurst Hall estate.
MSI1840	MON	MSI1840	Trackway alongside Smith's Wood School area	TRACKWAY	0	0	Undated	A trackway is shown by Snape's Map of Coleshill of 1783 in the Smith's Wood area. It is unknown when the track dates from.
MSI886	FS	6281	ROMAN COINS; 69 MERIDEN DRIVE; KINGSHURST	FINDSPOT	43	409	Romano-British	Six Roman coins were found at the above address whilst gardening.
MSI1174	MON	9079	Kingshurst Park, Kingshurst	DEER PARK, PARK	1066	1900	Medieval to Imperial	Medieval park in Kingshurst.
MSI887	MON	6282	KINGHURST PARK	DEER PARK	1066	1539	Medieval	Imparked by Henry VI, the extent has not been determined.
MSI547	MON	3097	MOAT; BURTONS FARM; KINGSHURST	MOAT, BRIDGE, WALL, CESS PIT	1066	1539	Medieval	The site of a medieval moated complex at Burton's Farm, Solihull.
MSI847	MON	6010	FISHPOND; BURTONS FARM	FISHPOND	1066	1539	Medieval	Fish pond adjacent to a moated site.
MSI679	MON	4545	SMITH'S WOOD; KINGSHURST	RIDGE AND FURROW, WOOD	1066	1539	Medieval	Semi-natural ancient woodland. Ridge and furrow is underlying it.
MSI549	MON	3099	MOTTE & BAILEY; KINGSHURST HALL FARM; KINGSHURST	MOTTE AND BAILEY, CASTLE	1066	1539	Medieval	Earthworks comprise motte and modified bailey. The surrounding area has been developed.
MSI706	FS	4776	COIN ELIZABET	FINDSPOT	1500	1599	Medieval to Post-	Silver sixpence of Elizabeth I was found

			H KINGSHURST				medieval	on the surface of a lane.
MSI1175	MON	9089	BUILDING FOUNDATIONS; YORKSWOOD SCHOOL; KINGSHURST	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Site of a building.
MSI1172	MON	9077	Kingshurst Hall, Kingshurst Park, Kingshurst	MANOR HOUSE	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Kingshurst Hall was a large red brick building built between 1700 - 1720. It has been demolished. The moat still survives.
MSI1173	MON	9078	FARMBUILDINGS; KINGSHURST HALL FARM	FARMHOUSE, FARM BUILDING	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Farm buildings, demolished in 1962.
MSI1603	MON	MSI1603	Ford Bridge	ROAD BRIDGE	1751	2050	Imperial to Modern	3 span brick arch bridge over River Cole
MSI1837	MON	MSI1837	Site of later 18th century barn	BARN?, COW HOUSE?	1783	1844	Imperial	A single small building - possibly barn or cow shed - is located by a 1783 map of the Smith's Wood School area which is now located in Solihull Borough
MSI1838	MON	MSI1838	Chester Road cottages	SEMI DETACHED HOUSE	1904	1970	Imperial to Modern	A pair of semi-detached cottages were shown by Ordnance Survey 1904 mapping on Chester Road in the Smith's Wood area of Solihull Borough. These were demolished in the early 1970s.

Events

EvUID	Type	Name
ESI653	EVS	West Midlands Moated Sites Survey: Interim Report
ESI658	EVT	Archaeological Obs at Kingshurst Towerblocks
ESI680	EVT	An archaeological excavation on land off Windward Way, Smithswood, Solihull.
ESI736	Doc	Solihull Schools BSF: archaeological desk-based assessment

Site 8: Hampton Road, Knowle

Designations

DesigUID	PrefRef		Name	Grade
DSI40	1045893	218061	HENWOOD HALL	II
DSI151	1076700	218315	YEW TREE COTTAGE	II
DSI152	1076701	218318	1619, WARWICK ROAD	II
DSI153	1076702	218322	CHESTER HOUSE	II*
DSI155	1076704	218327	1711 and 1713, Warwick Road	II
DSI156	1076705	218331	1608, WARWICK ROAD	II
DSI167	1076714	218255	GRIMSHAW HALL	I
DSI175	1076722	218271	GROVE FARMHOUSE	II
DSI176	1076723	218273	GOLDEN END	II
DSI177	1076724	218276	82, Kenilworth Road	II
DSI178	1076725	218280	THE MANOR HOUSE	II
DSI235	1203297	218270	GRANGE COTTAGE	II
DSI236	1203309	218272	CHURCH OF SAINT JOHN THE BAPTIST, SAINT LAWRENCE AND SAINT ANNE	I
DSI238	1203328	218279	94, Kenilworth Road	II
DSI239	1203335	218282	LONGDON HALL	II
DSI243	1203385	218296	THE OLDE HOUSE	II
DSI247	1203451	218314	ELM TREE FARMHOUSE	II
DSI276	1281619	218328	THE GUILD HOUSE	II*
DSI277	1281626	218334	THE RED LION PUBLIC HOUSE	II
DSI278	1281678	218321	1637, WARWICK ROAD	II
DSI280	1281734	218274	74-78, Kenilworth Road	II
DSI292	1342849	218278	86-90, Kenilworth Road	II
DSI316	1342877	218320	OUTBUILDING TO NUMBER 1635	II
DSI317	1342878	218326	1709, Warwick Road	II
DSI318	1342879	218329	MILVERTON HOUSE	II
DSI319	1342880	218333	1624-1628, WARWICK ROAD	II
DSI322	1342883	218347	1721-1727, HIGH STREET	II
DSI327	1342888	218275	80 Kenilworth Road	II
DSI154	1076703	218324	1681, 1683 and 1683a, Warwick Road	II
DSI158	1076707	218336	1682 and 1684, Warwick Road	II
DSI157	1076706	218335	1678 and 1680, Warwick Road	II
DSI237	1203323	218277	82, Kenilworth Road	II
DSI315	1342876	218316	1587, WARWICK ROAD	II
DSI248	1203454	218317	ARTILLERY COTTAGE	II
DSI249	1203457	218319	THE WILSONS ARMS PUBLIC HOUSE	II
DSI250	1203466	218323	1671, Warwick Road	II
DSI251	1203476	218325	1699 and 1701, Warwick Road	II
DSI253	1203590	218332	1622, WARWICK ROAD	II
DSI254	1203594	218337	STOWE HOUSE	II
DSI256	1203627	218343	2-10 Wilsons Road	II

Locally Listed Buildings:

DesigUID	NationalRef	PrefRef	Name	Description
DSI488	11/207		Sunnyside Farmhouse, Barratts Lane	C18 or early C19 front. Red brick, tiled roof with 2 gabled dormers. 1 storey and attics, 2 C19 lattice casement oriel windows. Brackets to doorhood on left. Early timber framework exposed at side.
DSI494	12/267		Mulberry Cottage, Waste Lane	C17. Timber frame, whitewashed brick. Machine tiled roof with gabled dormer. 1 storey and attic, single storey modern lean-to in front.
DSI495	12/268		Fox's Cross, Waste Lane	Much altered early house. Whitewashed pebble dash. Machine tiled roof. 2 storeys, 2 flush lattice casement windows. Gabled closed porch.
DSI555	20/418		Greswolde Hotel, 1657 High Street	Main central block has mid-C19 gabled stucco front with ornamental bargeboards. 2 storeys & attics, 2 casements with glazing bars, pointed arched lights. Ground floor pair of canted bay windows flanking central door under hood. Later wings.
DSI556	20/421		1707 High Street	Mid-C19. Red brick, hipped machine tiled roof with corbelled cornice. 2 storeys, shop front in Georgian style. 1st floor sashes under rusticated stucco arch & keyblock.
DSI557	20/425		1632-1636 High Street	Early C19. Colourwashed brick, old tiled hipped roof. 2 storeys, corbelled cornice. Modern shops, 4 first floor sashes with glazing bars under cornices on consoles.
DSI558	20/428		School, Kenilworth Road	Late C19. Polychromatic brick, Gothic style, 1 storey, 5 arched windows, 2 gabled porches.
DSI560	20/429		29-35 Kenilworth Road	Early timber framed house much altered but with framework exposed at angle between nos. 31 & 33. Red brick C19 refacing, old & machine tiled roofs. Recessed centre, gables projecting either end. 2 storeys, 1:2:1 casement windows. No 33 has C19 ribbed door surround with cornice on consoles.
DSI561	20/430		The Old Barn House, Kenilworth Road	C17. Timber frame, tiled roof, red brick nogging. 1 storey & attics, modern casement windows, 6 gabled dormers. House converted from barn.
DSI562	20/431		30 Kenilworth ROAD	Mid-C19. Red brick. Welsh slated roof. 2 storeys, 3 flush casement windows with glazing bars under cambered arches. 6-panel door & oblong fanlight in ribbed surround under cornice on consoles.
DSI563	20/432		62-68 Kenilworth	Early C19, altered. Red brick, mansard old tiled roof with tiled coped side gables, corbelled brick cornice. 2

			Road	storeys & attics, casements under cambered arches, 3 gabled dormers to back elevation. Nos. 66 & 68 cement rendered & colourwashed.
DSI564	20/438		96-98 Kenilworth Road	C18. Red brick, old tiled roof with 2 gabled dormers. 1 storey & attics, 3 casements.
DSI568	21/478		1405a Warwick Road	Former outbuildings to 1405. Whitewashed brick. Welsh slates. 2 storeys, casement windows.
DSI571	3/441		31-33 Lodge Road	C17. Remains of timber framework, replaced in parts by red bricks. Tiled roof. 1 storey & attics, casement windows. Lean-to addition to front on left.
DSI572	3/442		119 Lodge Road	C17, much altered. Whitewashed plaster, machine tiled roof with 3 gabled dormers. 1 storey & attics, 2 casement bow windows & gabled porch. Timber framed 1 storey wing on right.
DSI573	20/444		44-52 Station Road	C17 & C18. Red brick, old tiled roofs. Cement rendered gable to road. 3 gabled dormers. 1 storey & attics, casement windows with glazing bars. Some timber framework to Nos. 48 - 52. Brick buttresses to side wall of Nos. 44 & 46 & part of 48.
DSI574	20/445		70-72 Station Road	Early to mid-C19. Red brick. Welsh slated roof with bracketed eaves. 2 storeys, 1 sash window with glazing bars, 1 modern casement. Fluted door surrounds of Doric pilasters, ornamented entablatures, cornice hoods.
DSI575	20/447		20-24 Wilson's Road	1841. Red brick, old tiled roof. 2 storeys. Casement windows nearly flush with glazing bars, ground floor cambered arches & keystones to windows & doors.

Monuments

MonUID	Record Type	SMR_Number	Name	MonType	From Date	ToDate	Period	Summary
MSI906	MON	6338	PREHISTORIC SITE; HENWOOD HALL FARM	OCCUPATION SITE	- 5000 00	42	Prehistoric	Land owner talks of 'Stone Age' site on the farm. Three axes found during works on the farm.
MSI1371	MON	1371	Possible Prehistoric Occupation Site, Copt Heath.	OCCUPATION SITE	- 5000 00	42	Prehistoric	Possible prehistoric occupation site.
MSI827	MON	5827	CROPMARKS; S OF HENWOOD HALL FARM	ENCLOSURE, WINDMILL	- 4000	1913	Early Neolithic to Imperial	Cropmarks, an enclosure and the site of a possible windmill.
MSI835	MON	5838	Cropmarks to the Southwest of Henwood	ENCLOSURE, FIELD BOUNDARY	- 4000	1913	Early Neolithic to	Three sides of an enclosure which can be seen as a cropmark.

			Hall Farm				Imperial	
MSI1709	FS	1709	Solihull (Late Iron Age)	FINDSPOT	-2	9	Late Iron Age	
MSI1156	MON	9044	UNCLASSIFIED; STATION RD; KNOWLE	SITE	0	0	Undated	House reputedly with "rising foundations", perhaps due to an earlier building.
MSI754	MON	5725	EARTHWORKS; HENWOOD HALL FARM	QUARRY, LYNCHET	0	0	Undated	A shallow depression and possible lynchet.
MSI729	MON	5657	TWO MOUNDS (SITE); OFF JACOBAN LANE	MOUND	0	0	Undated	Two mounds.
MSI831	MON	5834	Medieval settlement of KNOWLE	SETTLEMENT	801	1539	Early medieval to Medieval	Medieval settlement.
MSI1033	LND	8762	RIDGE & FURROW; E OF LANDOR RD; KNOWLE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1034	LND	8763	RIDGE & FURROW; SE OF GROVE FARM; COPT HEATH	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1039	LND	8768	RIDGE & FURROW; W OF WATERFIELD FARM; GRIMSHAW	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1040	LND	8769	RIDGE & FURROW; S & SE OF WATERFIELD FARM; GRIMSHAW	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1041	MON	8770	RIDGE & FURROW; E OF RECREATION GROUND; KNOWLE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow. Appears to be levelled 2011.
MSI1044	LND	8773	RIDGE & FURROW; N OF KENILWORTH RD; KNOWLE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1154	LND	9042	RIDGE & FURROW; E OF TENNIS COURT; PARK; KNOWLE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI24	MON	10425	SITE OF MEDIEVAL POTTER?; KNOWLE	POTTERY KILN	1066	1539	Medieval	Records suggest the hamlet had a potter.
MSI603	BLD	324	CHESTER HOUSE; 1667-9 WARWICK RD (HIGH ST)	HOUSE	1066	1539	Medieval	A carefully restored timber framed house.
MSI608	BLD	329	1711-13 WARWICK RD (HIGH ST); KNOWLE	GUILDHALL	1066	1539	Medieval	An C18 remodelling of the end of a C15 Guild Hall.
MSI907	MON	6339	BREWHOUSE/ OUTBUILDINGS; HENWOOD HALL	OUTBUILDING	1066	1539	Medieval	A small building marked on the 1840 Tithe Map, now no longer existing.
MSI908	LND	6340	RIDGE & FURROW; SE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.

			OF HENWOOD HALL FARM					
MSI909	LND	6341	RIDGE & FURROW; S OF HENWOOD HALL FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI910	MON	6356	FARM BUILDINGS; HENWOOD HALL	OUTBUILDING	1066	1900	Medieval to Imperial	1816 map shows two outbuildings to the north west of Henwood Hall.
MSI912	BLD	64	HENWOOD HALL; BARSTON LANE	MANOR HOUSE, ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT	1066	1900	Medieval to Imperial	Rebuilt in red brick in 1824 near the site of the former medieval nunnery.
MSI463	MON	276	Church of St John the Baptist, St Lawrence & St Anne, Kenilworth Road, Knowle	CHURCH	1066	1539	Medieval	The church dates no earlier than 1396 and was later consecrated in 1402. Extensive alterations were made during the 18th century with restoration occurring in 1821 and 1860.
MSI610	BLD	330	The Guild House, 1715 Warwick Road (High Street), Knowle	GUILDHALL, TRAINING COLLEGE, HOSPICE	1066	2050	Medieval to Modern	An ancient college and guild house founded in 1416 and dissolved in 1547. A half timbered building now in use as a Church Hall.
MSI519	MON	3070	DECOY/MOATED SITE; HENWOOD FARM; BARSTON	MOAT, DECOY POND	1066	1900	Medieval to Imperial	Moated site, but probably an C18 decoy.
MSI282	MON	1666	Henwood Priory/Nunnery, Barston	NUNNERY, MOAT	1066	1750	Medieval to Post-medieval	A priory of Benedictine Nuns founded by Ketelburne de Langdon (1149 - 1161). Dissolved in 1553 (query date -seems very late). Henwood Hall once stood on the site, but this was demolished in 1824. Several low banks and depressions within the field indicate
MSI578	MON	3125	WINDMILL; HENWOOD HALL FARM	WINDMILL	1066	1913	Medieval to Imperial	Fields called "Windmill Hill", but no trace exists.
MSI901	MON	6332	FISHPOND; HENWOOD NUNNERY; HENWOOD HALL FARM	FISHPOND	1066	1539	Medieval	Large pond in field in which nunnery is located. Now filled in.
MSI904	MON	6336	CHAPEL; HENWOOD NUNNERY; HENWOOD HALL FARM	CHAPEL, CEMETERY	1066	1539	Medieval	Chapel - definition unknown the appearance where is.
MSI527	MON	3078	MOAT; OFF LONGDON ROAD SOLIHULL	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	A possible moat identified from an AP, but the site is now under building development.
MSI1042	LND	8771	RIDGE & FURROW; S OF WILSONS RD; KNOWLE	RIDGE AND FURROW, BUILDING	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge Possibility building remains
MSI524	MON	3075	Moated site at Longdon Hall, Solihull	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	A moat north of the current Longdon Hall that may have been the site of a Manor House.
MSI1045	LND	8774	RIDGE & FURROW; N OF WATERFIELD	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.

			FARM; KNOWLE					
MSI469	BLD	281	84 KENILWORTH RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1500	1599	Medieval to Post- medieval	Late C16 or early C17 whitewashed brick house.
MSI470	BLD	282	86-90 Kenilworth Road, Knowle	HOUSE	1500	1599	Medieval to Post- medieval	A late 16th or early 17th century timber framed house.
MSI471	BLD	283	94 Kenilworth Road, Knowle	HOUSE	1500	1599	Medieval to Post- medieval	A late 16th or early 17th century timber framed building.
MSI472	BLD	284	THE MANOR HOUSE; KENILWORTH RD; KNOWLE	MANOR HOUSE	1500	1599	Medieval to Post- medieval	C16 timber framed house, altered c.1900.
MSI611	BLD	331	Milverton House, 1743 Warwick Road, Knowle	HOUSE	1500	1599	Medieval to Post- medieval	A timber framed house dating to the late 16th century.
MSI1218	FS	9470	METAL DETECTOR FINDS; WEST OF ELVERS GREEN FARM	FINDSPOT	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	Metal detector finds - mostly C19.
MSI37	BLD	10438	119 LODGE RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	Altered C17 building.
MSI42	BLD	10443	1621 WARWICK RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	Late C19 red brick building.
MSI43	BLD	10444	98 LODGE RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	Early C19 red brick building.
MSI45	BLD	10446	1660-1670 HIGH ST; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	Group of buildings of varied designs and ages (C18-C20).
MSI46	BLD	10447	1630-36 HIGH ST; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	Group of traditional brick buildings, dating from the C17 to the mid C20.
MSI461	BLD	274	GRANGE COTTAGE; JACOBAN LANE	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	C17 timber framed building.
MSI462	BLD	275	GROVE FARMHOUSE; JACOBAN LANE	FARMHOUSE	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	C17 building, altered in the C19.
MSI520	MON	3071	HENWOOD HALL	MANOR HOUSE	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	Henwood Hall, which stood on the site of the Priory was pulled down in 1824.
MSI62	BLD	10468	7-21 KIXLEY LANE; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	2 storey C19 red brick terrace house.
MSI63	BLD	10469	73-111 LODGE RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	Row of two storey C19 terraces.
MSI68	BLD	10478	26-52 STATION RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	Group of C19 red brick buildings.
MSI891	BLD	6288	1591 WARWICK RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	House.
MSI765	MON	5753	UNCLASSIFIE D; M42	SITE	1540	1900	Post- medieval	Ambiguous feature.

			CORRIDOR				to Imperial	
MSI878	MON	6171	PIT; HENWOOD HALL FARM	PIT	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	Pit.
MSI1155	MON	9043	ALLOTMENT; KNOWLE	ALLOTMENT	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	Soil for allotments was reputedly used to fill a hollow.
MSI69	BLD	10480	1575-1603 WARWICK RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	Two red brick C19 terraces, situated either side of a C17 timber framed cottage.
MSI1235	MON	14006	Post holes, 50 Kenilworth Road, Knowle, Solihull	POST HOLE	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	Two 18th-19th century post holes were uncovered during archaeological works during groundworks for a new dwelling on Kenilworth Road, Knowle.
MSI64	BLD	10470	58-118 STATION RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	Row of C19 cottages.
MSI64	BLD	10470	58-118 STATION RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	Row of C19 cottages.
MSI31	BLD	10432	31-35 KENILWORTH RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post- medieval	Much altered timber framed house.
MSI32	BLD	10433	THE OLD BARN HOUSE; 45 KENILWORTH RD; KNOWLE	BARN	1600	1699	Post- medieval	Timber frame building.
MSI34	BLD	10435	44-52 STATION RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post- medieval	Row of cottages. Part of it dates from C17, the rest from the early C19.
MSI41	BLD	10442	1644-1644A HIGH ST; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post- medieval	An extensively renovated red brick building.
MSI464	BLD	277	GOLDEN END; 49 KENILWORTH RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post- medieval	C17 timber framed building.
MSI465	BLD	278	74-78 KENILWORTH RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post- medieval	C17 whitewashed brick house.
MSI473	BLD	285	Longdon Hall, Lady Byron Lane, Solihull	MANOR HOUSE	1600	1699	Post- medieval	A red brick former farmhouse with some exposed timber frame in the north gables. The house probably dates from the 17th century but largely developed in the 18th and 19th centuries. It lies to the south of a moated site, however there is no mention of t
MSI489	BLD	298	The Olde House, 14 Station Road, Knowle	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post- medieval	A 17th century house or possibly earlier, with timber framing visible to the back and sides as the front was refaced in the 19th century.
MSI593	BLD	317	YEW TREE COTTAGE; WARWICK RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post- medieval	C17 timber framed building.
MSI594	BLD	318	1587 Warwick Road, Knowle	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post- medieval	A 17th century timber framed building with an attached modern gabled porch.
MSI598	BLD	321	The Wilsons Arms, 1635 Warwick Road, Knowle	INN	1600	1699	Post- medieval	A 17th century timber framed building with some whitewashed brick on the exterior.

MSI599	BLD	322	OUTBUILDING ; WILSONS ARMS; 1635 WARWICK RD; KNOWLE	OUTBUILDING	1600	1699	Post-medieval	C17 or C18 building with some timber framing.
MSI604	BLD	325	1671 Warwick Road (High Street), Knowle	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A small C17 timber framed building with a modern shop bow window.
MSI605	BLD	326	1681-1683A Warwick Road (High Street), Knowle	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A 17th century building with timber framing.
MSI606	BLD	327	1699 & 1701 Warwick Road (High Street), Knowle	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	An 18th century building, the side elevation of which has exposed timber frame and red brick nogging of an earlier structure.
MSI613	BLD	333	1608 Warwick Road (High Street), Knowle	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A timber framed structure with an 18th century front which was formerly part of a row of houses.
MSI616	BLD	335	1624-1628 Warwick Road (High Street), Knowle	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A timber framed building that dates to either the 17th or 18th century.
MSI617	BLD	336	RED LION PUBLIC HOUSE; 1672 WARWICK RD (HIGH ST); KNOWLE	INN	1600	1699	Post-medieval	Early C17 timber framed building.
MSI444	BLD	259	GRIMSHAW HALL; HAMPTON RD; KNOWLE	COUNTRY HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	Grimshaw Hall is a timber framed house built c.1560. It is in excellent condition.
MSI618	BLD	337	1678-1680 Warwick Road (High Street), Knowle	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A 17th century timber framed house fronted with modern shop facades.
MSI619	BLD	338	1682-1684 Warwick Road (High Street), Knowle	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	An early 19th century red brick facing on an earlier timber framed structure.
MSI597	BLD	320	1619 Warwick Road, Knowle	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A 17th century timber framed building with a lean-to addition at the back.
MSI595	BLD	319	Artillery Cottage, 1589 Warwick Road, Knowle	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A 17th century timber framed building that was formerly two cottages.
MSI36	BLD	10437	96-98 KENILWORTH RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	C18 red brick building.
MSI468	BLD	280	82 Kenilworth Road, Knowle	HOUSE	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	An 18th or early 19th century whitewashed brick house of two storeys.
MSI620	BLD	339	Stowe House, 1686 & 1688 Warwick Road (High Street), Knowle	HOUSE	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	An 18th century red brick house.
MSI607	BLD	328	1709 Warwick Road (High Street), Knowle	SHOP	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	A timber framed building with an 18th century front, now refaced with modern roughcast.
MSI466	BLD	279	80 KENILWORTH RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	C18 or early C19 red brick house.
MSI40	BLD	10441	1578-80 HIGH ST; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1751	1850	Imperial	Late C18 or early C19 building.
MSI1152	MON	9040	Limestone Workings, Copt	LIME WORKS?,	1751	1913	Imperial	Above ground remains of limestone workings.

			Heath	LIMESTONE QUARRY				
MSI25	BLD	10426	GRESWOLDE HOTEL; 1657 HIGH ST; KNOWLE	HOTEL	1800	1899	Imperial	Building. The central block has a mid C19 stucco front.
MSI26	BLD	10427	1693 HIGH ST; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Mid C19 two storey red brick building.
MSI27	BLD	10428	1707 HIGH ST; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Mid C19 two storey building.
MSI28	BLD	10429	1632-6 HIGH ST; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Early C19 colour washed brick building.
MSI29	BLD	10430	12-24 WILSONS RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Red brick terrace built in 1841.
MSI30	BLD	10431	OLD SCHOOL; KENILWORTH RD; KNOWLE	SCHOOL	1800	1899	Imperial	Late C19 building.
MSI33	BLD	10434	30 KENILWORTH RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Mid C19 red brick building.
MSI35	BLD	10436	62-66 KENILWORTH RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Altered early C19 red brick building.
MSI39	BLD	10440	70-72 STATION RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Early or mid C19 red brick house.
MSI44	BLD	10445	CHAPEL; 1690 HIGH ST; KNOWLE	CHURCH	1800	1899	Imperial	A small converted C19 chapel.
MSI48	BLD	10449	3-25 KENILWORTH RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Group of C19 domestic buildings.
MSI52	BLD	10456	14-26 KENILWORTH RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Row of C19 cottages.
MSI592	BLD	316	Elm Tree Farmhouse, 1405 Warwick Road, Knowle	FARMHOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	An early to mid 19th century building.
MSI602	BLD	323	1637 Warwick Road (High Street), Knowle	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	An early 19th century red brick house.
MSI615	BLD	334	1622 Warwick Road (High Street), Knowle	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	A red brick building built in 1886.
MSI627	BLD	345	2-10 Wilsons Road, Knowle, Solihull	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	A crescent of Jacobean style houses, dated c.1840.
MSI629	BLD	347	1721-1727 High Street, Knowle	ALMSHOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Almshouse row built in 1885 by William Hawley Lloyd of Birmingham in Queen Anne revival style.
MSI47	BLD	10448	EAST SIDE HIGH ST; 1657-GUILD HOUSE; KNOWLE	BUILDING	1800	1899	Imperial	Group of buildings on east side of High Street.
MSI38	BLD	10439	UNITED REFORM CHURCH; STATION RD; KNOWLE	CHURCH	1900	1999	Imperial to Modern	Church built in 1931-4.

Events

EVUID	Type	Name
ESI627	EVS	Barston Parish Survey
ESI631	EVS	Barston Parish Survey

ESI637	EVS	Watching Brief at SS John Baptist, Kenilworth Rd,
ESI653	EVS	West Midlands Moated Sites Survey: Interim Report
ESI653	EVS	West Midlands Moated Sites Survey: Interim Report
ESI673	EVT	Church of At John the Baptist, and St Lawrence and St Anne, Knowle, Solihull
ESI687	EVT	Archaeological Evaluation at 35 Kenilworth Road, Knowle, Solihull
ESI691	EVT	An Archaeological Evaluation at Berrow Cottage Homes, Knowle, Solihull
ESI659	EVT	Archaeological Observation 50 Kenilworth Road, Knowle, Solihull
ESI747	EVT	Watching Brief at Grove Farm, Knowle
ESI748	EVT	Evaluation of Land off Jacobean Lane, Knowle
ESI748	EVT	Evaluation of Land off Jacobean Lane, Knowle
ESI752	EVT	Excavations at Broom Cottage, 94 Kenilworth Road, Knowle
ESI753	EVT	Evaluation of land off St Johns Close, Knowle

Site 9: South of Knowle

Designations

DesigUID	PrefRef	Other Ref	Name	Grade
DSI152	1076701	218318	1619, WARWICK ROAD	II
DSI153	1076702	218322	CHESTER HOUSE	II*
DSI155	1076704	218327	1711 and 1713, Warwick Road	II
DSI156	1076705	218331	1608, WARWICK ROAD	II
DSI176	1076723	218273	GOLDEN END	II
DSI177	1076724	218276	82, Kenilworth Road	II
DSI178	1076725	218280	THE MANOR HOUSE	II
DSI236	1203309	218272	CHURCH OF SAINT JOHN THE BAPTIST, SAINT LAWRENCE AND SAINT ANNE	I
DSI238	1203328	218279	94, Kenilworth Road	II
DSI243	1203385	218296	THE OLDE HOUSE	II
DSI276	1281619	218328	THE GUILD HOUSE	II*
DSI277	1281626	218334	THE RED LION PUBLIC HOUSE	II
DSI278	1281678	218321	1637, WARWICK ROAD	II
DSI280	1281734	218274	74-78, Kenilworth Road	II
DSI281	1281748	218287	NORTON GREEN FARMHOUSE	II
DSI284	1397985	218025	KNOWLE LOCKS, GRAND UNION CANAL	DL
DSI292	1342849	218278	86-90, Kenilworth Road	II
DSI316	1342877	218320	OUTBUILDING TO NUMBER 1635	II
DSI317	1342878	218326	1709, Warwick Road	II
DSI318	1342879	218329	MILVERTON HOUSE	II
DSI319	1342880	218333	1624-1628, WARWICK ROAD	II
DSI320	1342881	218338	ROTTON ROW FARMHOUSE	II
DSI322	1342883	218347	1721-1727, HIGH STREET	II
DSI327	1342888	218275	80 Kenilworth Road	II
DSI165	1076712	218253	BARN ON NORTH EAST SIDE OF GROVE ROAD	II
DSI154	1076703	218324	1681, 1683 and 1683a, Warwick Road	II
DSI158	1076707	218336	1682 and 1684, Warwick Road	II
DSI157	1076706	218335	1678 and 1680, Warwick Road	II
DSI237	1203323	218277	82, Kenilworth Road	II
DSI315	1342876	218316	1587, WARWICK ROAD	II
DSI248	1203454	218317	ARTILLERY COTTAGE	II
DSI249	1203457	218319	THE WILSONS ARMS PUBLIC HOUSE	II
DSI250	1203466	218323	1671, Warwick Road	II
DSI251	1203476	218325	1699 and 1701, Warwick Road	II
DSI253	1203590	218332	1622, WARWICK ROAD	II
DSI254	1203594	218337	STOWE HOUSE	II
DSI256	1203627	218343	2-10 Wilsons Road	II

Locally Listed Buildings:

DesigUID	NationalRef	PrefRef	Name	Description
DSI485	3/484		Pear Tree Farmhouse, Warwick Road	C17, much renovated. Red brick & whitewashed roughcast, old machine tiled roofs. 1 & 2 storeys, flush casement windows with glazing bars.
DSI514	3/466		462 Station Road	Early C19, formerly an inn. Red brick. Welsh slated roof with 2 gables to sides. 2 storeys, 3 casement windows flush set under cambered arches. Door & oblong fanlight with glazing bars in surround under hood on consoles.

Monuments

MonUID	Record Type	SMR_Number	Name	MonType	From Date	ToDate	Period	Summary
MSI1156	MON	9044	UNCLASSIFIED; STATION RD; KNOWLE	SITE	0	0	Undated	House reputedly with "rising foundations", perhaps due to an earlier building.
MSI1030	LND	8759	RIDGE & FURROW; S OF LANDSDOWNE FARM; KNOWLE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1031	LND	8760	RIDGE & FURROW, NE OF GROVE FARM; KNOWLE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1035	LND	8764	RIDGE & FURROW; SE OF LANDSDOWNE FARM; KNOWLE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1037	LND	8766	RIDGE & FURROW; W OF ROTTON ROW FARM; KNOWLE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI854	LND	6017	RIDGE & FURROW; SW OF STRIPES HILL; KNOWLE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1036	LND	8765	RIDGE & FURROW; W OF ROW FARM; KNOWLE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Ridge and Furrow.

MonUID	RecordType	PrefRef	Name	MonType	FromDate	ToDate	Period	Summary
MSI640	FS	3929	BA AXE; NORTON GREEN; KNOWLE	FINDSPOT	-1600	-1201	Middle Bronze Age	A bronze axe head.
MSI1709	FS	1709	Solihull (Late Iron Age)	FINDSPOT	-2	9	Late Iron Age	
MSI515	FS	3067	RB COIN; NORTON GREEN; SOLIHULL	FINDSPOT	43	409	Roman o- British	Find of a Roman coin.
MSI831	MON	5834	Medieval settlement of KNOWLE	SETTLEMENT	801	1539	Early medieval to Medieval	Medieval settlement.
MSI1032	LND	8761	RIDGE & FURROW, S OF GROVE FARM; KNOWLE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1033	LND	8762	RIDGE & FURROW; E OF LANDOR RD; KNOWLE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1038	LND	8767	RIDGE & FURROW; E OF ROTTON ROW FARM; KNOWLE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1041	MON	8770	RIDGE & FURROW; E OF RECREATION GROUND; KNOWLE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow. Appears to be levelled 2011.
MSI1043	LND	8772	RIDGE & FURROW; W OF KNOWLE LOCKS	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1044	LND	8773	RIDGE & FURROW; N OF KENILWORTH RD; KNOWLE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1154	LND	9042	RIDGE & FURROW; E OF TENNIS COURT; PARK; KNOWLE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.

MSI24	MON	10425	SITE OF MEDIEVAL POTTER? ; KNOWLE	POTTERY KILN	1066	1539	Medieval	Records suggest the hamlet had a potter.
MSI603	BLD	324	CHESTER HOUSE; 1667-9 WARWICK K ROAD (HIGH ST)	HOUSE	1066	1539	Medieval	A carefully restored timber framed house.
MSI608	BLD	329	1711-13 WARWICK K ROAD (HIGH ST); KNOWLE	GUILDHALL	1066	1539	Medieval	An C18 remodelling of the end of a C15 Guild Hall.
MSI889	RDR	6286	Nos 60-62 Mill Lane; DORRIDGE	HOUSE, HOUSE	1066	1963	Medieval to Modern	Mapped, but incorrect and mistaken, location of a Medieval timber framed house as Nos 60 and 62 Mill Lane.
MSI536	MON	3086	KNOWLE HALL & MOAT; BALSALL	MANOR HOUSE, MOAT	1066	1900	Medieval to Imperial	Site of ancient Knowle Hall and moat, which is shown on the first edition map. Excavation in 1996 revealed archaeological deposits up to 2m deep.
MSI463	MON	276	Church of St John the Baptist, St Lawrence & St Anne, Kenilworth Road, Knowle	CHURCH	1066	1539	Medieval	The church dates no earlier than 1396 and was later consecrated in 1402. Extensive alterations were made during the 18th century with restoration occurring in 1821 and 1860.
MSI610	BLD	330	The Guild House, 1715 Warwick Road (High Street), Knowle	GUILDHALL, TRAINING COLLEGE, HOSPICE	1066	2050	Medieval to Modern	An ancient college and guild house founded in 1416 and dissolved in 1547. A half timbered building now in use as a Church Hall.
MSI527	MON	3078	MOAT; OFF LONGDON ROAD SOLIHULL	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	A possible moat identified from an AP, but the site is now under building development.
MSI535	MON	3085	MOAT; BENTLEY FARM; SOLIHULL	FARMHOUSE, MOAT	1066	1900	Medieval to Imperial	Bentley Farm was an early C17 timber framed building with further outbuildings and barns enclosed by a moat. Modern development now occupies site.
MSI822	MON	5816	SETTLEMENT; BENTLEY HEATH	SETTLEMENT	1066	1539	Medieval	Medieval settlement.

MSI1042	LND	8771	RIDGE & FURROW; S OF WILSONS RD; KNOWLE	RIDGE AND FURROW, BUILDING	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow. Possible building/village remains in this area.
MSI985	LND	8556	RIDGE & FURROW; E OF BLUE LAKE FARM; NORTON GREEN	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI469	BLD	281	84 KENILWORTH RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1500	1599	Medieval to Post-medieval	Late C16 or early C17 whitewashed brick house.
MSI470	BLD	282	86-90 Kenilworth Road, Knowle	HOUSE	1500	1599	Medieval to Post-medieval	A late 16th or early 17th century timber framed house.
MSI471	BLD	283	94 Kenilworth Road, Knowle	HOUSE	1500	1599	Medieval to Post-medieval	A late 16th or early 17th century timber framed building.
MSI472	BLD	284	THE MANOR HOUSE; KENILWORTH RD; KNOWLE	MANOR HOUSE	1500	1599	Medieval to Post-medieval	C16 timber framed house, altered c.1900.
MSI477	BLD	289	NORTON GREEN FARMHOUSE; NORTON GREEN LANE	FARMHOUSE	1500	1599	Medieval to Post-medieval	Late C16 house.
MSI611	BLD	331	Milverton House, 1743 Warwick Road, Knowle	HOUSE	1500	1599	Medieval to Post-medieval	A timber framed house dating to the late 16th century.
MSI37	BLD	10438	119 LODGE RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Altered C17 building.
MSI42	BLD	10443	1621 WARWICK RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Late C19 red brick building.
MSI43	BLD	10444	98 LODGE RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Early C19 red brick building.
MSI45	BLD	10446	1660-1670 HIGH ST; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Group of buildings of varied designs and ages (C18-C20).
MSI46	BLD	10447	1630-36 HIGH ST;	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post-medieval	Group of traditional brick buildings, dating

			KNOWLE				al to Imperial	from the C17 to the mid C20.
MSI62	BLD	10468	7-21 KIXLEY LANE; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	2 storey C19 red brick terrace house.
MSI63	BLD	10469	73-111 LODGE RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Row of two storey C19 terraces.
MSI68	BLD	10478	26-52 STATION RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Group of C19 red brick buildings.
MSI891	BLD	6288	1591 WARWICK RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	House.
MSI582	MON	3129	WINDMILL; WOOD END	WINDMILL	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Built by 1725, the windmill ceased production by the late C18. No trace exists.
MSI1155	MON	9043	ALLOTMENT; KNOWLE	ALLOTMENT	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Soil for allotments was reputedly used to fill a hollow.
MSI69	BLD	10480	1575-1603 WARWICK RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Two red brick C19 terraces, situated either side of a C17 timber framed cottage.
MSI1153	MON	9041	RUBBISH PIT; SE OF HOSPITAL; DORRIDGE	RUBBISH PIT	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	A large rubbish pit.
MSI826	MON	5826	SETTLEMENT; DORRIDGE	SETTLEMENT	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Post-medieval settlement. Until 1852, the area was called North Packwood.
MSI1235	MON	14006	Post holes, 50 Kenilworth Road, Knowle, Solihull	POST HOLE	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Two 18th-19th century post holes were uncovered during archaeological works during groundworks for a new dwelling on Kenilworth Road, Knowle.
MSI64	BLD	10470	58-118 STATION RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Row of C19 cottages.
MSI64	BLD	10470	58-118 STATION RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Row of C19 cottages.
MSI581	MON	3128	WINDMILL; BENTLEY HEATH	WINDMILL, STEAM MILL	1540	1926	Post-medieval to Modern	Built c.1830, the mill ceased sailing by 1896, and stopped using steam c.1926. It was demolished in the 1950s.
MSI31	BLD	10432	31-35 KENILWORTH RD;	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	Much altered timber framed house.

			KNOWLE					
MSI32	BLD	10433	THE OLD BARN HOUSE; 45 KENILWORTH RD; KNOWLE	BARN	1600	1699	Post-medieval	Timber frame building.
MSI34	BLD	10435	44-52 STATION RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	Row of cottages. Part of it dates from C17, the rest from the early C19.
MSI41	BLD	10442	1644-1644A HIGH ST; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	An extensively renovated red brick building.
MSI464	BLD	277	GOLDEN END; 49 KENILWORTH RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	C17 timber framed building.
MSI465	BLD	278	74-78 KENILWORTH RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	C17 whitewashed brick house.
MSI489	BLD	298	The Olde House, 14 Station Road, Knowle	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A 17th century house or possibly earlier, with timber framing visible to the back and sides as the front was refaced in the 19th century.
MSI594	BLD	318	1587 Warwick Road, Knowle	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A 17th century timber framed building with an attached modern gabled porch.
MSI598	BLD	321	The Wilsons Arms, 1635 Warwick Road, Knowle	INN	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A 17th century timber framed building with some whitewashed brick on the exterior.
MSI599	BLD	322	OUTBUILDING; WILSONS ARMS; 1635 WARWICK RD; KNOWLE	OUTBUILDING	1600	1699	Post-medieval	C17 or C18 building with some timber framing.
MSI604	BLD	325	1671 Warwick Road (High Street), Knowle	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A small C17 timber framed building with a modern shop bow window.
MSI605	BLD	326	1681-1683A Warwick Road (High Street), Knowle	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A 17th century building with timber framing.
MSI606	BLD	327	1699 & 1701 Warwick	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	An 18th century building, the side elevation of which has

			Road (High Street), Knowle					exposed timber frame and red brick nogging of an earlier structure.
MSI613	BLD	333	1608 Warwick Road (High Street), Knowle	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A timber framed structure with an 18th century front which was formerly part of a row of houses.
MSI616	BLD	335	1624-1628 Warwick Road (High Street), Knowle	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A timber framed building that dates to either the 17th or 18th century.
MSI617	BLD	336	RED LION PUBLIC HOUSE; 1672 WARWICK ROAD (HIGH STREET); KNOWLE	INN	1600	1699	Post-medieval	Early C17 timber framed building.
MSI671	MON	4533	DORRIDGE WOOD	WOOD	1600	2050	Post-medieval to Modern	Semi-natural ancient woodland.
MSI444	BLD	259	GRIMSHAW HALL; HAMPTON ROAD; KNOWLE	COUNTRY HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	Grimshaw Hall is a timber framed house built c.1560. It is in excellent condition.
MSI442	BLD	257	BARN; GROVE ROAD	BARN	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A C17 timber framed barn.
MSI618	BLD	337	1678-1680 Warwick Road (High Street), Knowle	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A 17th century timber framed house fronted with modern shop facades.
MSI619	BLD	338	1682-1684 Warwick Road (High Street), Knowle	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	An early 19th century red brick facing on an earlier timber framed structure.
MSI597	BLD	320	1619 Warwick Road, Knowle	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A 17th century timber framed building with a lean-to addition at the back.
MSI595	BLD	319	Artillery Cottage, 1589 Warwick Road, Knowle	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A 17th century timber framed building that was formerly two cottages.
MSI36	BLD	10437	96-98 KENILWORTH ROAD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	C18 red brick building.
MSI468	BLD	280	82 Kenilworth Road,	HOUSE	1700	1799	Post-medieval to	An 18th or early 19th century whitewashed brick house of two

			Knowle				Imperial	storeys.
MSI620	BLD	339	Stowe House, 1686 & 1688 Warwick Road (High Street), Knowle	HOUSE	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	An 18th century red brick house.
MSI622	BLD	340	ROTTON ROW FARMHOUSE; WARWICK RD	FARMHOUSE	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	Late C18 or early C19 red brick building.
MSI607	BLD	328	1709 Warwick Road (High Street), Knowle	SHOP	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	A timber framed building with an 18th century front, now refaced with modern roughcast.
MSI466	BLD	279	80 KENILWORTH RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	C18 or early C19 red brick house.
MSI40	BLD	10441	1578-80 HIGH ST; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1751	1850	Imperial	Late C18 or early C19 building.
MSI838	MON	5881	GRAND UNION CANAL	CANAL	1751	1913	Imperial	Canal.
MSI480	MON	29	KNOWLE LOCKS, GRAND UNION CANAL; KENILWORTH RD	CANAL LOCK	1751	1913	Imperial	A sequence of 4 locks with tanks and sluices, part of the Warwick and Birmingham Canal and in working order by 1799.
MSI1280	MON	1280	Site of an Asylum near Dorridge	PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL	1751	1914	Imperial to Modern	The site of the 'Midland Counties Idiot Asylum' northeast of Dorridge.
MSI1290	MON	1290	Site of gas works north of Dorridge	GAS WORKS	1751	1914	Imperial to Modern	The site of gas works marked on an Ordnance Survey map of 1886, and situated 300m northeast of the centre of Dorridge.
MSI1853	MON	MSI1853	Former Victorian park, garden and major dwelling known as "The Dell" the "The Ards"	PARK	1751	1913	Imperial	A former Victorian park, garden and major dwelling known recorded on the Ordnance Survey 1st edition mapping (1888).
MSI25	BLD	10426	GRESWOLD HOTEL; 1657 HIGH ST; KNOWLE	HOTEL	1800	1899	Imperial	Building. The central block has a mid C19 stucco front.
MSI26	BLD	10427	1693	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Mid C19 two storey red

			HIGH ST; KNOWLE					brick building.
MSI27	BLD	10428	1707 HIGH ST; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Mid C19 two storey building.
MSI28	BLD	10429	1632-6 HIGH ST; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Early C19 colour washed brick building.
MSI29	BLD	10430	12-24 WILSONS RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Red brick terrace built in 1841.
MSI30	BLD	10431	OLD SCHOOL; KENILWO RTH RD; KNOWLE	SCHOOL	1800	1899	Imperial	Late C19 building.
MSI33	BLD	10434	30 KENILWO RTH RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Mid C19 red brick building.
MSI35	BLD	10436	62-66 KENILWO RTH RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Altered early C19 red brick building.
MSI39	BLD	10440	70-72 STATION RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Early or mid C19 red brick house.
MSI44	BLD	10445	CHAPEL; 1690 HIGH ST; KNOWLE	CHURCH	1800	1899	Imperial	A small converted C19 chapel.
MSI48	BLD	10449	3-25 KENILWO RTH RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Group of C19 domestic buildings.
MSI52	BLD	10456	14-26 KENILWO RTH RD; KNOWLE	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Row of C19 cottages.
MSI602	BLD	323	1637 Warwick Road (High Street), Knowle	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	An early 19th century red brick house.
MSI615	BLD	334	1622 Warwick Road (High Street), Knowle	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	A red brick building built in 1886.
MSI627	BLD	345	2-10 Wilsons Road, Knowle, Solihull	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	A crescent of Jacobean style houses, dated c.1840.
MSI629	BLD	347	1721-1727 High Street, Knowle	ALMSHOUS E	1800	1899	Imperial	Almshouse row built in 1885 by William Hawley Lloyd of Birmingham in Queen Anne revival style.
MSI759	BLD	5745	THE FOREST HOTEL;	HOTEL	1800	1899	Imperial	Building built c.1878.

			STATION APPROACH; DORRIDGE					
MSI761	BLD	5747	DORRIDGE RAILWAY STATION	RAILWAY STATION, BRIDGE	1800	1899	Imperial	The present station building was completed in 1878. The Victorian footbridge has been retained, parts of which are original.
MSI47	BLD	10448	EAST SIDE HIGH ST; 1657- GUILD HOUSE; KNOWLE	BUILDING	1800	1899	Imperial	Group of buildings on east side of High Street.
MSI1867	MON	MSI1867	Remains of buildings associated with Middlefield Hospital, Hertford Way, Knowle	BUILDING	1801	1990	Imperial to Modern	A small concrete pad is located in the field to the rear of Hertford Way during a walkover survey in 2014. The pad is probably associated with the remains of Middlefield Hospital.
MSI1878	BLD	MSI1878	Pear Tree Farmhouse, Warwick Road, Basall	FARMHOUSE	1801	2050	Imperial to Modern	Pear Tree Farmhouse dates to the 19th century and is a locally listed building.
MSI1901	BLD	MSI1901	462 Station Road, Dorridge	INN, DETACHED HOUSE	1801	1990	Imperial to Modern	An early 19th century former inn, the building is included on the Solihull Local List.
MSI38	BLD	10439	UNITED REFORM CHURCH; STATION RD; KNOWLE	CHURCH	1900	1999	Imperial to Modern	Church built in 1931-4.
MSI760	BLD	5746	1-23 STATION APPROACH; DORRIDGE	SHOP	1900	1999	Imperial to Modern	Shops built in 1901-2.
MSI1856	MON	MSI1856	Knowle Hall (Solihull) Landing Ground.	AIRFIELD	1936	1940	Modern	Knowle Hall Landing Ground was adjacent to Kings Arms Bridge, on the A41, about one mile south of Knowle.

Events

EvUID	Type	Name
ESI697	Doc	Archaeological Assessment of land at Stripes Hill Farm, Knowle, Solihull
ESI758	EVS	Walkover Survey at Middlefield Avenue, Knowle
ESI637	EVS	Watching Brief at SS John Baptist, Kenilworth Rd,

ESI653	EVS	West Midlands Moated Sites Survey: Interim Report
ESI653	EVS	West Midlands Moated Sites Survey: Interim Report
ESI673	EVT	Church of At John the Baptist, and St Lawrence and St Anne, Knowle, Solihull
ESI687	EVT	Archaeological Evaluation at 35 Kenilworth Road, Knowle, Solihull
ESI691	EVT	An Archaeological Evaluation at Berrow Cottage Homes, Knowle, Solihull
ESI697	Doc	Archaeological Assessment of land at Stripes Hill Farm, Knowle, Solihull
ESI659	EVT	Archaeological Observation 50 Kenilworth Road, Knowle, Solihull
ESI752	EVT	Excavations at Broom Cottage, 94 Kenilworth Road, Knowle
ESI753	EVT	Evaluation of land off St Johns Close, Knowle
ESI758	EVS	Walkover Survey at Middlefield Avenue, Knowle

Site 10: West of Meriden

Designations

DesigUID	PrefRef	Other Ref	Name	Grade
	1017814		Standing Cross On The Village Green, Meriden	SAM
	1001193		Packington Hall (Registered Park and Garden)	II*
DSI22	1031833	218233	PREMISES ADJOINING CENTRE OF ENGLAND STORES ON EAST	II
DSI24	1031927	218221	STRAWBERRY BANK HOUSE	II
DSI25	1038283	218210	PAVILION AT FOREST HALL	II*
DSI26	1038296	218215	BROOKLYN	II
DSI192	1076738	218209	FOREST HALL	II*
DSI193	1076739	218211	WORKSHOP AT FOREST HALL	II
DSI194	1076740	218212	THE BULL'S HEAD HOTEL	II
DSI195	1076741	218216	WATERFALL COTTAGE	II
DSI196	1076742	218218	MERIDEN HOTEL	II
DSI197	1076743	218222	LANESFIELD	II
DSI200	1076746	218231	THE VILLAGE CROSS	II
DSI201	1076747	218234	CORNER HOUSE	II
DSI263	1253274	436441	ICE HOUSE ABOUT 100 METRES SOUTH WEST OF MERIDEN HALL	II
DSI299	1342856	218214	THE COACH HOUSE AND THE NAGS HEAD	II
DSI300	1342857	218220	THE LAURELS	II
DSI301	1342858	218223	BROOKSIDE	II
DSI303	1342860	218232	CENTRE OF ENGLAND STORES	II
DSI376	1374515	218213	PREMISES AT THE WESTERN CORNER OF BIRMINGHAM ROAD AND GLOVES CLOSE	II
DSI377	1374523	218208	THE OLD STABLES (NOW FLATS 15 AND 16) AT MERIDEN HALL	II
DSI378	1397991	218217	MANOR HOTEL	DL
DSI381	1376656	218239	THE THATCHED COTTAGES	II
DSI384	1389323	487965	CYCLISTS WAR MEMORIAL	II
DSI191	1076737	218207	MERIDEN HALL	II*
DWA406	308991		THE COT	II
DWA436	308967		DAIRY FARMHOUSE	II
DWA682	308964		COTTAGE AT O S SP 2323 8287	II

Locally Listed Buildings:

DesigUID	NationalRef	PrefRef	Name	Description
DSI576	23/357		The Old Pound House, Birmingham Road	C17, altered. Coursed rubble, thatch. 1 storey and attic, modern lattice casement windows. Modern 1 storey red brick additions either side.
DSI580	23/393		The Croft, Maxstoke	C18 or early C19. Colour washed brick, tiled roofs. 1 storey & attics, 2 gabled dormers, 2 casement

			Lane	windows with glazing bars under cambered arches. Closed porch on right with low pitched gabled roof. Single storey wing on right.
--	--	--	------	---

Monuments

MonUID	Record Type	SMR_ Number	Name	MonType	FromDate	ToDate	Period	Summary
MSI1575	MON	MSI1575	Site of Meriden Union Workhouse and Fever Hospital, Maxstoke Lane, Meriden	WORKHOUSE, INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL	1751	1913	Imperial	Originally erected in 1793, the workhouse at Meriden was taken over by the Meriden Poor Law Union in 1836. A fever hospital was erected to the north. All buildings have now been demolished.
MSI1372	FS	1372	Find of flints and scrapers in Meriden.	FINDSPOT	-500000	42	Prehistoric	Reported find of flints and scrapers east of The Somers, Meriden.
MSI914	MON	6401	CROPMARKS; THE SOMERS; MERIDEN	ENCLOSURE, FINDSPOT	-4000	1750	Early Neolithic to Post-medieval	Cropmarks of square enclosures.
MSI1959	MON	MSI1959	Late Neolithic Activity at Meriden Quarry, Meriden	BURNT MOUND, GULLY, STAKE HOLE, PIT	-3000	-2201	Late Neolithic	Late Neolithic burnt mounds and gullies were identified during investigations at Meriden Quarry in 2013-14.
MSI1274	MON	1274	Early Bronze Age pits and post holes containing urns and accessory vessels at Meriden Quarry, Solihull.	PIT	-1800	-1600	Early Bronze Age to Middle Bronze Age	A group of pits and post holes containing Early Bronze Age (1800-1600 BC) urns and accessory vessels were recorded during archaeological excavation at Meriden Quarry. The site is located on land adjacent to Somers Lane, Meriden.
MSI1960	MON	MSI1960	Middle Bronze Age activity at Meriden Quarry, Meriden	BURNT MOUND	-1600	-1201	Middle Bronze Age	Middle Bronze Age burnt mounds and a timber lined gully were identified during investigations at Meriden Quarry in 2013-14.
MSI892	FS	6289	BRONZE SWORD; MERIDEN	FINDSPOT	-1200	-601	Late Bronze	Two bronze swords, of leaf

							Age	shaped pattern. The location is dubious.
MSI1961	MON	MSI1961	Early Iron Age gully, Meriden Quarry, Meriden	GULLY	-800	-301	Early Iron Age	An Early Iron Age timber lined gully was identified during investigations at Meriden Quarry in 2013-14.
MSI913	MON	6400	Mid-Late Iron Age settlement activity adjacent to Somers Lane, Meriden Quarry, Meriden.	SETTLEMENT, POLYGONAL ENCLOSURE, PIT, PIT, POST HOLE, ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)	-400	-100	Early Iron Age to Late Iron Age	A polygonal enclosure with associated structures and features, visible on aerial photographs and revealed by excavation to be occupied between 400-100 BC. The site is adjacent to Somers Lane, Meriden Quarry, Meriden.
MSI1276	MON	1276	An undated double ring of post holes adjacent to Somers Lane, Meriden Quarry, Meriden.	PIT	0	0	Undated	An undated double ring of post holes was located during excavation in advance of sand extraction. A Late Bronze Age or Early Iron Age date was most likely. The site is located adjacent to Somers Lane, Meriden Quarry, Meriden.
MSI1370	FS	1370	Find of four bronze swords	FINDSPOT	0	0	Undated	
MSI1779	FS	1779	MERIDEN (unknown date)	FINDSPOT	0	0	Undated	
MSI1785	FS	1477	MERIDEN (unknown dae)	FINDSPOT	0	0	Undated	
MSI1113	LND	8858	RIDGE & FURROW; SW OF STRAWBERRY BANK FARM; MERIDEN	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1114	LND	8859	RIDGE & FURROW; W OF STRAWBERRY BANK HOUSE; MERIDEN	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1348	LND	1348	Ridge and Furrow to the north east of Geary's Heath beside the A45, Great Packington.	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1913	Medieval to Imperial	Ridge and Furrow in the parish of Great Packington.
MSI1349	LND	1349	Ridge and Furrow arround Old Hall Farm, Great Packington.	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1913	Medieval to Imperial	Ridge and Furrow in the parish of Great Packington.
MSI1350	LND	1350	Ridge and Furrow to the east of Old Hall Farm, Great Packington.	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1913	Medieval to Imperial	Ridge and Furrow in the parish of Great Packington.

MSI418	MON	235	VILLAGE CROSS; THE GREEN; MERIDEN	CROSS	1066	1539	Medieval	Medieval village cross, probably dating from C15.
MSI1359	LND	1359	Charcoal manufacture to the north east of Horn Brook Farm, Berkswell	CHARCOAL BURNERS SITE	1066	1913	Medieval to Imperial	Charcoal manufacture to the north east of Horn Brook Farm, Berkswell.
MSI1360	LND	1360	Ridge and Furrow to the south of Sewage Works, Meriden.	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1913	Medieval to Imperial	Ridge and Furrow in the parish of Meriden.
MSI1679	FS	MSI1679	Meriden (Mediaeval to Post-Mediaeval)	FINDSPOT	1250	1600	Medieval to Post-medieval	
MSI1725	FS	1725	Meriden (Mediaeval+)	FINDSPOT	1300	1600	Medieval to Post-medieval	
MSI403	BLD	221	MANOR HOTEL; BIRMINGHAM RD, MERIDEN.	COUNTRY HOUSE, SCHOOL	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Early C18 house in grounds.
MSI4	MON	10054	OS 7916; HAMPTON LANE; MERIDEN	SITE	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Shown on C19 illustration to be adjacent to the C18 village, with a bowling green on the site.
MSI1093	MON	8838	PACKINGTON RACE COURSE; SW OF HEATH FARM; MERIDEN	RACECOURSE	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Racecourse.
MSI1091	MON	8836	HORNWOOD FARM (SITE); MERIDEN	FARMHOUSE	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Farm.
MSI16	MON	10413	Gardens at Meriden Hall	GARDEN, FISHPOND	1540	1913	Post-medieval to Imperial	Gardens at Meriden Hall.
MSI1275	MON	1275	Post-medieval agricultural activity adjacent to Somers Lane, Meriden Quarry, Meriden.	DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE, BUILDING, POST HOLE, PIT	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Post-medieval agricultural features, including a double-ditch enclosure, a probable orchard and probable outbuildings were recorded during excavation adjacent to Somers Lane, Meriden Quarry, Meriden. The site had initially been interpreted as a Roman ma
MSI1787	FS	1787	MERIDEN (Post Mediaeval)	FINDSPOT	1558	1603	Post-medieval	
MSI1542	FS	MSI1542	Meriden (Mediaeval finds) Green Meads	FINDSPOT	1582	1584	Post-medieval	A series of Mediaeval artifacts found during metal detecting.
MSI402	BLD	220	WATERFALL COTTAGE; BIRMINGHAM RD	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	C17 timber framed building.

MSI409	BLD	227	Brookside, Birmingham Road, Meriden	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A 17th century house of colour washed plaster.
MSI419	BLD	236	CENTRE OF ENGLAND STORES; THE GREEN; MERIDEN	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	C17 house with some timber framing exposed on side elevation.
MSI420	BLD	237	PREMISES E OF CENTRE OF ENGLAND STORES; THE GREEN: MERIDEN	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	House with a modern front and C17 timber framed back wing.
MSI427	BLD	243	THE THATCHED COTTAGES; 1-2 MAXSTOKE LANE	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	C17 timber framed house.
MSI1510	FS	MSI1510	Meriden Post Mediaeval finds	FINDSPOT	1600	1700	Post-medieval	A series of Post Mediaeval artifacts found during metal detecting.
MSI1731	FS	1731	Meriden (Post-Mediaeval)	FINDSPOT	1600	1800	Post-medieval to Imperial	
MSI1954	BLD	MSI1954	The Old Pound House, Birmingham Road, Meriden	DETACHED HOUSE	1601	2050	Post-medieval to Modern	A locally listed 17th century house which has since been altered.
MSI398	BLD	217	PREMISES WEST CORNER; BIRMINGHAM RD/GLOVES CLOSE	SHOP	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	C18 altered building.
MSI399	BLD	218	NAG'S HEAD & COACH HOUSE; BIRMINGHAM RD	INN	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	C18 building.
MSI407	BLD	225	STRAWBERRY BANK HOUSE; BIRMINGHAM RD	HOUSE	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	C18 house.
MSI856	MON	6031	ICEHOUSE; MERIDEN HALL; MERIDEN	ICEHOUSE	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	Icehouse probably built in 1793, during extensive refurbishment of the Hall. It is built into the face of the quarry.
MSI394	BLD	213	FOREST HALL; BIRMINGHAM RD	BUILDING	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	Building built in 1788.
MSI392	BLD	211	MERIDEN HALL; BERKSWELL HILL	COUNTRY HOUSE	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	Early C18 ashlar country house, now divided into flats.
MSI393	BLD	212	THE OLD STABLES; 15-16 BERKSWELL RD	STABLE	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	C18 red brick stables.
MSI1958	BLD	MSI1958	The Croft, Maxstoke Lane, Meriden	DETACHED HOUSE	1701	2050	Post-medieval to Modern	A locally listed 18th or 19th century cottage.
MSI1139	MON	9006	QUARRY; SW OF MERIDEN HILL	QUARRY	1751	1913	Imperial	Quarry.

MSI1575	MON	MSI1575	Site of Meriden Union Workhouse and Fever Hospital, Maxstoke Lane, Meriden	WORKHOUSE, INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL	1751	1913	Imperial	Originally erected in 1793, the workhouse at meriden was taken over by the Meriden Poor Law Union in 1836. A fever hospital was erected to the north. All buildings have now been demolished.
MSI396	BLD	215	WORKSHOP; FOREST HALL; BIRMINGHAM RD	GARDEN BUILDING	1800	1899	Imperial	Early to mid C19 red brick building.
MSI397	BLD	216	BULLS HEAD HOTEL; BIRMINGHAM RD	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Early C19 building.
MSI400	BLD	219	Brooklyn, Birmingham Road, Meriden	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	An early 19th century red brick house.
MSI406	BLD	224	THE LAURELS; BIRMINGHAM RD	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Early to mid C19 villa.
MSI408	BLD	226	LANESFIELD; BIRMINGHAM RD	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	C19 house.
MSI421	BLD	238	CORNER HOUSE; HAMPTON LANE	HOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Early C19 house.
MSI395	BLD	214	PAVILION; FOREST HALL; BIRMINGHAM RD	PAVILION	1800	1899	Imperial	Early C19 neoclassical pavillion.
MSI1095	MON	8840	AIRFIELD; THE SOMERS; MERIDEN	AIRFIELD	1901	2050	Imperial to Modern	Airfield.
MSI1378	MON	1378	War memorial on Meriden Green.	WAR MEMORIAL	1914	2050	Modern	National Memorial to cyclists killed in action, which is situated on Meriden Green.
MWA5927	FS	5927	Findspot - Post Medieval Token	FINDSPOT	1540	1750	Post-medieval	
MWA8228	MON	MWA8228	Former line of London-Holyhead road	ROAD	1540	1750	Post-medieval	The former line of a road
MWA410	MON	MWA410	Packington Park	DEER PARK	1540	1913	Post-medieval to Industrial	The site of a deer park
MWA6180	MON	MWA6180	Site of Saw Mill on Packington Lane	SAW MILL	1751	1913	Imperial	The site of a saw mill,

Events

EvUID	Type	Name
ESI669	EVT	Meriden Quarry, Solihull, Excavation of a Bronze Age and Iron Age Settlement, 2001.
ESI689	EVP	Archaeological Watching Brief at Hampton Lane, Meriden
ESI674	EVP	Aggregates Resources National Mapping Programme Aerial Survey (Block 1)
ESI762	EVT	Strip, Map and Sample excavations at Meriden Quarry, Meriden
ESI693	EVS	Geophysical Survey at Meriden Quarry's Proposed Extension
ESI528	EVT	Excavations at the Somers, Meriden
EWA9581	FO	Site visit to Packington Hall park/garden, Great Packington by J Lovie c1996

ES11674		Aggregates Resources National Mapping Programme Aerial Survey (Block 1)
---------	--	---

Site 11: TRW/The Green

Designations

DesigUID	PrefRef		Name	Grade
DSI186	1076732	218201	JERRINGS HALL	II
DSI224	1076770	218186	LIGHT HALL	II
DSI257	1253061	218346	PILLAR BOX AT SP 129 771	II
DSI286	1319467	442134	Goldfinger House	II
DSI463		1419894	Roman Catholic Church of Our Lady of the Wayside, 566 Stratford Road, Shirley, Solihull	II

Monuments

MonUID	RecordType	SMR_Number	Name	MonType	FromDate	ToDate	Period	Summary
MSI208	MON	10999	BURNT MOUND; 26 SNOWSHILL DRIVE; CHESWICK GREEN	BURNT MOUND	-500000	42	Prehistoric	A large quantity of heat shattered stones were found in a rear garden.
MSI1373	FS	1373	Find of Neolithic/ Bronze Age flints at Cheswick Green.	FINDSPOT	-4000	-601	Early Neolithic to Late Bronze Age	Reported find of flints dating to the Neolithic/ Bronze Age at Cheswick Green to the north of The Mount.
MSI1376	MON	1376	Salter Street trackway.	TRACKWAY	-800	1539	Early Iron Age to Medieval	Ancient saltway originating in Droitwich and traceable across the Arden.
MSI659	MON	4521	BILLS WOOD	WOOD	0	0	Undated	Ancient woodland.
MSI1843	MON	MSI1843	Roman Catholic Church of Our Lady Of The Wayside, 566 Stratford Road, Shirley, Solihull, B90 4AY	0	0		A Roman Catholic church built between 1965-67 to the designs of Brian Rush of Rush, Granelli and Partners with glass by Tom Fairs and sculpture by Dame Elisabeth Frink and Walter Ritchie.	

MSI138	FS	10818	RB FINDS; E OF THE MOUNT; CHESWICK	FINDSPOT	43	409	Romano-British	Romano British finds, found in a ploughed field.
MSI837	MON	5845	SETTLEMENT; SHIRLEY	SETTLEMENT	801	1539	Early medieval to Medieval	Medieval settlement.
MSI1005	LND	8576	RIDGE & FURROW; N OF STRATFORD RD	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI188	LND	10930	RIDGE & FURROW; E OF HIGH LEAS FARM; CHESWICK	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI200	LND	10979	RIDGE & FURROW; N OF HIGH LEAS FARM; CHESWICK	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1183	MON	9108	MOAT; LIGHT HALL	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	Moated site at Light Hall.
MSI1003	LND	8574	RIDGE & FURROW; W OF MAYPOLES FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ploughed out ridge and furrow.
MSI1150	LND	9038	RIDGE & FURROW; NORTH OF THREE MAYPOLES	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI198	LND	10977	RIDGE & FURROW; W OF HIGHFIELD FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI181	MON	10923	PIT; NR JERRINGS HALL FARM	PIT	1066	1913	Medieval to Imperial	Pit.
MSI180	MON	10922	PIT; NEAR JERRINGS HALL FARM	PIT, POND	1066	1913	Medieval to Imperial	Pit and associated pond.
MSI1182	MON	9107	MOAT; JERRINGS HALL FARM	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	Probable moated site.
MSI513	MON	3065	The Mount (moated enclosure), Cheswick Green, Hockley Heath	MOAT, CASTLE	1066	2050	Medieval to Modern	An earthwork surrounded by a moat.
MSI1009	MON	8580	Ridge and furrow; north east of Monkspath Hall	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1007	MON	8578	Ridge and furrow; South-west of Monkspath Hall	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow, now built on.
MSI1006	MON	8577	Ridge and furrow west of Monkspath Hall	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow - now gone.
MSI199	LND	10978	RIDGE &	RIDGE AND	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and

			FURROW; S OF STRATFORD RD; MONKSPATH	FURROW				Furrow.
MSI1008	LND	8579	RIDGE & FURROW; SW OF MONKSPATH HALL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI930	LND	6687	RIDGE & FURROW; E OF THE MOUNT; CREYNOLDS LANE; CHESWICK	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI201	LND	10980	RIDGE & FURROW; N OF JERRINGS HALL FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI385	BLD	205	JERRINGS HALL; TANWORTH LANE	MANOR HOUSE, HOUSE	1500	1900	Medieval to Imperial	C17 building.
MSI1760	FS	1460	Hockley Heath (Post-Mediaeval)	FINDSPOT	1540	0	Post-medieval to Unknown	
MSI179	MON	10921	THREE MAYPOLES CANAL WHARF (SuAC)	CANAL WHARF	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	A wharf at the crossing of Tythebarn Lane and Stratford upon Avon canal.
MSI366	BLD	190	LIGHT HALL; DOG KENNEL LANE	HOUSE	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	Red brick house dating from 1750.
MSI496	BLD	303	MONKSPATH HALL; STRATFORD RD; SOLIHULL	MANOR HOUSE	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	Red brick house dated c.1775. This was delisted in 1990
MSI1387	MON	1387	Quarry pits south of Small Farm	QUARRY	1751	2050	Imperial to Modern	Quarry pits are shown on the First Edition and later Ordnance Survey maps.
MSI1388	MON	1388	Quarry pits north-west of Monkspath Hall	QUARRY	1751	2050	Imperial to Modern	Quarry pits are shown on the First Edition and later Ordnance Survey maps.
MSI1391	MON	1391	Clay pits south of Brick Kiln Farm	QUARRY	1751	2050	Imperial to Modern	Clay pits are shown on the First Edition and later Ordnance Survey maps. Probably associated with a brick kiln somewhere in the vicinity of Brick Kiln Farm.

MSI1392	BLD	1392	Monkspath Priory House	HOUSE	1751	1913	Imperial	House built 1870s. Now a hotel.
MSI630	MON	348	PILLAR BOX; DOG KENNEL LANE; SOLIHULL	POST BOX	1800	1899	Imperial	A pillar box dated c.1857.
MSI1178	MON	9094	CULVERT; HIGHLANDS RD; SHIRLEY	CULVERT	1800	1899	Imperial	A brick lined culvert.
MSI1191	MON	9351	PLEASURE GARDEN; MOUNT FARM COTTAGE; CHESWICK	GARDEN	1900	1999	Imperial to Modern	A pleasure garden established in 1906.
MSI1241	BLD	1241	Post War Bunker in Stratford Road, Shirley	WAR ROOM	1950	2050	Modern	A regional War Room built in the 1950s. It became redundant and the building was sold but remains in good condition. It is located immediately to the west of Coombe Road.
MSI1595	BLD	MSI1595	Goldfinger House, Shirley, Solihull	COMMERCIAL OFFICE, CONCRETE FRAMED BUILDING	1955	2050	Modern	The extant 20th century office building known as Goldfinger House, off Cranmore Boulevard in Shirley, is a historic Listed Building of 1955 by the acclaimed architect Erno Goldfinger.
MSI1243	MON	1243	The site of a Royal Observer Corps Post in Shirley	ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE, UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST	1961	1991	Modern	The remains of a Royal Observer Corps Monitoring Post in use during the Cold War period to report nuclear bursts and fall-out in the event of an attack. It was situated 400m south of Dog Kennel Lane.

Events

EvUID	Type	Name
ESI681	EVT	Archaeological Evaluation at the Former TRW site, Shirley, Solihull.
ESI699	EVT	Evaluation of Plot 8, Former TRW Site, Shirley

ESI679	EVT	Archaeological Evaluation Report, Car Dealerships, A 34, Solihull
ESI681	EVT	Archaeological Evaluation at the Former TRW site, Shirley, Solihull.
ESI685	EVT	Archaeological Observation at Jerrings Hall Farm, Tanworth Lane, Hockley Heath
ESI699	EVT	Evaluation of Plot 8, Former TRW Site, Shirley
ESI731	EVS	Goldfinger House (474000)

Site 12: South of Dog Kennel Lane

Designations

DesigUID	PrefRef	Other Ref	Name	Grade
DSI224	1076770	218186	LIGHT HALL	II
DSI30	1039113	218185	WHITLOCKS FARMHOUSE	II
DSI186	1076732	218201	JERRINGS HALL	II
DSI257	1253061	218346	PILLAR BOX AT SP 129 771	II
DSI286	1319467	442134	Goldfinger House	II
DSI463		1419894	Roman Catholic Church of Our Lady of the Wayside, 566 Stratford Road, Shirley, Solihull	II

Monuments

MonUID	Record Type	SMR_Number	Name	MonType	FromDate	ToDate	Period	Summary
MSI1183	MON	9108	MOAT; LIGHT HALL	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	Moated site at Light Hall.
MSI199	LND	10978	RIDGE & FURROW; S OF STRATFORD RD; MONKSPATH	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1008	LND	8579	RIDGE & FURROW; SW OF MONKSPATH HALL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1760	FS	1460	Hockley Heath (Post-Mediaeval)	FINDSPOT	1540	0	Post-medieval to Unknown	
MSI366	BLD	190	LIGHT HALL; DOG KENNEL LANE	HOUSE	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	Red brick house dating from 1750.
MSI1243	MON	1243	The site of a Royal Observer Corps Post in Shirley	ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE, UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST	1961	1991	Modern	The remains of a Royal Observer Corps Monitoring Post in use during the Cold War period to report nuclear bursts and fall-out in the event of an attack. It was situated 400m south of Dog Kennel Lane.
MSI208	MON	10999	BURNT MOUND; 26 SNOWSHILL DRIVE; CHESWICK GREEN	BURNT MOUND	-500000	42	Prehistoric	A large quantity of heat shattered stones were found in a rear garden.
MSI998	MON	8569	Cropmark of an enclosure?	ENCLOSURE	-4000	1750	Early Neolithic to Post-	Cropmark of a possible enclosure.

			SW OF WHITLOCKS END FARM				medieval	
MSI1373	FS	1373	Find of Neolithic/ Bronze Age flints at Cheswick Green.	FINDSPOT	-4000	-601	Early Neolithic to Late Bronze Age	Reported find of flints dating to the Neolithic/ Bronze Age at Cheswick Green to the north of The Mount.
MSI1376	MON	1376	Salter Street trackway.	TRACKWAY	-800	1539	Early Iron Age to Medieval	Ancient saltway originating in Droitwich and traceable across the Arden.
MSI1376	MON	1376	Salter Street trackway.	TRACKWAY	-800	1539	Early Iron Age to Medieval	Ancient saltway originating in Droitwich and traceable across the Arden.
MSI659	MON	4521	BILLS WOOD	WOOD	0	0	Undated	Ancient woodland.
MSI658	MON	4520	OLD GROVE COPPICE	WOOD	0	0	Undated	Ancient woodland.
MSI1843	MON	MSI1843	Roman Catholic Church of Our Lady Of The Wayside, 566 Stratford Road, Shirley, Solihull, B90 4AY	0	0		A Roman Catholic church built between 1965-67 to the designs of Brian Rush of Rush, Granelli and Partners with glass by Tom Fairs and sculpture by Dame Elisabeth Frink and Walter Ritchie.	
MSI138	FS	10818	RB FINDS; E OF THE MOUNT; CHESWICK	FINDSPOT	43	409	Romano- British	Romano British finds, found in a ploughed field.
MSI852	FS	6015	RB POTTERY; THE MOUNT; CHESWICK GREEN	FINDSPOT	43	409	Romano- British	Excavation of site produced one sherd of fine grey Roman pottery.
MSI837	MON	5845	SETTLEMEN T; SHIRLEY	SETTLEMENT	801	1539	Early medieval to Medieval	Medieval settlement.
MSI1005	LND	8576	RIDGE & FURROW; N OF STRATFOR D RD	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.

MSI1214	MON	9458	OLD BETLESWO RTH; SOUTH OF THREE MAYPOLES	HOUSE	1066	1539	Medieval	Site of House?
MSI188	LND	10930	RIDGE & FURROW; E OF HIGH LEAS FARM; CHESWICK	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI200	LND	10979	RIDGE & FURROW; N OF HIGH LEAS FARM; CHESWICK	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI931	LND	6688	RIDGE & FURROW; ADJACENT CHESWICK GREEN FARM (NE)	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI932	LND	6689	RIDGE & FURROW; SW OF CHESWICK GREEN FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1002	LND	8573	RIDGE & FURROW; N OF DICKENS HEATH FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1003	LND	8574	RIDGE & FURROW; W OF 3 MAYPOLES FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ploughed out ridge and furrow.
MSI1150	LND	9038	RIDGE & FURROW; NORTH OF THREE MAYPOLES	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI198	LND	10977	RIDGE & FURROW; W OF HIGHFIELD FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI181	MON	10923	PIT; NR JERRINGS HALL FARM	PIT	1066	1913	Medieval to Imperial	Pit.
MSI180	MON	10922	PIT; NEAR JERRINGS HALL FARM	PIT, POND	1066	1913	Medieval to Imperial	Pit and associated pond.
MSI1182	MON	9107	MOAT; JERRINGS HALL FARM	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	Probable moated site.
MSI513	MON	3065	The Mount (moated enclosure), Cheswick Green, Hockley Heath	MOAT, CASTLE	1066	2050	Medieval to Modern	An earthwork surrounded by a moat.
MSI1184	MON	9109	MOAT;	MOAT,	1066	1539	Medieval	Possible remains of a

			ELLIOTTS HALL; CHESWICK;	FISHPOND				moat, but likely to have been altered when the hall was extended.
MSI1009	MON	8580	Ridge and furrow; north east of Monkspath Hall	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1007	MON	8578	Ridge and furrow; South-west of Monkspath Hall	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow, now built on.
MSI1006	MON	8577	Ridge and furrow west of Monkspath Hall	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow - now gone.
MSI926	LND	6683	RIDGE & FURROW; NW OF CLUB HOUSE; SHIRLEY GOLF COURSE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI927	LND	6684	RIDGE & FURROW; SW OF MONKSPATH FARM; STRATFORD RD; MONKSPATH	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ploughed out ridge and furrow, now overlain by a golf course.
MSI929	LND	6686	RIDGE & FURROW; SE OF CHESWICK GREEN FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow, ploughed out and overlain by a golf course.
MSI928	LND	6685	RIDGE & FURROW: N OF RIVER BLTHE; SHIRLEY GOLF COURSE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ploughed out ridge and furrow, now overlain by a golf course.
MSI199	LND	10978	RIDGE & FURROW; S OF STRATFORD RD; MONKSPATH	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1008	LND	8579	RIDGE & FURROW; SW OF MONKSPATH HALL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI930	LND	6687	RIDGE & FURROW; E OF THE MOUNT; CREYNOLD S LANE; CHESWICK	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.

MSI201	LND	10980	RIDGE & FURROW; N OF JERRINGS HALL FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI384	BLD	204	BANNISTER COTTAGE; 527 TANWORTH LANE	HOUSE	1500	1599	Medieval to Post-medieval	Late C17 building. De-listed in 2001
MSI385	BLD	205	JERRINGS HALL; TANWORTH LANE	MANOR HOUSE, HOUSE	1500	1900	Medieval to Imperial	C17 building.
MSI364	BLD	189	WHITELOCK S FARMHOUSE; BILLS LANE	FARMHOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A C17 farmhouse, with a brick front and timber frame.
MSI179	MON	10921	THREE MAYPOLES CANAL WHARF (SuAC)	CANAL WHARF	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	A wharf at the crossing of Tythebarn Lane and Stratford upon Avon canal.
MSI496	BLD	303	MONKSPATH HALL; STRATFORD RD; SOLIHULL	MANOR HOUSE	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	Red brick house dated c.1775. This was delisted in 1990
MSI1387	MON	1387	Quarry pits south of Small Farm	QUARRY	1751	2050	Imperial to Modern	Quarry pits are shown on the First Edition and later Ordnance Survey maps.
MSI1388	MON	1388	Quarry pits north-west of Monkspath Hall	QUARRY	1751	2050	Imperial to Modern	Quarry pits are shown on the First Edition and later Ordnance Survey maps.
MSI1389	MON	1389	Quarry pits north-east of Monkspath Hall	QUARRY	1751	2050	Imperial to Modern	Quarry pits are shown on the First Edition and later Ordnance Survey maps.
MSI1390	MON	1390	possible Quarry pits east of Monkspath Hall	QUARRY	1751	2050	Imperial to Modern	Quarry pits are shown on the First Edition and later Ordnance Survey maps.
MSI1391	MON	1391	Clay pits south of Brick Kiln Farm	QUARRY	1751	2050	Imperial to Modern	Clay pits are shown on the First Edition and later Ordnance Survey maps. Probably associated with a brick kiln somewhere in the vicinity of Brick Kiln Farm.
MSI1392	BLD	1392	Monkspath Priory House	HOUSE	1751	1913	Imperial	House built 1870s. Now a hotel.
MSI630	MON	348	PILLAR BOX; DOG KENNEL LANE; SOLIHULL	POST BOX	1800	1899	Imperial	A pillar box dated c.1857.
MSI1178	MON	9094	CULVERT;	CULVERT	1800	1899	Imperial	A brick lined culvert.

			HIGHLANDS RD; SHIRLEY					
MSI1191	MON	9351	PLEASURE GARDEN; MOUNT FARM COTTAGE; CHESWICK	GARDEN	1900	1999	Imperial to Modern	A pleasure garden established in 1906.
MSI1595	BLD	MSI1595	Goldfinger House, Shirley, Solihull	COMMERCIAL OFFICE, CONCRETE FRAMED BUILDING	1955	2050	Modern	The extant 20th century office building known as Goldfinger House, off Cranmore Boulevard in Shirley, is a historic Listed Building of 1955 by the acclaimed architect Erno Goldfinger.
MSI1243	MON	1243	The site of a Royal Observer Corps Post in Shirley	ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE, UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST	1961	1991	Modern	The remains of a Royal Observer Corps Monitoring Post in use during the Cold War period to report nuclear bursts and fall-out in the event of an attack. It was situated 400m south of Dog Kennel Lane.

Events

EvUID	Type	Name
ESI679	EVT	Archaeological Evaluation Report, Car Dealerships, A 34, Solihull
ESI681	EVT	Archaeological Evaluation at the Former TRW site, Shirley, Solihull.
ESI685	EVT	Archaeological Observation at Jerrings Hall Farm, Tanworth Lane, Hockley Heath
ESI699	EVT	Evaluation of Plot 8, Former TRW Site, Shirley
ESI731	EVS	Goldfinger House (474000)

Site 13: South of Shirley

Designations

DesigUID	PrefRef	Other Ref	Name	Grade
DSI30	1039113	218185	WHITLOCKS FARMHOUSE	II
DSI186	1076732	218201	JERRINGS HALL	II
DSI224	1076770	218186	LIGHT HALL	II
DSI257	1253061	218346	PILLAR BOX AT SP 129 771	II
DSI463		1419894	Roman Catholic Church of Our Lady of the Wayside, 566 Stratford Road, Shirley, Solihull	II

Locally Listed Buildings:

DesigUID	NationalRef	PrefRef	Name	Description
DSI583			Shirley Railway Station, bridges and houses, Haslucks Green Road	Early 20th century station for London Midland line (under auspices of GWR). Principal building east of tracks includes ticket office, waiting room, toilets, staff room and office. Western building contains functioning waiting room and closed toilets.

Monuments

MonUID	Record Type	SMR_Number	Name	MonType	FromDate	ToDate	Period	Summary
MSI1150	LND	9038	RIDGE & FURROW; NORTH OF THREE MAYPOLES	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI198	LND	10977	RIDGE & FURROW; W OF HIGHFIELD FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MonUID	Record Type	PrefRef	Name	MonType	FromDate	ToDate	Period	Summary
MSI998	MON	8569	Cropmark of an enclosure? SW OF WHITLOCKS END FARM	ENCLOSURE	-4000	1750	Early Neolithic to Post-medieval	Cropmark of a possible enclosure.
MSI837	MON	5845	SETTLEMENT; SHIRLEY	SETTLEMENT	801	1539	Early medieval to Medieval	Medieval settlement.
MSI1214	MON	9458	OLD BETLESWORTH; SOUTH OF THREE MAYPOLES	HOUSE	1066	1539	Medieval	Site of House?
MSI188	LND	10930	RIDGE &	RIDGE AND	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.

			FURROW; E OF HIGH LEAS FARM; CHESWICK	FURROW			al	
MSI200	LND	10979	RIDGE & FURROW; N OF HIGH LEAS FARM; CHESWICK	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1183	MON	9108	MOAT; LIGHT HALL	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	Moated site at Light Hall.
MSI530	MON	3080	MOAT; BETTERIDGE FARM; HOCKLEY HEATH	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	First and second edition maps indicate a moat at Betteridge Farm. No trace of the moat now, the area is covered in a modern housing estate.
MSI997	LND	8568	RIDGE & FURROW; NE OF BETTERRIDGES FARM; WHITLOCKS END	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI996	LND	8567	RIDGE & FURROW; E OF BETTERRIDGES FARM; WHITLOCKS END	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow under rugby field.
MSI999	LND	8570	RIDGE & FURROW; NE OF TYBURN FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1004	LND	8575	RIDGE & FURROW: NW OF WHITLOCKS END FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1148	LND	9036	RIDGE & FURROW; SW OF ORMEN HOUSE; WHITLOCKS END	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1149	LND	9037	RIDGE & FURROW; E OF RAILWAY; WHITLOCKS END	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1000	LND	8571	RIDGE & FURROW; SE OF SWING BRIDGE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow. In Worcestershire
MSI1002	LND	8573	RIDGE & FURROW; N OF DICKENS HEATH FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.

MSI1003	LND	8574	RIDGE & FURROW; W OF 3 MAYPOLES FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ploughed out ridge and furrow.
MSI181	MON	10923	PIT; NR JERRINGS HALL FARM	PIT	1066	1913	Medieval to Imperial	Pit.
MSI180	MON	10922	PIT; NEAR JERRINGS HALL FARM	PIT, POND	1066	1913	Medieval to Imperial	Pit and associated pond.
MSI1182	MON	9107	MOAT; JERRINGS HALL FARM	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	Probable moated site.
MSI1001	LND	8572	RIDGE & FURROW & ENCLOSURE; S OF ORMEN HOUSE	RIDGE AND FURROW, ENCLOSURE	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow. Squarish enclosure in north west of field as an earthwork, the ridge and furrow crosses this.
MSI22	MON	10421	Ridge and furrow near Rumbush lane, Dickens Heath	RIDGE AND FURROW, FINDSPOT	1066	1539	Medieval	Degraded ridge and furrow visible across the field. Medieval and post medieval finds discovered during a watching brief on site.
MSI201	LND	10980	RIDGE & FURROW; N OF JERRINGS HALL FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI385	BLD	205	JERRINGS HALL; TANWORTH LANE	MANOR HOUSE, HOUSE	1500	1900	Medieval to Imperial	C17 building.
MSI1760	FS	1460	Hockley Heath (Post-Mediaeval)	FINDSPOT	1540	0	Post-medieval to Unknown	
MSI364	BLD	189	WHITELOCK S FARMHOUSE; BILLS LANE	FARMHOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A C17 farmhouse, with a brick front and timber frame.
MSI656	MON	4518	LITTLE TYBURN COPPICE	WOOD	1600	2050	Post-medieval to Modern	Semi-natural ancient woodland.
MSI179	MON	10921	THREE MAYPOLES CANAL WHARF (SuAC)	CANAL WHARF	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	A wharf at the crossing of Tythebarn Lane and Stratford upon Avon canal.
MSI366	BLD	190	LIGHT HALL; DOG KENNEL LANE	HOUSE	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	Red brick house dating from 1750.
MSI1386	MON	1386	Site of a quarry adjacent to the canal	QUARRY	1751	2050	Imperial to Modern	A quarry is shown from the second edition Ordnance Survey map of 1905. It lay adjacent to the canal
MSI1601	BLD	MSI1601	Tithe barn as part of Tyburn Farm,	TITHE BARN	1751	1913	Imperial	A tithe barn is shown on the Ordnance Survey first edition

			south of Major's Green					mapping of the Tyburn Farm area.
MSI866	BLD	6045	WHITLOCKS END RAILWAY STATION	RAILWAY STATION	1800	1899	Imperial	Railway Station.
MSI630	MON	348	PILLAR BOX; DOG KENNEL LANE; SOLIHULL	POST BOX	1800	1899	Imperial	A pillar box dated c.1857.
MSI867	BLD	6046	Shirley Railway Station, Haslucks Green Road, Shirley	RAILWAY STATION, SIGNAL BOX, FOOTBRIDGE	1908	2050	Imperial to Modern	The locally listed early 20th century Shirley Railway Station includes a footbridge and the now demolished signal box.
MSI867	BLD	6046	Shirley Railway Station, Haslucks Green Road, Shirley	RAILWAY STATION, SIGNAL BOX, FOOTBRIDGE	1908	2050	Imperial to Modern	The locally listed early 20th century Shirley Railway Station includes a footbridge and the now demolished signal box.
MSI1965	BLD	6046	Station Masters House, Haslucks Green Road, Shirley	STATION MASTERS HOUSE	1908	2050	Imperial to Modern	The locally listed 19th century Station Masters House at Shirley Station.
MSI1966	BLD	MSI1966	Station Cottages, Haslucks Green Road, Shirley	RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE	1908	2050	Imperial to Modern	The locally listed 19th century cottages associated with Shirley Station
MSI1966	BLD	MSI1966	Station Cottages, Haslucks Green Road, Shirley	RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE	1908	2050	Imperial to Modern	The locally listed 19th century cottages associated with Shirley Station
MSI659	MON	4521	BILLS WOOD	WOOD	0	0	Undated	Ancient woodland.
MSI658	MON	4520	OLD GROVE COPPICE	WOOD	0	0	Undated	Ancient woodland.
MSI1843	MON	MSI1843	Roman Catholic Church of Our Lady Of The Wayside, 566 Stratford Road, Shirley, Solihull, B90 4AY	0	0			A Roman Catholic church built to designs of Brian Rush of Rush, Glasgow by Tom Fairs and sculpture by Walter Ritchie.
31372	MWR	WSM55195	BLD	Brook House, Wythall	0	19		
31373	MWR	WSM55196	MON	Site of Tilehouse Farm, Wythall	0	19		
25728	MWR	WSM56593	Mon	Marsh, North of Brook House, Wythall	0	0		
45609	MWR	WSM44762	MON	Drawbridge Inn, Drawbridge Road, Wythall	0	19		

Events

EvUID	Type	Name
ESI9	EVS	Ridge and Furrow, Rumbush Lane, Dickens Heath
ESI603	EVT	Ridge and Furrow, Rumbush Lane, Dickens Heath
ESI681	EVT	Archaeological Evaluation at the Former TRW site, Shirley, Solihull.
ESI685	EVT	Archaeological Observation at Jerrings Hall Farm, Tanworth Lane, Hockley Heath
ESI699	EVT	Evaluation of Plot 8, Former TRW Site, Shirley
ESI759	EVS	Geophysical Survey on land at Aqueduct Road, Shirley

Evuid	Recordtype	Ref	Name	Organisati
EWR1069	EVT	WSM34078	Excavation in 2000, near Berry Mound Camp, Birmingham to Solihull Link Main	
EWR1170	DBA	WSM42435	Ongoing Work: Desk Based Assessment, Shirley, Solihull	
EWR4224	EVP	WSM33544	Find of Looped Palstave Near Brookhouse Farm, Wythall	
EWR4268	EVS	WSM34077	Walkover Survey in 2000 on Birmingham to Solihull Link Main	
EWR4647	EVS	WSM43249	The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project	Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service
EWR6616	EVT	WSM45808	Evaluation in 2011, land at Wythall	Headland Archaeology
EWR6829	DBA	WSM46458	Ongoing work at land south east of Hollywood (Grimes Hill)	CgMs Consulting (Chelt)
EWR7025	DBA	WSM47463	Ongoing work - Desk Based Assessment in 2013 on land at Tidbury Green, Warwickshire	Waterman Energy, Environment and Design Ltd
EWR7793	DBA	WSM66229	Ongoing Work - Desk Based Assessment in 2014 On Land off Maypole Lane, Hollywood	CgMS Consulting

Site 14: Arran Way, Smiths Wood

Designations

DesigUID	RecordType	Name	Grade	PrefRef	NationalRef
DWA288	LB	COLESHILL HALL HOSPITAL AND ATTACHED COACH HOUSE AND STABLE BLOCK	II	309323	309323

Solihull HER Monuments

MonUID	RecordType	PrefRef	Name	MonType	FromDate	ToDate	Period	Summary
MSI1840	MON	MSI1840	Trackway alongside Smith's Wood School area	TRACKWAY	0	0	Undated	A trackway is shown by Snape's Map of Coleshill of 1783 in the Smith's Wood area. It is unknown when the track dates from.
MSI886	FS	6281	ROMAN COINS; 69 MERIDEN DRIVE; KINGSHURST	FINDSPOT	43	409	Romano-British	Six Roman coins were found at the above address whilst gardening.
MSI861	MON	6037	Park at Park Hall, Castle Bromwich	DEER PARK	1066	1539	Medieval	Park.
MSI544	MON	3094	MOAT? HOB FARM; CASTLE BROMWICH	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	Possible moat - but there are no traces on the ground or in documentary evidence.
MSI547	MON	3097	MOAT; BURTONS FARM; KINGSHURST	MOAT, BRIDGE, WALL, CESS PIT	1066	1539	Medieval	The site of a medieval moated complex at Burton's Farm, Solihull.
MSI847	MON	6010	FISHPOND; BURTONS FARM	FISHPOND	1066	1539	Medieval	Fish pond adjacent to a moated site.
MSI679	MON	4545	SMITH'S WOOD; KINGSHURST	RIDGE AND FURROW, WOOD	1066	1539	Medieval	Semi-natural ancient woodland. Ridge and furrow is underlying it.
MSI706	FS	4776	COIN ELIZABETH I; KINGSHURST	FINDSPOT	1500	1599	Medieval to Post-medieval	Silver sixpence of Elizabeth I was found on the surface of a lane.
MSI1837	MON	MSI1837	Site of later 18th century barn	BARN?, COW HOUSE?	1783	1844	Imperial	A single small building - possibly barn or cow shed

								- is located by a 1783 map of the Smith's Wood School area which is now located in Solihull Borough
MSI1837	MON	MSI1837	Site of later 18th century barn	BARN?, COW HOUSE?	1783	1844	Imperial	A single small building - possibly barn or cow shed - is located by a 1783 map of the Smith's Wood School area which is now located in Solihull Borough
MSI1837	MON	MSI1837	Site of later 18th century barn	BARN?, COW HOUSE?	1783	1844	Imperial	A single small building - possibly barn or cow shed - is located by a 1783 map of the Smith's Wood School area which is now located in Solihull Borough
MSI1838	MON	MSI1838	Chester Road cottages	SEMI DETACHED HOUSE	1904	1970	Imperial to Modern	A pair of semi-detached cottages were shown by Ordnance Survey 1904 mapping on Chester Road in the Smith's Wood area of Solihull Borough. These were demolished in the early 1970s.

Warwickshire HER Monuments:

MonUID	PrefRef	RecordType	Name	Summary
MWA12714	MWA12714	BLD	Coleshill Hall	1873 country house with joining stables and a coach house. Grade II Listed. Was a hospital, now re-named Coleshill Manor.
MWA20806	MWA20806	FS	Water Orton (Post-medieval) Field 937	Post-medieval artifact found during metal detecting
MWA3683	MWA3683	MON	Site of Coleshill Park	The site of a medieval deer park where deer were kept for hunting. It was situated north of Coleshill Hall Farm. Recommended for inclusion on Local List by Lovie
MWA4883	MWA4883	FS	Findspot - Post Medieval pottery	Findspot - a single sherd of Post Medieval pottery was found near Gilson.

			sherd	
MWA5968	MWA5968	FS	Findspot - Roman coins near Gilson.	Findspot - Roman coins and a pendant were found near Gilson.
MWA9772	MWA9772	FS	Find of early medieval coin in Water Orton	Find of silver penny of Aethelred II one kilometer south of Water Orton.
MWA9810	MWA9810	FS	Find of a Saxon brooch fragment in Water Orton	Metal detector find of part of a Saxon brooch

Events

EvUID	EVType	Name
ESI653	EVS	West Midlands Moated Sites Survey: Interim Report
ESI680	EVT	An archaeological excavation on land off Windward Way, Smithswood, Solihull.
ESI736	Doc	Solihull Schools BSF: archaeological desk-based assessment

Site 15: Jensen House, Smiths Wood

Designations

None

Solihull HER Monuments:

MonUID	RecordType	PrefRef	Name	MonType	FromDate	ToDate	Period	Summary
MSI1840	MON	MSI1840	Trackway alongside Smith's Wood School area	TRACKWAY	0	0	Undated	A trackway is shown by Snape's Map of Coleshill of 1783 in the Smith's Wood area. It is unknown when the track dates from.
MSI558	MON	3106	PARK HALL MOAT; CASTLE BROMWICH	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	Dry moat of Park Hall in meadow. No traces of occupation remain. Site has now been fully developed, excavation revealed medieval pottery, but no positive building foundations.
MSI861	MON	6037	Park at Park Hall, Castle Bromwich	DEER PARK	1066	1539	Medieval	Park.
MSI557	MON	3105	BOSWORTH DMV	DESERTED SETTLEMENT	1066	1539	Medieval	Possibly the site of medieval Bosworth. There is no documentary evidence to suggest that there was a site here called Bosworth. The site has now been fully developed.
MSI544	MON	3094	MOAT? HOB FARM; CASTLE BROMWICH	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	Possible moat - but there are no traces on the ground or in documentary evidence.
MSI547	MON	3097	MOAT; BURTONS FARM; KINGSHURST	MOAT, BRIDGE, WALL, CESS PIT	1066	1539	Medieval	The site of a medieval moated complex at Burton's Farm, Solihull.
MSI847	MON	6010	FISHPOND; BURTONS FARM	FISHPOND	1066	1539	Medieval	Fish pond adjacent to a moated site.
MSI679	MON	4545	SMITH'S WOOD; KINGSHURST	RIDGE AND FURROW, WOOD	1066	1539	Medieval	Semi-natural ancient woodland. Ridge and furrow is underlying it.
MSI840	BLD	5898	PARK HALL (SITE); CASTLE BROMWICH	MANOR HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	C17 manor house, now demolished to foundations.
MSI1246	MON	1246	Park Hall Heavy Anti Aircraft Post	ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY	1939	1945	Modern	The site of Park Hall Heavy Anti Aircraft battery and accommodation camp, dating from the Second World War and identified from documentary evidence. It was situated in the area of Milesbush Avenue.

Warwickshire HER Monuments

MonUID	PrefRef	RecordType	Name	Summary
MWA20806	MWA20806	FS	Water Orton (Post-medieval) Field 937	Post-medieval artifact found during metal detecting

MWA21296	MWA21296	FS	Water Orton (Post Mediaeval) Field 968	Post Mediaeval artifact found during metal detecting
MWA7377	MWA7377	FS	Medieval Pottery from 48 Coleshill Road	Findspot - sherds of Medieval pottery were found in Coleshill Road, Water Orton.
MWA9540	MWA9540	MON	Water Orton Medieval Settlement	The probable extent of the medieval settlement based on the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.
MWA9731	MWA9731	MON	Post Medieval settlement at Water Orton	Post medieval expansion at Water Orton identified from the Ordnance Survey map of 1887.
MWA9771	MWA9771	FS	Find of Medieval and Post Medieval Potsherds in Water Orton	The chance find of medieval and late medieval potsherds from the Vicarage Lane allotments in Water Orton.
MWA9772	MWA9772	FS	Find of early medieval coin in Water Orton	Find of silver penny of Aethelred II one kilometer south of Water Orton.

Solihull HER Events:

EvUID	EVType	Name
ESI638	Doc	Tame Valley Nature Park, Stage 1 Arch Assessment
ESI653	EVS	West Midlands Moated Sites Survey: Interim Report
ESI680	EVT	An archaeological excavation on land off Windward Way, Smithswood, Solihull.
ESI736	Doc	Solihull Schools BSF: archaeological desk-based assessment

Warwickshire HER Events:

EvUID	RecordType	Name	Ref	Location	DispDate
EWA10010	EV	Plank Lane, Water Orton, Warwickshire, Archaeological Evaluation	PAP/2008/0369	Plank Lane, Water Orton	2012

Site 16: East of Solihull

Designations

DesigUID	NationalRef	PrefRef	Name	Grade
DSI323	1342884	218249	FIELD FARMHOUSE	II
DSI162	1076709	218349	BERRY HALL LODGE	II
DSI166	1076713	218254	93, MARSH LANE, 32A, HAMPTON LANE	II
DSI169	1076716	218257	FOGAY HALL	II*
DSI182	1076729	218295	BARN AT RAVENSHAW HALL	II
DSI240	1203343	218284	239, LUGTROUT LANE	II
DSI242	1203384	218294	RAVENSHAW HALL	II*
DSI246	1203448	218312	THE GRAMMAR SCHOOL (CHATWIN BUILDING)	II
DSI295	1342852	218293	OLD BERRY HALL	II*
DSI150	1076699	218313	BRADFORD HOUSE	II

Locally Listed Buildings:

DesigUID	NationalRef	PrefRef	Name	Description
DSI510			St Catherine's Church and School	Church and school of 1879 by prominent Birmingham architect J. A. Chatwin for Birmingham manufacturer Joseph Gillott junior. Gillott senior's steel pen nibs brought significant wealth and funded construction by Chatwin of New Berry Hall nearby. Single

Monuments:

MonUID	RecordType	PrefRef	Name	MonType	FromDate	ToDate	Period	Summary
MSI431	BLD	247	FIELD FARMHOUSE; FIELD LANE	FARMHOUSE	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	C17 timber framed building. The front wall has been rebuilt in red brick in the C19.
MSI1011	MON	8582	ENCLOSURE; S OF HAMPTON COPPICE; ELMDON HEATH	ENCLOSURE	-4000	1750	Early Neolithic to Post-medieval	A large irregular rectangular enclosure seen as a cropmark.
MSI1376	MON	1376	Salter Street trackway.	TRACKWAY	-800	1539	Early Iron Age to Medieval	Ancient saltway originating in Droitwich and traceable across the Arden.
MSI1676	FS	MSI1676	Solihull (Unknown data)	FINDSPOT	0	0	Undated	
MSI1858	MON	MSI1858	Garden and glasshouse in grounds of New Berry Hall late 19th century.		0	0		Large walled rose and vegetable garden created a few hundred feet from the hall. Included an

								80 foot long glasshouse incorporating a vinery and peach and nectarine houses. Later a gasometer.
MSI825	MON	5822	SETTLEMENT; CATHERINE DE BARNES	SETTLEMENT	801	1539	Early medieval to Medieval	Medieval settlement.
MSI1028	LND	8757	RIDGE & FURROW; S OF RAVENSHAW HALL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1162	LND	9064	RIDGE & FURROW; N OF LUGTROUT LANE; CATHERINE DE BARNES	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI447	BLD	261	BOGAY HALL; HENWOOD LANE	HOUSE	1066	1539	Medieval	Built c1500.
MSI486	MON	295	Old Berry Hall & Moat, Ravenshaw Lane, Solihull	MANOR HOUSE, MOAT	1066	2050	Medieval to Modern	A late 15th century house that was formerly the home of the Waring family until the late 17th century. The remains of a double platform moat is still visible around the site.
MSI18	MON	10415	DAM; CAUSEWAY TO OLD BERRY HALL	DAM, MILL POND	1066	1900	Medieval to Imperial	Causeway to the Hall across a dam.
MSI140	MON	10820	FORD; N OF RAVENSHAW HALL	FORD	1066	1539	Medieval	A deep ford.
MSI488	BLD	297	BARN; RAVENSHAW HALL; RAVENSHAW LANE	BARN	1066	1900	Medieval to Imperial	C16 or C17 timber framed barn.
MSI1232	MON	14003	Possible hollow way, Beechnut Lane, Solihull	HOLLOW WAY	1066	1539	Medieval	Possible medieval hollow way
MSI538	MON	3088	MOAT; MOAT LANE; LODE HEATH; SOLIHULL	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	No remains of this moat now exist.
MSI1163	MON	9065	CROPMARKS - MOAT? SE OF HAMPTON COPPICE	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	Cropmarks, possible moat site.
MSI846	MON	6009	MOAT; W OF THE MARSH (COLWELL LODGE); SOLIHULL	MOAT, FISHPOND	1066	1539	Medieval	A moated site.
MSI487	MON	296	Ravenshaw Hall and Moat, Ravenshaw Lane, Solihull	MANOR HOUSE, MOAT	1066	2050	Medieval to Modern	A 15th century timber framed house with a moat still visible to the north and west, the remains of which have been incorporated into the garden and

								landscaped.
MSI528	MON	3079	MOAT; TOUCHWOOD HALL; SOLIHULL	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	Site of a moat at Touchwood Hall, now under C19 housing.
MSI1027	LND	8756	RIDGE & FURROW; SW OF RAVENSHAW HALL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI443	BLD	258	32A Hampton Lane, Solihull	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	A 17th century timber framed, L-plan structure that makes up one building with 93 Marsh Lane.
MSI20	MON	10417	BRICK KILN HOLE WOOD: E OF OLD BERRY HALL	BRICK KILN	1540	1913	Post- medieval to Imperial	Site of possible brick kiln?
MSI129	BLD	10691	Barn at Old Berry Farm, Solihull	BARN, FARM BUILDING	1540	1913	Post- medieval to Imperial	A timber framed barn set among other buildings.
MSI579	MON	3126	MALVERN HALL (BRUETON PARK) WINDMILLS	WINDMILL	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	Built in the C17 or earlier. It was burned down in 1668 but was rebuilt. The area was turned into a park during the C18th and the windmills were demolished.
MSI21	MON	10418	Malvern & Brueton Parks, Solihull	PARK	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	Parks. Parkland associated with Malvern Hall, shown on First Edition.
MSI19	MON	10416	Mill leat near Old Berry Hall	LEAT	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	Possible remains of old watercourses south of dam, surviving as earthworks under pasture.
MSI475	BLD	287	239 LUGTROUT LANE	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	C17 timber framed building, altered in the C19.
MSI1083	BLD	8816	MANOR COTTAGE; MANOR RD; LODE HEATH	FARMHOUSE, BARN	1600	1699	Post- medieval	Timber framed house.
MSI677	MON	4543	HAMPTON/ELMDON COPPICES	WOOD	1600	2050	Post- medieval to Modern	Semi-natural ancient woodland.
MSI894	BLD	6291	Old Berry Hall Farm, Solihull	FARMHOUSE	1600	1699	Post- medieval	Farm situated south of 15th century Old Berry Hall and Moat which was originally named Berry Hall but was renamed Berry Hall Farm in 19th century

								when Joseph Gillett built a new house called Berry Hall. Latter was known as New Berry Hall.
MSI571	MON	3119	WINDMILL (I); LODE HEATH	WINDMILL	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	Built by 1787, the windmill ceased production in the early C19.
MSI17	BLD	10414	ISOLATION HOSPITAL; HENWOOD	HOSPITAL	1751	1913	Imperial	Isolation hospital.
MSI763	MON	5751	CLAYPIT; NR RAVENSHAW HALL	CLAY PIT	1751	1913	Imperial	Clay pit.
MSI1292	MON	1292	Site of brick works	BRICK KILN	1751	1914	Imperial to Modern	The site of a kiln and brick works marked on an Ordnance Survey map of 1886, and
MSI1278	MON	1278	The site of Solihull Union Workhouse	WORKHOUSE	1751	1914	Imperial to Modern	The site of Solihull Union Workhouse which is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1886. The workhouse was built in 1838. It became Solihull Hospital from 1939, but the workhouse buildings have since been demolished.
MSI590	BLD	314	The Grammar School (Chatwin Building), Warwick Road, Solihull	SCHOOL	1800	1899	Imperial	A red brick building in a gothic style, built 1879-1882.
MSI591	BLD	315	Bradford House, 793 Warwick Road, Solihull	SCHOOL	1800	1899	Imperial	An early 19th century brick house.
MSI1217	BLD	9469	Site of New Berry Hall, Hampton Lane, Solihull	HOUSE, GAS WORKS	1860	1913	Imperial	House built in the Tudor style but dated to the 1860s, first constructed by J.A. Chatwin for Joseph Gillott junior, son of Joseph Gillott, a prominent Birmingham pen manufacturer. Demolished early 1990s. Two lodges survive.
MSI1417	MON	MSI1417	Site of New Berry Hall park and gardens, Solihull	PRODUCTIVE WALLED GARDEN, ROSE GARDEN,	1870	0	Imperial to Unknown	Park and gardens landscaped for New Berry Hall in late 19th

				VINERY, ORCHARD HOUSE, ORNAMENTAL LAKE				century for Joseph Gillott junior.
MSI1897	BLD	MSI1897	St Catherine's Church and School, Hampton Lane, Catherin-de-Barnes	CHURCH, SCHOOL, WAR MEMORIAL	1879	2050	Imperial to Modern	St Catherine's Church and School is a locally listed building. It was constructed in 1879 by J A Chatwin for the Birmingham manufacturer Joseph Gillott Jr.
MSI634	BLD	351	Berry Hall Lodge, Marsh Lane, Solihull	LODGE	1884	2000	Imperial to Modern	A timber framed lodge built in 1884 by J.A. Chatwin in a neo-Elizabethan style.
MSI1418	BLD	MSI1418	South Lodge, Hampton Lane, Solihull	LODGE	1904	2000	Imperial to Modern	Brick lodge to New Berry Hall built 1905. New Berry Hall demolished in 1990s after standing empty for over 30 years. South Lodge derelict in 2006 but now renovated and extended.
MSI1186	MON	9170	Air Raid Shelter, Coppice Junior School, Solihull	AIR RAID SHELTER	1939	1945	Modern	Air raid shelter.

Events:

EvUID	Type	Name
ESI653	EVS	West Midlands Moated Sites Survey: Interim Report
ESI653	EVS	West Midlands Moated Sites Survey: Interim Report
ESI656	Doc	Research into Beechnut Lane, Solihull
ESI677	EVT	Evaluation at 745 Warwick Road, Solihull

Site 17: Moat lane/Vulcan Road

Designations

None

Solihull HER Monuments

MonUID	RecordType	PrefRef	Name	MonType	FromDate	ToDate	Period	Summary
MSI674	MON	4540	COLD LANDS WOOD	WOOD	0	0	Undated	Semi-natural ancient woodland.
MSI1676	FS	MSI1676	Solihull (Unknown data)	FINDSPOT	0	0	Undated	
MSI994	LND	8565	RIDGE & FURROW; OLTON GOLF COURSE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1232	MON	14003	Possible hollow way, Beechnut Lane, Solihull	HOLLOW WAY	1066	1539	Medieval	Possible medieval hollow way
MSI538	MON	3088	MOAT; MOAT LANE; LODE HEATH; SOLIHULL	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	No remains of this moat now exist.
MSI573	MON	3120	WINDMILL (II); LODE HEATH	WINDMILL, STEAM MILL	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Mill existed in 1820s. It ceased sailing by 1890 and by steam c1930. It was demolished in the 1960s.
MSI1083	BLD	8816	MANOR COTTAGE; MANOR RD; LODE HEATH	FARMHOUSE, BARN	1600	1699	Post-medieval	Timber framed house.
MSI566	MON	3114	OLTON MILL; HATCHFORD BROOK	WATERMILL	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	Mill here by the end of the C18. It was demolished for a modern housing estate.
MSI571	MON	3119	WINDMILL (I); LODE HEATH	WINDMILL	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	Built by 1787, the windmill ceased production in the early C19.
MSI1278	MON	1278	The site of Solihull Union Workhouse	WORKHOUSE	1751	1914	Imperial to Modern	The site of Solihull Union Workhouse which is marked on the Ordnance Survey map of 1886. The workhouse was built in 1838. It became Solihull

								Hospital from 1939, but the workhouse buildings have since been demolished.
MSI574	MON	3121	Windmill, Olton End, Solihull	WINDMILL	1800	1899	Imperial	Windmill built c.1830-1840. In 1878 it stopped being used and was demolished in the early 20th century.
MSI1185	MON	9169	Barrage Balloon Site, Lode Heath School, Solihull	BARRAGE BALLOON SITE	1939	1945	Modern	A barrage balloon installation.
MSI1186	MON	9170	Air Raid Shelter, Coppice Junior School, Solihull	AIR RAID SHELTER	1939	1945	Modern	Air raid shelter.
MSI1187	MON	9171	Air Raid Shelter, Lode Heath School, Solihull	AIR RAID SHELTER	1939	1945	Modern	Air raid shelter.

Eents:

EvUID	EVType	Name
ESI656	Doc	Research into Beechnut Lane, Solihull

Site 18: Sharmans Cross Road

Designations

DesigUID	NationalRef	PrefRef	Name	Grade
DSI161	1076708	218345	1 Warwick Road	II

Monuments:

MonUID	RecordType	PrefRef	Name	MonType	FromDate	ToDate	Period	Summary
MSI705	FS	4775	RB COIN; SUPERMARKET	FINDSPOT	43	409	Romano-British	Roman bronze coin of Constantine II.
MSI509	MON	3060	MOAT; PROSPECT LANE; SOLIHULL	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	Possible moat on Prospect Lane, which is now developed for housing.
MSI212	MON	11035	"BLOSMEVILLE"; SOLIHULL	OCCUPATION SITE	1066	1539	Medieval	Area was occupied by farms by 1306.
MSI660	MON	4522	POW GROVE	WOOD	0	0	Undated	Ancient woodland.
MSI850	FS	6013	FINDS; MAIDENS BOWER MOAT	FINDSPOT	43	1065	Romano-British to Early medieval	Pottery from the Roman to early medieval periods were found during redevelopment.
MSI510	MON	3061	The site of Solihull/Silhill Moated House, Streetsbrook Road, Solihull	MOAT, HOUSE	1066	1539	Medieval	The remains of Solihull/Silhill Hall, dated from the mid C14, and moat which has now been filled in, located in Streetsbrook Road.
MSI868	BLD	6047	SOLIHULL RAILWAY STATION	RAILWAY STATION	1800	1899	Imperial	Railway Station.
MSI213	MON	11036	Gravel pits north of Blossomfield Farm	GRAVEL PIT	1751	1913	Imperial	Gravel pits.
MSI211	MON	11034	TUDOR GRANGE & PARK; BLOSSOMFIELD RD; SOLIHULL	HOUSE, GARDEN	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Mansion and landscaped park built in late C19 by Alfred Bird.
MSI674	MON	4540	COLD LANDS WOOD	WOOD	0	0	Undated	Semi-natural ancient woodland.
MSI1256	FS	1256	Findspot of Roman Coin, Blossomfield Road, Solihull.	FINDSPOT	43	409	Romano-British	The chance find of a Roman coin during building work in Solihull.
MSI511	MON	3062	MAIDENS BOWER MOAT; DORCHESTER RD; SOLIHULL	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	The area has now been developed, but the 1st Edition suggests that a moat existed at this site.
MSI1405	BLD	MSI1405	467 Warwick Road, Solihull		0	0		
MSI4539	MON	MSI4539	Brown's Coppice		0	0		Probably ancient woodland. Situated to the east of Streetsbrook Road and east of Palmers

							Rough West (MSI1860).
MSI1863	MON	MSI1863	Shepherds Wood, Solihull	0	0		Probably ancient woodland. Situated to the north of Streetsbrook Road and to north of Brown's Coppice (MSI1862).

Events:

EvUID	EVType	Name
ESI653	EVS	West Midlands Moated Sites Survey: Interim Report

Site 19: HS2 Interchange Site

Designations

DesigUID	RecordType	Name	Grade	PrefRef	NationalRef
	P&G	Packington Hall (Registered Park and Garden)	II*		1001193
DSI366	LB	PARK FARMHOUSE	II*	218138	1367098
DWA407	LB	THE RECTORY	II	308995	308995
DWA435	LB	MILL FARMHOUSE	II	308963	308963
DWA441	LB	KENNEL HOUSE, APPROXIMATELY 600 METRES SOUTH OF PACKINGTON HALL	II	308977	308977
DWA692	LB	CHURCH OF ST BARTHOLOMEW	II	308994	308994

Locally Listed Buildings:

DesigUID	NationalRef	PrefRef	Name	Description	Grade
DSI504	15/510		Barn, Pasture Farmhouse, Coventry Road	Early C19. Red brick, tiled roof. Gabled central projection with tall elliptical arch. End projecting wings.	

Monuments:

MonUID	RecordType	PrefRef	Name	MonType	FromDate	ToDate	Period	Summary
MSI1233	FS	14004	Possible Mesolithic Flint Blade, North of Denbigh Spinney, Bickenhill	FINDSPOT	-10000	-4001	Mesolithic	A flint blade, possibly mesolithic, was found during a site visit.
MSI741	MON	5669	POSSIBLE FIELD BOUNDARY	BOUNDARY DITCH	-4000	1750	Early Neolithic to Post-medieval	Possible field boundary.
MSI757	MON	5728	FIELD BANK; SW OF BICKENHILL COMMON FARM	BOUNDARY BANK	-4000	1750	Early Neolithic to Post-medieval	Field bank.
MSI149	MON	10829	WESTANEFORD; HOLYWELL BROOK; N OF MIDDLE BICKENHILL	ROAD, FORD	801	1913	Early medieval to Imperial	The old road from Hampton to Coleshill.
MSI84	MON	10503	Hill Bickenhill Deserted Settlement	DESERTED SETTLEMENT	801	1785	Early medieval to Imperial	A deserted settlement represented by Park Farm. Ceased to exist as a separate entity around 1785.
MSI85	MON	10504	Middle Bickenhill	MANOR HOUSE	1066	1539	Medieval	Manor and settlement founded as a secondary colony settlement of Bickenhill.
MSI114	BLD	10537	Building, Middle Bickenhill Lane	HOUSE	1500	1599	Medieval to Post-medieval	A C16 or C17 timber framed cottage.

MSI740	MON	5668	EARTHWORKS; WARREN FARM (SITE)	FARMHOUSE, RABBIT WARREN	1540	1900	Post- medieval to Imperial	Earthworks.
MSI252	BLD	143	PARK FARMHOUSE; CHESTER RD	FARMHOUSE	1700	1799	Post- medieval to Imperial	Late C18 or early C19 house in Strawberry Hill Gothic style.
MSI776	BLD	5764	BICKENHILL COMMON FARM	FARMHOUSE	1700	1799	Post- medieval to Imperial	Late C18 or early C19 brick building - marked on the 1st edition map.

MonUID	RecordType	PrefRef	Name	MonType	FromDate	ToDate	Period	Summary
MSI955	MON	6960	ENCLOSURE; S OF COTTAGE FARM; MIDDLE BICKENHILL	ENCLOSURE	-4000	1750	Early Neolithic to Post- medieval	A large rectangular enclosure, seen as a cropmark.
MSI1855	MON	MSI1855	Bickenhill Landing Grounds.		0	0		Two fields used by flying circuses between 1933 (perhaps earlier) and 1936.
MSI1017	LND	8588	RIDGE & FURROW; ENE OF BICKENHILL VILLAGE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI86	MON	10505	Bickenhill Heath, Bickenhill	COMMON LAND	1066	1539	Medieval	An extensive area of common land used for medieval agricultural purposes, i.e grazing cattle and sheep etc.
MSI85	MON	10504	Middle Bickenhill	MANOR HOUSE	1066	1539	Medieval	Manor and settlement founded as a secondary colony settlement of Bickenhill.
MSI756	MON	5727	HOLLOWAY; S OF COTTAGE FARM	HOLLOW WAY	1066	1539	Medieval	Hollow Way.
MSI1180	MON	9199	DIDDINGTON SETTLEMENT	SETTLEMENT, BRIDGE, SITE, SITE	1066	1900	Medieval to Imperial	Medieval settlement.
MSI1109	LND	8854	RIDGE & FURROW; S OF DIDDINGTON HALL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1110	LND	8855	RIDGE & FURROW; SW OF DIDDINGTON HALL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1111	LND	8856	RIDGE & FURROW; W OF DIDDINGTON HALL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1112	LND	8857	RIDGE & FURROW; SW OF PASTURE FARM; HAMPTON	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI755	LND	5726	RIDGE & FURROW; W OF COTTAGE FARM	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow and hollow ways. Looks ploughed out on modern aerial photographs.
MSI148	MON	10828	OLD ROAD; BICKENHILL TO MERIDEN	ROAD	1066	1539	Medieval	Earlier road line from Church Bickenhill to Stonebridge and

								Meriden.
MSI1341	LND	1341	Ridge and Furrow south of Shadlow Brook near Diddington Hall, Hampton In Arden	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1913	Medieval to Imperial	Ridge and Furrow in the parish of Hampton In Arden
MSI1342	LND	1342	Ridge and Furrow surrounding Diddington Hall, Hampton In Arden	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1913	Medieval to Imperial	Ridge and Furrow in the parish of Hampton In Arden
MSI1344	LND	1344	Ridge and Furrow to the north west of Geary's Heath, Great Packington.	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1913	Medieval to Imperial	Ridge and Furrow in the parish of Great Packington.
MSI1346	LND	1346	Ridge and Furrow to the north east of Geary's Heath beside the A45, Great Packington.	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1913	Medieval to Imperial	Ridge and Furrow in the parish of Great Packington.
MSI1343	LND	1343	Ridge and Furrow between Diddington Hall and Geary's Heath, Great Packington.	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1913	Medieval to Imperial	Ridge and Furrow in the parish of Great Packington.
MSI815	LND	5802	RIDGE & FURROW ADJACENT M42; NEAR BICKENHILL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI818	LND	5805	RIDGE & FURROW; S OF BLACKFIRS LANE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow. Not visible on modern aerial photographs.
MSI351	BLD	179	DIDDINGTON FARMHOUSE; BICKENHILL	FARMHOUSE	1500	1599	Medieval to Post-medieval	A late C16 listed building. Built of red brick with stone dressings.
MSI355	BLD	180	DIDDINGTON HALL; KENILWORTH RD; BICKENHILL	HOUSE	1500	1599	Medieval to Post-medieval	Late C16 building, reputedly c.1580. It is red brick dressed with red sandstone.
MSI112	MON	10535	Pendigo Farm, Bickenhill	FARMHOUSE	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Farmhouse.
MSI774	BLD	5762	BARN; NR M42	BARN	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Small building, possibly a barn.
MSI777	BLD	5765	FIRFIELD FARM	FARMHOUSE	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Firfield Farm, from 1st Edition map.
MSI88	BLD	10508	MARY HASTINGS (OAK TREE?) COTTAGE (SITE); A45; MID BICKENHILL	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Cottage recorded on 1839 Tithe Award.
MSI113	BLD	10536	Birchcroft Farm, Marston Green	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A C17 cottage.
MSI256	BLD	147	Pasture Farmhouse, Coventry Road, Hampton in Arden	FARMHOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	A timber framed house, dating from 1666, incorporating an earlier structure.
MSI1891	BLD	MSI1891	Barn, Pasture Farmhouse, Coventry Road, Bickenhill	BARN	1790	2050	Imperial to Modern	A locally listed barn located at Pasture Farmhouse is of a late 19th century date.

MSI775	BLD	5763	COTTAGE FARM; BIRMINGHAM RD	FARMHOUSE	1800	1899	Imperial	Early C19 (?) brick farmstead.
MSI1190	BLD	9302	ARDEN BRICKWORKS; COVENTRY RD; BICKENHILL	BRICKWORKS	1900	1999	Imperial to Modern	Brickworks, not shown on OS 1st edition, suggesting C20 date.

Warks:

MonUID	PrefRef	RecordType	Name	Summary
MWA427	MWA427	MON	Stonebridge Railway, Hampton Branch, B & DJ Railway	Stonebridge Railway, once the Hampton Branch of the Birmingham and Derby Junction Railway. It was built during the Imperial period.
MWA5997	MWA5997	MON	Site of Quarry SW of Bannerley Pool	The site of a quarry which was in use during the Imperial period. It was situated 500m east of The Bogs Farm.
MWA882	MWA882	FS	Findspot - Bronze Age axehead, in Little Packington parish	Findspot - an axehead of Bronze Age date was found 100m south west of Church Farm.
MWA884	MWA884	FS	Findspot - Undated lead object	Findspot - a lead object of unknown date was found 100m south west of Church Farm.
MWA885	MWA885	FS	Findspot - Medieval bronze object	Findspot - a bronze object which may be the foot of a candlestick was found 100m west of Church Farm. It may be Medieval in date.
MWA5921	MWA5921	FS	Findspot - Medieval & Post Medieval coins from Little Packington	Findspot - coins dating to the Medieval and Post Medieval periods were found 100m west of St. Bartholomew's Church, Little Packington
MWA5923	MWA5923	FS	Findspot - Medieval & Post Medieval coins & ornament	Findspot - various finds dating to the Medieval and Post Medieval periods were found 100m north of St. Bartholomew's Church.
MWA5925	MWA5925	FS	Findspot - Medieval spindle whorl & Post Medieval button	Findspot - various finds, including a medieval spindle whorl and a Post Medieval button were found in Packington Park, 500m south of Packington Hall.
MWA5928	MWA5928	FS	Findspot - Medieval & Post Medieval metal finds	Findspot - various finds of medieval and Post Medieval date were found in Little Packington. They included coins and a decorated strap-end.
MWA412	MWA412	MON	Moat 300m NE of Diddington Farm, Great Packington.	A moat, a wide ditch surrounding a building, survives as an earthwork. It is of Medieval date and is situated 300m north east of Diddington Farm.
MWA6121	MWA6121	MON	Site of Quarry SE of Denbigh Corner	The site of a quarry which was in use during the Imperial period. It was situated 600m north west of St. Bartholomew's Church.
MWA413	MWA413	MON	Packington Mill	The site of Packington watermill which was built during the medieval period. It was situated 700m west of Packington

				Hall.
MWA4932	MWA4932	MON	Medieval Village Boundary at Little Packington	A medieval enclosure, the boundary of which survives as an earthwork bank. It surrounded the medieval village of Little Packington and was situated 100m east of St. Bartholomew's Church.
MWA410	MWA410	MON	Packington Park	The site of a deer park where deer were kept for hunting. It dated to the Post Medieval period and was situated north east of Packington Hall.
MWA10040	MWA10040	FS	Find of seal matrix in Great Packington	Find of a seal matrix from the medieval period in the area of Stonebridge Island, Great Packington
MWA19178	MWA19178	BLD	Mill Farm Barns, Coventry Road, Meriden	Barn complex, arranged around a regular courtyard. The complex dates to the 18th century, and part of it is listed.
MWA415	MWA415	BLD	Church of St Bartholomew, Little Packington	The parish church of St. Bartholomew which has its origins in the Medieval period. It is situated 600m north east of Park Farm.
MWA19988	MWA19988	MON	Stonebridge	Stone bridge from 1652, rebuilt in 1825, now junction of A45 and A452

Events:

Solihull:

EvUID	EVType	Name
ESI674	EVP	Aggregates Resources National Mapping Programme Aerial Survey (Block 1)
ESI744	EV	Archaeological trial trenching across land south of Solihull Parkway, North of Blackfirs Lane, Marston Lane, Solihull

Warks:

EvUID	RecordType	Name	Ref	Location	DispDate
EWA9581	FO	Site visit to Packington Hall park/garden, Great Packington by J Lovie c1996		Packington Hall, Great Packington	1996-1997

Site 20: Damson Parkway

Designations

DesigUID	NationalRef	PrefRef	Name	Grade
DSI16	1031384	218248	CHURCH OF SAINT NICHOLAS	II
DSI92	1075950	218141	CASTLE HILLS FARMHOUSE	II
DSI204	1076750	218243	MAIN BARN AT WHAR HALL FARM	II
DSI205	1076751	218247	THE GRANGE	II
DSI48	1054763	218140	ELMDON HALL LODGE	II

Monuments:

MonUID	RecordType	PrefRef	Name	MonType	FromDate	ToDate	Period	Summary
MSI1012	LND	8583	RIDGE & FURROW; S OF ELMDON VILLAGE	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1165	LND	9067	RIDGE & FURROW; SE OF DUNSTON FARM; ELMDON	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI569	MON	3117	WINDMILL; DAMSON LANE	WINDMILL, MOUND	1066	2050	Medieval to Modern	1840 Tithe Map shows "Windmill Field". Traces of a mound are visible 100 yards south of farm.
MSI677	MON	4543	HAMPTON/ELMDON COPPICES	WOOD	1600	2050	Post- medieval to Modern	Semi-natural ancient woodland.
MSI254	BLD	145	Elmdon Hall Lodge, Coventry Road, Bickenhill	LODGE	1700	1799	Post- medieval to Imperial	A single storey building, built in the late C18 or early C19.
MSI6	MON	10100	Elmdon Airfield, Birmingham Airport, Elmdon, Solihull	AIRFIELD	1900	1999	Imperial to Modern	Elmdon Airfield - an assembly point for spitfires awaiting delivery during WWII.

MonUID	RecordType	PrefRef	Name	MonType	FromDate	ToDate	Period	Summary
MSI1011	MON	8582	ENCLOSURE; S OF HAMPTON COPPICE; ELMDON HEATH	ENCLOSURE	-4000	1750	Early Neolithic to Post- medieval	A large irregular rectangular enclosure seen as a cropmark.
MSI675	MON	4541	PARKSIDE WOOD	WOOD	0	0	Undated	Semi-natural ancient woodland.
MSI1161	MON	9063	ENCLOSURE? NE OF WOODHOUSE FARM; BICKENHILL	ENCLOSURE	0	0	Undated	A cropmark of a possible irregular enclosure.
MSI1676	FS	MSI1676	Solihull (Unknown)	FINDSPOT	0	0	Undated	

			data)					
MSI1831	ACR	MSI1831	The Crash of Bombardier CL600-2B16 Series 604, N90AG at Birmingham Airport 4 January 2002.		0	0		
MSI1855	MON	MSI1855	Bickenhill Landing Grounds.		0	0		Two fields used by flying circuses between 1933 (perhaps earlier) and 1936.
MSI744	BLD	5680	Church of St Nicholas, Elmdon Park, Solihull	CHURCH	410	1539	Migration to Medieval	The present church dates from 1781 and was built by Abraham Spooner in conjunction with the neighbouring Elmdon Hall (now demolished). The site however was preceded by two earlier churches, the first possibly a timber Saxon structure followed by a stone
MSI1013	LND	8584	RIDGE & FURROW; W OF CASTLE HILLS; BICKENHILL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow. Could be outer bailey of castle?
MSI1014	LND	8585	RIDGE & FURROW; NE OF CASTLE HILLS	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1164	LND	9066	RIDGE & FURROW; W OF CLOCK LANE; BICKENHILL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI1166	LND	9068	RIDGE & FURROW; ELMDON PARK	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI196	LND	10974	RIDGE & FURROW; S OF COVENTRY RD; BICKENHILL	RIDGE AND FURROW	1066	1539	Medieval	Ridge and Furrow.
MSI430	MON	246	Crypt & Finds of St Nicholas Church, Elmdon	CHURCH, CRYPT, FINDSPOT	1066	1900	Medieval to Imperial	A Georgian Church preceded by 2 earlier churches. Ancient crypts exist beneath the present church.
MSI1163	MON	9065	CROPMARKS - MOAT? SE OF HAMPTON COPPICE	MOAT	1066	1539	Medieval	Cropmarks, possible moat site.
MSI584	MON	3130	MOAT; CASTLE HILLS FARM; BICKENHILL	MOAT, CASTLE	1066	1539	Medieval	The remains of a moat exist to the south and east of the farmhouse. There is the possible site of a castle to the north, remains can be seen as earthworks.
MSI570	MON	3118	WINDMILL; E OF HURDLE FARM	WINDMILL	1066	1539	Medieval	Medieval or later windmill, the tump exists to the north of Hurdle Hall Farm.

MSI1675	FS	MSI1675	Bickenhill (Mediaeval)	FINDSPOT	1100	1500	Medieval	
MSI1171	MON	9075	MEDIEVAL HALL; ELMDON PARK	MANOR HOUSE	1500	1599	Medieval to Post-medieval	The Medieval Hall. The present building is an C18 build on the site of the original Hall.
MSI125	BLD	10573	THE CLOCK PH; A45; BICKENHILL	INN	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	Public House, it retains its original sign but it is a modern building.
MSI435	BLD	250	MAIN BARN; WHAR HALL FARM, DAMSON LANE	BARN	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	C17 timber framed barn.
MSI1170	MON	9073	ELMDON TERRACES; ELMDON PARK	HOUSE	1540	1900	Post-medieval to Imperial	A line of terraces, now demolished.
MSI108	BLD	10531	Hargrave Hall, Bickenhill	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	The original house dates from 1625 but has recently been modernized.
MSI255	BLD	146	CASTLE HILLS FARMHOUSE; COVENTRY RD	FARMHOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	An L-shaped C17 house.
MSI347	MON	1775	COCK INN; COVENTRY RD	INN	1600	1699	Post-medieval	Cock Inn was situated on the north side of Coventry Road and was mentioned in 1672. Probably demolished when the road was widened in the 1950s.
MSI89	BLD	10510	Hurdle Hall Farm (Site?) A45	HOUSE	1600	1699	Post-medieval	House, part of which dates from the c1630.
MSI677	MON	4543	HAMPTON/ELMDON COPPICES	WOOD	1600	2050	Post-medieval to Modern	Semi-natural ancient woodland.
MSI855	MON	6030	ICEHOUSE; ELMDON HALL	ICEHOUSE	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	An icehouse built c.1795 and used until 1913 at least.
MSI1169	MON	9071	THE WALLED GARDEN; ELMDON PARK	WALLED GARDEN	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	A large walled garden.
MSI1168	MON	9070	ELMDON PARK	PARK	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	Landscaped parkland.
MSI1167	MON	9069	Elmdon Hall, Elmdon Park, Solihull	MANOR HOUSE	1700	1799	Post-medieval to Imperial	Building work began in 1780 to replace the medieval manor house, but unfortunately the house has now been demolished.
MSI1292	MON	1292	Site of brick works	BRICK KILN	1751	1914	Imperial	The site of a kiln

							to Modern	and brick works marked on an Ordnance Survey map of 1886, and
MSI429	BLD	245	The Grange, Elmdon Park	VICARAGE	1800	1899	Imperial	1803 main block with an addition of 1823. The former rectory. There is cement rendering and rough cast on red brick.
MSI1842	MON	MSI1842	Parson's Piece Field, Catherine-de-Barnes	FIELD	1812	1812	Imperial	A field is recorded as Parson's Piece, off Catherine-de-Barnes Lane, in a map of 1812. It is unknown why it is called this name.
MSI10	MON	10104	NISSEN HUT; BIRMINGHAM AIRPORT; ELMDON; SOLIHULL	BUILDING	1900	1999	Imperial to Modern	Building used as an assembly point for spitfires in WWII, formerly part of Elmdon Airfield.
MSI8	BLD	10102	GARAGE; BIRMINGHAM AIRPORT; ELMDON; SOLIHULL	BUILDING	1900	1999	Imperial to Modern	Formerly part of Elmdon Airfield, possibly a holding area.
MSI9	BLD	10103	CONCRETE HUT; BIRMINGHAM AIRPORT; ELMDON; SOLIHULL	BUILDING	1900	1999	Imperial to Modern	Building thought to have been offices at the former Elmdon Airfield.
MSI7	BLD	10101	STORAGE TANK; BIRMINGHAM AIRPORT; ELMDON; SOLIHULL	BUILDING	1900	1999	Imperial to Modern	Storage tank at former Elmdon Airfield, mounted on steel lattice tower. For either fuel or water.
MSI6	MON	10100	Elmdon Airfield, Birmingham Airport, Elmdon, Solihull	AIRFIELD	1900	1999	Imperial to Modern	Elmdon Airfield - an assembly point for spitfires awaiting delivery during WWII.
MSI6	MON	10100	Elmdon Airfield, Birmingham Airport, Elmdon, Solihull	AIRFIELD	1900	1999	Imperial to Modern	Elmdon Airfield - an assembly point for spitfires awaiting delivery during WWII.
MSI1082	MON	8815	Battle Headquarters, Birmingham Airport	BATTLE HEADQUARTERS	1939	1945	Modern	Concrete bunker.
MSI1088	MON	8833	Gun Emplacement SW of Birmingham Airport	SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT	1939	1945	Modern	Gun emplacement site (spigot mortar mounting).
MSI1186	MON	9170	Air Raid Shelter, Coppice Junior School, Solihull	AIR RAID SHELTER	1939	1945	Modern	Air raid shelter.
MSI1248	MON	1248	Olton Hall Heavy Anti Aircraft Installation	ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY	1939	1945	Modern	The site of a heavy anti aircraft installation dating from the Second World War, and identified from documentary evidence and

									from an aerial photograph. It was situated in the Arlescote Road area.
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Events:

EvUID	EVType	Name
ESI653	EVS	West Midlands Moated Sites Survey: Interim Report
ESI698	EVT	Excavation at Castle Hills Ringwork, Bickenhill
ESI749	EVT	Elmdon Hall, Elmdon